

Series: AWM95
Australian Army commanders' diaries

Royal Australian Infantry

Item number: 7/5/30

**Item: 5 Battalion Royal Australian
Regiment**

Narrative, Operations log, Annexes

1-31 August 1969

COVERING LETTER

Reference No. 707-2-1

To: OIC, Military History Section, AHQ.

1. I enclose Commanders Diary (AF C 2118) (Adapted) as indicated at Part 2.

2. Please return receipt below.

(Signature) *[Handwritten Signature]*

Appointment Commanding Officer
(OC Unit or senior staff officer)

Ref 9/2/70

THIS DOCUMENT IS DECLASSIFIED AND AVAILABLE FOR PUBLIC USE BY AUTHORITY, THE SECRETARY, DEPARTMENT OF DEFENCE, CANBERRA.

SECRET

ORIGINAL } Strike out where
~~DUPLICATE~~ } not applicable

COMMANDERS DIARY

OF

Unit or Formation 5 PAR/1 ATT

From 1 Aug 69 To 31 Aug 69

INDEX

Narrative (AF C 2118)

ANNEXES

- * A Duty officer's log
- * B Messages connected with log
- C Operation orders and instructions issued
- D Operation orders and instructions received
- * E Sitreps issued
- F Orders of battle and location reports issued
- G Intelligence reports and summaries issued; appreciations made
- H Administrative orders and instructions issued
- I Administrative orders and instructions received
- J Administrative reports and bulletins; ammunition returns; field strength returns
- * K Standing orders issued
- L Commander's policy and demi-official letters
- M Action reports (if required)
- N Other papers, eg, maps and diagrams, air photos, reports from sub units
- O Periodical summaries of operations
- Z Top Secret Supplementary Diary

Enclosure Numbers

.....1..	to	..31.....
.....	to
.....	to
.....	to
.....	to
.....	to
.....1..	to	..14.....
.....	to
.....	to
.....1..	to	..6.....
.....	to
.....	to

† NIL
† RETAINED
† Despatched to:

* Only to be included during operations.
† Cross out whichever is not applicable.

on.....

COMMANDERS DIARIES INSTRUCTIONS

AIM

1. The aim of a Commanders Diary is to provide data on which to base future improvements in Army training, equipment, organization and administration, and to furnish historians with a record of the activities of units and formations in operational and non-operational periods in peace and in war.

GENERAL

2. Entries are to be made daily on AF C 2118 (Adapted) each entry being initialled by the officer detailed to keep it.

3. Commanders Diaries will conform with the rules for drafting orders given in "Staff Duties (Australia)", Chapter 2, Section 12.

RESPONSIBILITY

During Non-operational Periods

4. A Commanders Diary is to be compiled by commanders of all formations.

During Operational Periods (1)

5. A Commanders Diary is to be compiled in duplicate by:
- a. Commanders of all formations.
 - b. Each branch of the staff at formation headquarters commanded by a brigadier or above.
 - c. Heads of services not below the rank of lieutenant colonel.
 - d. Personal staffs and officers holding special appointments.
 - e. Unit commanders.
 - f. Commanders of a detachment of a unit when so ordered.

COMPILATION

6. Both original and duplicate copies are to consist of:

- a. Cover (AF C 2119) (Adapted).
- b. Index as printed on cover.
- c. Narrative (AF C 2118) (Adapted).
- d. Annexes as shown in the Index.

7. All details of the unit or formation (if a detachment is concerned, the name of the parent unit), period covered and enclosure numbers of the annexes are to be shown on the cover. If there has been a change of command since the last report, the date of assumption by the new commanding officer is to be included.

8. The annexes are to be assembled in the groups shown on the cover. If there are no enclosures for an annex Nil will be entered on the cover. If additional annexes are convenient for a particular headquarters, starting at 2

for operations form Annex "Z", "TOP SECRET the document. It is to be prepared and disposed of as

TENTS

ies as well as map references), establishment, equipment

d orders given.

he day's fighting, including company movements.

mander with regard to equipment, tactics, organization

potential importance.

o officers, men and equipment.

ment captured.

employed in the time not accounted for. The type of

and to save work as much information as possible is to
ments issued and received, routine returns, etc. All
and the time of receipt or despatch is to be given.

he annexes, but need not give a precis of any of them.

(continued on back cover)

COMBAT DIARIES DISPOSAL

13. **Original Commander's Diary.** This is to be forwarded monthly, unless otherwise ordered, by the seventh day of the succeeding month direct to AHQ.

14. **Duplicate Commander's Diary.** This must be clearly marked as a duplicate. It is to be sent separately from the original to AHQ one month after the original has been despatched but not before the former has been acknowledged.

15. When overseas, both copies of diaries are to be sent through the Army Records organization in the overseas theatre but at different times.

16. **TOP SECRET Supplementary Diaries.**

a. The documents referred to in Paragraph 9 together with a list of them made out on AF C 2118 (Adapted) must be placed in separate cover (AF C 2119) (Adapted). All details must be filled in and the cover clearly marked in red: "ANNEX Z — OFFICER ONLY". It may be convenient to group the papers by appendices.

b. Supplementary diaries must be forwarded under the normal rules for TOP SECRET correspondence, to AHQ. The inner envelope must be plainly marked:

TOP SECRET

ANNEX Z to

Commanders Diary of.....(Formation or Unit)

From.....to..... (Dates)

c. The duplicate supplementary diaries must be despatched as shown in Paragraph 14 as soon as receipt of the original has been acknowledged.

COMPLETION

6. Both original and duplicate copies are to consist of:

- a. Cover (AF C 2119) (Adapted).
- b. Index as given on cover.
- c. Narrative (AF C 2118) (Adapted).
- d. Appendices as shown on the Index.

7. All details of the unit in formation at a particular time (including the name of the parent unit), period covered and enclosure numbers of the supplementary diaries on the cover. If there has been a change of command since the last report, the date of change and the name of the new commanding officer is to be included.

8. The entries are to be assembled in the groups shown on the cover. If there are no enclosures for a particular day, the cover is to be marked accordingly. If there are no entries for a particular day, the cover is to be marked accordingly.

For operations from Annex "Z", "TOP SECRET" the documents. It is to be prepared and disposed of as follows:

TENTS

as well as map references), establishments, equipment & orders given. In day's fighting, including company movements & number with regard to equipment, tactics, organization

essential reports, etc.

& officers, men and equipment.

person captured.

employed in the area not accounted for. The type of

and to cover as much information as possible is to be sought and received, routine reports, etc. All and the date of receipt or despatch is to be given.

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF-C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF - C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

UNIT/FORMATION 5 RAR/1 ATF

MONTH AND YEAR Aug 69

XA BINH BA 6430-3)
REFERENCE MAP XUAN LOC 6430-4) 1 : 50,000

COMMANDING OFFICER Lt Col C.N. KHAN

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
YS391799	1 Aug 69	0746H	Airstrike on suspected en camp	
YS305793	1 Aug 69	1800	D Coy reported LCT cleared from YS298801 - YS303803 - YS309795 - YS305793. 100 metres of tunnel and 50 bunkers destroyed. Total acreage covered - 611 acres.	
YS304798	1 Aug 69	1800	D Coy loc bunker, tunnel and rkt pits, used approx 1 month ago, containing 1 x 16mm projector, qty undeveloped folms, qty band instruments.	
AO Mindy	1 Aug 69	2400	Final ni locstats: A Coy HQ, 1 Pl, 2 Pl YS309844, HQ(-), 3 pl, Tkr pl YS318861 B Coy HORSESHOE C Coy HQ, 8 pl, 9 pl YS314808, D Coy HQ, Mor sect, APC Tp, Tp Tks, 11 pl, LCT YS305823, 12 pl YS280810 Bn HQ, Mor pl (-), Aslt Pnr pl, 10 pl, 105 Fd Bty FSPB POLLY YS336842.	
YS322803	2 Aug 69	1315	8 pl loc 3 bunkers containing kitchen area used 3 days ago. Loc 1000 lbs of rice, 2 generators, 1 small transistor radio, assorted radio parts, tools, qty cooking utensils, clothing and food.	
YS333804	2 Aug 69	1330	8 pl loc 1 bunker last used within 24 hours.	
YS336842	2 Aug 69	PM	10 pl ptl EAST 500 metres from FSPB POLLY, NTR.	
YS308866	2 Aug 69	1637	A Coy loc golden bunker system. Coy HQ loc large bunker system at YS316801 used 36 hrs ago, containing 300 lbs of rice, 100 lbs of salt, 1 Chicom gren, 3 RPG-2 rounds	

1 B P Coy-275/65-55m

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF - C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF - C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

UNIT/FORMATION 5 RAR/1 ATF

MONTH AND YEAR Aug 69

REFERENCE MAP

COMMANDING OFFICER Lt Col G.N. KHAN

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
YS305823	2 Aug 69	1800	D Coy report that LCT had cleared from YS312905 - YS314800 - YS309797 - YS306800 - YS311802 - YS302800 - YS309798 - YS309800 and destroyed 15 bunkers and 1 x 750lb bomb. Cumulative acreage cleared - 651 acres	
YS321803	2 Aug 69	PM	HQ C Coy loc 1 bunker used three days ago containing 1/2 lb marihuana, 1 mug, 1 ARVN pack, belt, boots, 1 Russian stick gren, small qty rice	
AO MIBDY	2 Aug 69	2400	Final ni locstats: A Coy HQ, 1 pl, 2 pl YS308872, HQ (-), 3 pl, Tkr pl YS330872 B Coy HORSESHOE C Coy YS316801 D Coy HQ, Mor sect, LCT, APC tp, Tk tp, 11 pl, 12 pl YS305823 Bn HQ, Mor pl (-), Aslt Pnr pl, 10 pl, 105 Fd Bty FSPB POLLY	
YS308872	3 Aug 69	0740	A Coy loc 7 x 40mm rounds and 2 trip flares	
YS316799	3 Aug 69	0928	C Coy loc 6 bunkers last used within 3 days. Recovered small qty clothing, med sups, personal eqpt, 1 RPG round and fuse, booby trap device, 5 water bottles, 2 sets old uniforms	
YS312795	3 Aug 69	1322	7 pl loc 6 bunkers used in last 6 months	
YS305823	3 Aug 69	1952	D Coy reported LCT progress. Area 1 - YS304815 - YS307808 - YS305810 Area 2 - YS302802 YS312800 - YS309798 - YS308800 - AREA 3 YS312804 - YS341800 - YS316800 - YS315805. 125 bunkers cleared. Progressive total 208. Total acreage - 811 acres	

1 B P Coy-275/65-55m

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF - C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF - C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

UNIT/FORMATION 5 RAR/1 ATF

MONTH AND YEAR Aug 69

REFERENCE MAP

COMMANDING OFFICER Lt Col G.N. KHAN

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
	3 Aug 69	AM	B Coy deployed to NUI DINH with 2/52 ARVN	
YS336842	3 Aug 69	PM	10 pl ptl to NE of FSPB POLLY NTR	
AO MINDY	3 Aug 69	2400	Final ni locstats: A Coy HQ, 1 pl, 2 pl YS312883, HQ (-), 3 pl, Tkr pl YS335889 B Coy HQ, 4 pl YS359669, 5 pl (-) YS358889, elms 5 pl YS367638, 6 pl YS348635 C Coy YS313796 D Coy HQ, LCT, Mor sect, tp Tks, APC tp, 11 pl, 12 pl (-) NDP CAMBRAI YS305823, elm 12 pl YS265804 Bn HQ, Mor pl (-), Aslt Pnr pl, 105 Fd Bty, 10 pl FSPB POLLY YS339840	
YS312797	4 Aug 69	0755	C Coy loc 1000lb bomb with explosive taken out	
YS310791	4 Aug 69	1005	8 pl loc ft prints of 2 perons made this morning	
YS305791	4 Aug 69	1610	C Coy loc a camp with small ammo cache	
YS305791	4 Aug 69	1905	C Coy loc 7 bunkers in good condition	
YS3280	4 Aug 69	1907	LCT reported clearing from YS314805 - YS322805 - YS323803 - YS317800 Total land cleared to date - 931 acres	
AO MINDY	2400		Final ni locstats: A Coy HQ, 1 pl, 2 pl YS352890, elms HQ, 3 pl Tkr pl YS358885 B Coy HQ, 4 pl YS348640, 5 pl YS373669, 6 pl YS348640 C Coy HQ 8 pl (-) YS308791, 7 pl YS309793 D Coy HQ, 11 pl, 12 pl, APC tp, Tk tp, LCT, Mor sect YS302832	

1 B P Coy - 275/65 - 55m

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF - C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF - C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

MONTH AND YEAR Aug 69

REFERENCE MAP

UNIT/FORMATION 5 BAR/1 ATF

COMMANDING OFFICER Lt Col C.N. KHAN

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
			Locstats cont. Bn HQ, Mor pl (-), Aslt Pnr pl, 10 pl, 105 Fd Bty FSPB POLLY YS339840	
YS316803	5 Aug 69	0835	APC tp loc a fresh track running NORTH to SOUTH	
YS306790	5 Aug 69	0940	7 pl loc a track that 30 en had used 2-4 days previously	
YS368894	5 Aug 69	1445	A Coy circled a very large bunker system	
Area YS3280	5 Aug 69	1930	LCT reported clearing YS326810 - YS324810 - YS319801 - YS318803 also cleared 10 new bunkers which had ammo, food, docu cache. Total cleared to date - 1008 acres	
AO MINDY	5 Aug 69	2400	Final ni locstats: A Coy, HQ, 1 pl, 2 pl, 3 pl, Tkr pl YS368844 B Coy HQ, elm 6 pl (YS350642, 4 pl YS357664, 5 pl YS382654, 6 pl YS349642 C Coy HQ, 7 pl YS295793, 8 pl YS290793, 9 pl YS295793 D Coy HQ, 11 pl, Tk tp, APC tp, Mor sect, LCT YS305820, 12 pl (-) YS317823, elms 12 pl YS317824	
			Bn HQ, Mor pl (-), Aslt Pnr pl, 10 pl, 105 Fd Bty FSPB POLLY YS339840	
YS339840	6 Aug 69	0240	Radar reported 2 shots fired, engaged by mors	
YS315822	6 Aug 69	0545	12 pl contacted est en coy with AK 47s with gren attachments, also carrying a lot of food. Results - 7 en KIA (BG), 9 en WIA (BT), 5 en KIA (poss), drag marks, also CIA 5 AK 47s, 2 spigots, 1 CHICOM pistol, 1 M18A1 claymore, 1 D8 claymore, 5 rifle grens, 13 AK mags, 1 typewriter, ammo and food	
NUI DAT	6 Aug 69	1200	Routine Orders Part 1 No 117-124 issued <small>1 B P Coy-275/65-55m</small>	H/4

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF-C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF - C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

UNIT/FORMATION 5 BAR/1 ATF

MONTH AND YEAR Aug 69

REFERENCE MAP

COMMANDING OFFICER Lt Col C.N. KHAN

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
NUI DAT	6 Aug 69	1200	5 BAR Combat After Action Report 9/69 Op ESSO issued	M/1
YS310820	6 Aug 69	1700	12 pl sighted 2 en who moved away, Mors engaged. Unknown results	
YS3280	6 Aug 69	1925	LCT reported clearing from YS326810 - YS322803 - YS319805. Total to date - 1086 acres	
YS339840	6 Aug 69	2400	Final ni locstats: A Coy HQ, 1 pl, 2 pl, 3 pl, Tkr pl YS368893 B Coy 4pl YS364657, 5 pl YS376660, elms 5 pl YS370642, elms 5 pl YS372668, 6 pl YS355651 elms 6 pl YS354654, elms 6 pl YS353647 C Coy HQ, 7 pl, 9 pl YS289807, 8 pl YS292808, D Coy HQ, 11 pl, 12 pl, LCT, Tk tp, APC tp, Mor sect YS305820 Bn HQ, Mor pl (-), Aslt Pnr pl, 10 pl, 105 Fd Bty FSPB POLLY YS339840	
YS339840	7 Aug 69	0700	10 pl moved by hel from POLLY to CAMBRAI to rejoin D Coy	
YS305820	7 Aug 69	1050	C Coy took over NDP	
YS305820	7 Aug 69	1100	D Coy moved out from NDP	
YS305820	7 Aug 69	1240	9 pl moved by hel from CAMBRAI to POLLY	
YS339840	7 Aug 69	1400	Aslt Pnr pl ptl to the WEST of POLLY	
YS353901	7 Aug 69	1530	3 pl contacted 1 en moving from WEST to EAST. Unknown results	
Area YS3281	7 Aug 69	2015	LCT reported clearing from YS325815 - YS326815 - YS325810 - YS326810 also YS326810 - YS320805	

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF - C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF - C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

MONTH AND YEAR Aug 69

REFERENCE MAP

UNIT/FORMATION 5 RAR/1 ATF

COMMANDING OFFICER Lt Col G.N. KHAN

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
AO MINDY	7 Aug 69	2400	Final ni locstats: A Coy HQ, 1 pl, 2 pl YS351899, HQ (-), 3 pl, Tkr pl YS355903 B Coy 4 pl YS370654, elms 4 pl YS365643, elms 4 pl YS370641, 5 pl YS375667, elms 5 pl YS374674, elms 5 pl YS379645, 6 pl YS365635, elms 6 pl YS359631 C Coy, HQ, 7 pl, 8 pl, LCT, Mor sect, Tk tp, APC tp YS305820 D Coy HQ, 12 pl YS275797, 10pl YS278802, 11 pl YS273796 Bn HQ, Mor pl (-), Aslt Pnr pl, 9 pl, 105 Fd Bty FSPB POLLY YS339840	
YS329843	8 Aug 69	0110	Sniffer reported en activities	
YS274797	8 Aug 69	0815	D Coy reported RVNAF airstrike - conducted without clearance	
YS348902	8 Aug 69	1140	A Coy loc large ammo cache	
NUI DAT	8 Aug 69	1200	5 RAR Combat After Action Report 3/69 Op SURFSIDE	M/2
NUI DAT	8 Aug 69	1200	5 RAR Combat After Action Report 4/69 Op TWICKENHAM	M/3
NUI DAT	8 Aug 69	1200	5 RAR Combat After Action Report 5/69 Op RO ADSIDE	M/4
YS376906	8 Aug 69	1228	Elms of A Coy reported to be 10 mins behind a gp of en	
YS371903	8 Aug 69	1326	Tkr pl contacted 6 en - 2 en KIA (poss)(BT), drag marks, 2 AK47 CIA	
YS373902	8 Aug 69	1532	3 pl and Tkr pl contacted est VC coy - 7 en KIA (BC), 1 AK47, 1 rifle, CIA, 1 AUST WIA	
YS348901	8 Aug 69	1610	A Coy loc a similar cache to last one but empty	
YS267788	8 Aug 69	1825	10 pl contacted 25 MF en - 2 en KIA (BC), 1 AK47 CIA	

1 B P Coy—275/65—55m

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF - C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF - C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

MONTH AND YEAR Aug 69

REFERENCE MAP

UNIT/FORMATION 5 PAR/1 ATF

COMMANDING OFFICER Lt Col C.N. KHAN

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
AO MINDY	8 Aug 69	2400	Final ni locstats: A Coy HQ, 1 pl, 2 pl YS364903, HQ (-), 3 pl, Tkr pl YS372905 B Coy NUI DAT C Coy HQ, 8 pl, Mor sect, Tk tp, APC tp, YS305820, 7 pl YS295824 D Coy HQ, 12 pl YS258787, 10 pl YS265790, 12 pl YS265798 Bn HQ, Mor pl (-), Aslt Pnr pl, 9 pl, 105 Fd Bty FSPB POLLY YS339840	
YS267788	9 Aug 69	0725	10 pl loc en base camp with bunkers and tunnels	
NUI DAT	9 Aug 69	1200	Routine Orders Part 1 issued 128	H/2
YS270787	9 Aug 69	1200	Bunker system found by 10 pl extends 300 metres	
YS372903	9 Aug 69	1400	After 5 airstrikes 10 pl assaulted bunker system, found small qty ammo, eqpt cache	
YS272784	9 Aug 69	1430	12 pl contacted 3 en while regrouping. En wdr SOUTH	
YS3181	9 Aug 69	2025	LCT reported clearing from YS311810 - YS315810 - YS315803 - YS311810 - Total to date 1325 acres	
AO MINDY	9 Aug 69	2400	Final ni locstats: A Coy HQ, 2 pl, 3 pl, Tkr pl YS369902, 1 pl YS372903 B Coy NUI DAT C Coy HQ, 7 pl, Mor sect, Tk tp, APC tp, LCT YS305820, 8 pl YS314831 D Coy HQ, 12 pl YS272784, 10 pl YS274785, 11 pl YS273787 Bn HQ, Mor pl (-), Aslt Pnr pl, 9 pl, 105 Fd Bty FSPB POLLY YS339840	
YS2780	10 Aug 69	0800	Area of fire trail secured for move in of B Coy from NUI DAT	

1 BP Coy-275/65-55m

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF-C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF-C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

UNIT/FORMATION 5 RAR/1 ATF

MONTH AND YEAR Aug 69

REFERENCE MAP

COMMANDING OFFICER Lt Col C.N. KHAN

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
YS2780	10 Aug 69	0925	B Coy complete	
YS273814	10 Aug 69	1340	6 pl contacted 2 en. 1 en KIA (BC), 1 en KIA (Poss), 2 x AK47 CIA.	
YS373906	10 Aug 69	1800	A Coy reported 7 bunkers.	
YS3181	10 Aug 69	1950	LCT reported clearing from YS315810 to YS319810 to YS315804. Total up to date 1390 acres	
YS339840	10 Aug 69	2400	Final ni locstats: A Coy HQ, 1 pl, 2 pl, 3 pl, YS373906, Tkr pl YS373903 B Coy HQ, 5 pl YS261809, 4 pl YS274784, 6 pl YS274817 C Coy HQ, LCT, Tp Tks, Tp APCs, 8 pl YS339840, 7 pl YS296827 D Coy HQ, 12 pl YS300781, 10 pl YS295787, 11 pl YS300788 Bn HQ, Mor pl (-), Aslt Pnr pl, 9 pl, 105 Fd Bty, FSPB POLLY YS339840	
YS323807	11 Aug 69	0837	C Coy loc 4 bunkers, 2 pits, 2 trenches in a camp	
YS261809	11 Aug 69	1045	Elms 5 pl clashed with other elms 5 pl - 1 Aust DOW, 1 Aust WIA	
YS372907	11 Aug 69	1455	A Coy loc a downed Iroquious hel, overgrown and destroyed	
YS369906	11 Aug 69	1702	3 pl contacted 2 en, claymores failed to fire, GPMG stopped, en cas unknown	
YS2981	11 Aug 69	1937	LCT reported clearing from YS295818 to YS319810 to YS317806 to YS319807 and YS285818 to YS297819 to YS298812 to YS296816. Total cleared up to date 1440 acres.	
YS339840	11 Aug 69	2400	Final ni locstats: A Coy HQ, 1 pl, Tkr pl YS372907, 2 pl YS373906, 3 pl YS369906 B Coy HQ, 5 pl YS262805, 4 pl YS274780, 6 pl YS266810	

1 B P Coy-275/65-55m

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF - C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF - C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

UNIT/FORMATION 5 RAR/1 ATF

MONTH AND YEAR Aug 69

REFERENCE MAP

COMMANDING OFFICER Lt. Col. C.N. KHAN

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
			Locstats cont. C Coy HQ, LCT, Mor sect, Tk tp, APC tp, 7 pl YS305820, 8 pl YS290080, 9 pl YS339840, sp sect, APC tp YS278808, D Coy HQ, 11 pl YS313790, 10 pl YS319781, 12 pl YS317796 Bn HQ, Mor pl (-), Aslt Pnr pl, 105 Fd Bty, 9 pl FSPB POLLY YS339840	
YS320801	12 Aug 69	1015	D Coy loc bunkers and explosives cache, also a grave	
YS325822	12 Aug 69	1430	9 pl loc food and eqpt cache	
YS327768	12 Aug 69	1450	11 pl sighted 3 en at 300 metres distance	
YS360854	12 Aug 69	1800	9 pl loc 3 Chicom grens	
YS2981	12 Aug 69	1925	LCT reported clearing from YS295818 - YS296816 - YS288813 @ YS287815, total cleared to date - 1553 acres	
YS339840	12 Aug 69	2400	Final Ni Locstats A Coy HQ, 3 pl YS362912, 1 pl YS356904, 2 pl YS362913, Tkr pl YS363908 B Coy HQ, 5 pl YS262051, 4 pl YS272779, 6 pl YS266810 C Coy HQ, Mor sect, LCT, tp Tks, tp APCs, 8 pl YS305820, 7 pl YS294829 D Coy HQ, 11 pl YS325773, 10 pl YS324765, 12 pl YS332770 Bn HQ, Mor pl (-), 105 Fd Bty, Aslt. Pnr pl, 9 pl FSPB POLLY YS339840	
YS331770	13 Aug 69	1029	12 pl contacted 2 en moving SOUTH - 2 en KIA (BC), 1 M2, 1 SMG CIA	
YS331770	13 Aug 69	1228	12 pl contacted 5 en moving EAST - 1 en KIA (BC), 2 en WIA (BT)	

1 B P Coy-275/65-55m

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF - C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF - C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

UNIT/FORMATION 5 PAR/1 ATF

MONTH AND YEAR Aug 69

REFERENCE MAP

COMMANDING OFFICER Lt. Col G.N. KHAN

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
YS330813	13 Aug 69	1517	Aslt Pnr pl loc 4 bunkers and 5 weapon pits, 50lbs rice, also loc	
	13 Aug 69	1926	LCT reported clearing from YS287815 - YS296819 - YS294823 - YS287821, they loc 1 bunker, Total cleared to date - 1672 acres	
YS339840	13 Aug 69	2400	Final ni Locstats A Coy, HQ, 3 pl YS362912, 1 pl YS362912, 2 pl YS362913 Tkr pl YS362905, B Coy HQ, 5 pl YS254822, 4 pl YS258806, 6 pl YS262826 C Coy HQ, 7 pl, LCT, Tp Tks, Tp APCs, Mor sect YS305820, 8 pl YS264784, D Coy HQ, 11 pl YS325773, 10 pl YS324765, 12 pl YS332770 Bn HQ, Mor pl (-), Aslt Pnr pl, 9 pl, 105 Fd Bty FSPB POLLY YS339840	
YS354895	14 Aug 69	0830	A Coy (-) moved by hel from PZ at YS354895 to CAMBRAI, 1 pl and Tkr pl moved to FSPB POLLY, Aslt Pnr pl and 9 pl moved from POLLY by hel to YS2678 secured by 8 pl, C Coy (-), then flew into YS2675	
NUI DAT	14 Aug 69	1200	Routine Orders Part 1 Nos 126-130 issued	H/3
NUI DAT	14 Aug 69	1200	Amdt Combat After Action Report 9/69 Op ESSO issued	M/5
YS280777	14 Aug 69	1546	Aslt Pnr pl contacted unknown no of en, who fired RPGs and SA. 2 AUST WIA, en cas unknown	
YS251843	14 Aug 69	1705	5 pl clearing ptl contacted 1-3 en, series of contacts lasted until last lt, 3 en KIA (BC) 1 en WIA (BT). At 1815 hrs a further sweep loc another 3 bodies - total 6 en KIA (BC) 1 en WIA (BT)	

1 B P Coy—275/65—55m

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF - C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF - C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

UNIT/FORMATION 5 RAR/1 ATF

MONTH AND YEAR Aug 69

REFERENCE MAP

COMMANDING OFFICER Lt Col C.N. KHAN

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
YS251844	14 Aug 69	1856	HQ B Coy and 6 pl contacted 3-4 en who fired RPGs and SA into perimeter	
YS3079	14 Aug 69	2045	LCT reported clearing from YS301791 - YS301793 - YS307792. Total cleared to date - 1755 acres	
YS339840	14 Aug 69	2400	Final ni locstats A Coy HQ, 3 pl, Mor sect, Tp Tks, Tp APCs (-), LCT YS305820, 2 pl (-), YS305789, elm 2pl, APC sect, elms Tkr pl YS306793 B Coy HQ, 5 pl YS251844, 4 pl YS254836, 6 pl YS260846 C Coy HQ, 9 pl YS274776, 7 pl YS275767, 8 pl YS281777, Aslt Pnr pl YS284778 D Coy HQ, 10 pl YS316770, 11 pl YS317764, 12 pl YS324762 Bn HQ, Mor pl (-), Tkr pl, 1 pl, 105 Fd Bty FSPB POLLY YS339840	
YS251843	15 Aug 69	0615	B Coy contacted 3-4 en who fired RPGs and SA. 2 en WIA, 2 AUST WIA	
YS274768	15 Aug 69	0650	C Coy HQ and 9 pl contacted 2-3 en moving WEST - 1 en KIA (BC), 1 AK47 CIA	
YS254845	15 Aug 69	0915	6 pl contacted 5-6 en in bunkers - 2 en WIA, 1 AUST WIA	
YS301792	15 Aug 69	1255	Tp Tks contacted 2 en moving EAST, en withdrew WEST - unknown results	
YS274768	15 Aug 69	1315	C Coy HQ and 9 pl contacted 3-4 en who fired RPG and SA. 1 en KIA (BC), 1 en WIA (poss)	
YS250893	15 Aug 69	1404	4 pl were fired on from flank while sweeping area, there were 5-6 en in bunker system, en fire d RPG and SA - 5 AUST WIA	
YS283765	15 Aug 69	1600	7 pl contacted 3 en moving SOUTH	
YS274768	15 Aug 69	1600	C Coy contacted 2-3 en moving NE	

1 B P Coy-275/65-55m

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF-C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF - 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

MONTH AND YEAR Aug 69

REFERENCE MAP

UNIT/FORMATION 5 PAR/1 ATF

COMMANDING OFFICER Lt Col C.N. KHAN

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
YS328804	15 Aug 69	1600	APC tp commenced move to new NDP RUGBY with LCT and Mor sect	
YS339840	15 Aug 69	2400	Final ni locstats A Coy HQ, 3 pl, tp Tks YS305820, Tp APCs, Mor sect, LCT YS341838 B Coy YS251843 C Coy HQ, 9 pl YS275767, 7 pl YS283766, 8 pl YS285774 D Coy HQ, 10 pl, 12 pl YS300778, 11 pl YS300781 Bn HQ, Mor pl (-), 105 Fd Bty, 1 pl, Tkr pl YS339840	
YS265795	16 Aug 69	0700	D Coy moved by hel to LZ at YS265795 to sp B Coy activities	
YS328804	16 Aug 69	1047	LCT, APC tp, Mor sect reached new NDP RUGBY	
YS268858	16 Aug 69	1115	12 pl contacted 1 en moving from EAST to NORTH - 1 en WIA (BT)	
YS269857	16 Aug 69	1200	D Coy loc 6 bunkers containing clothes, eqpt, med sups, ammo and food	
YS262858	16 Aug 69	1300	D Coy loc 5 bunkers	
YS328804	16 Aug 69	1630	A Coy (-) in RUGBY	
YS269857	16 Aug 69	2000	D Coy reported 2 explosions 300 metres SE of ni loc, clearing ptl was fired on by 2 claymores ptl went to ground and stayed the night	
YS339840	16 Aug 69	2400	Final ni locstats A Coy HQ, 3 pl, APC tp, Tk tp, LCT, Mor sect YS328804, 2 pl YS333770 B Coy HQ, 5 pl YS248851, 6 pl YS244843, 4 pl not deployed C Coy HQ, 9 pl YS276769, 7 pl YS283766, 8 pl YS285774	

1 B P Coy-275/65-55m

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF - C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF - C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

UNIT/FORMATION 5 RAR/1 ATF

MONTH AND YEAR Aug 69

REFERENCE MAP

COMMANDING OFFICER Lt. Col. G. M. KHAN

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
			D Coy HQ, 10 pl, 12 pl YS2698857, 11 pl YS266853	
			Bn HQ, Mor pl (-), 105 Fd Bty, Tkr pl, 1 pl FSPB POLLY YS339840	
YS244843	17 Aug 69	0735	6 pl contacted 2 en moving EAST	
YS248851	17 Aug 69	0805	5 pl contacted 2 en moving EAST - 2 en KIA (BC)	
YS285764	17 Aug 69	1100	7 pl contacted unknown no of en, en had been in earlier contact - 1 en KIA (BC)	
YS270851	17 Aug 69	1505	12 pl contacted 4-5 en moving NORTH - 1 en KIA (BC)	
YS271850	17 Aug 69	1747	D Coy reported 34 bunkers and 11 eqpt pits, food cache, ammo cache	
		1950	LCT reported clearing from YS332804 - YS331808 - YS336805 - YS332799, also destroyed	
			50 bunkers, 100 wpn pits, 300 metres of trench. Total cleared to date 1859 acres	
YS339840	17 Aug 69	2400	Final ni locstats A Coy HQ, 2 pl, APC tp, Tk tp, LCT, Mor sect NDP RUGBY YS333801	
			3 pl YS342792	
			B Coy HQ, 5 pl YS248851, 6 pl YS242843	
			C Coy HQ, 9 pl YS277769, 7 pl YS289767, 8 pl YS294778, Aslt Pnr pl YS287774	
			D Coy YS271850	
			Bn HQ, Mor pl (-), Tkr pl, 1 pl, 105 Fd Bty FSPB POLLY YS339840	
YS235834	18 Aug 69	1259	6 pl contacted 6 en in bunkers, airstrikes and LETs called in. 3 en KIA (BC)	
YS235834	18 Aug 69	1515	5 pl contacted 2 en while moving into bunker system after airstrike. 4 AUST WIA	

1 B P Coy-275/65-55m

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF-C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF-C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

MONTH AND YEAR Aug 69

REFERENCE MAP

UNIT/FORMATION 5 RAR/1 ATF

COMMANDING OFFICER Lt Col C.N. KHAN

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
YS235834	18 Aug 69	1705	6 pl contacted unknown no of en while attempting to enter bunker system	
YS3280	18 Aug 69	1925	LCT reported clearing from YS326808 - YS330800 - YS328804 - YS325804 also destroyed 52 bunkers. Land cleared to date - 1934 acres	
YS270845	18 Aug 69	1940	D Coy loc 12 bunkers and a cookhouse with caretaker party who left on D Coy arrival. Also loc docus, qty med sups and ammo, food clothing and cooking gear	
YS328801	18 Aug 69	2010	A Coy loc a base camp with 52 bunkers and 38 wpn pits, also 85 metres trench, 2 AK47 bayonets, ammo and 3 bangalore torpedoes	
YS339840	18 Aug 69	2400	Final ni locstats A Coy HQ, 2pl, APC tp, Tk tp, LCT, Mor sect NDP RUGBY YS333801, 3 pl YS332770 B Coy YS237833 C Coy YS285773, Aslt Pnr pl YS285771 D Coy HQ, 11 pl YS270845, 10 pl, 12 pl YS271843 Bn HQ, Mor pl (-), Tkr pl, 1 pl, 105 Fd Bty FSPB POLLY YS339840	
YS286773	19 Aug 69	0820	C Coy loc 17 bunkers at YS286773 last used within one month	
NUI DAT	19 Aug 69	1200	5 RAR Combat After Action Report 10/69 Op DISTANT TRUMPET	M/6
YS233833	19 Aug 69	1845	B Coy loc large bunker system of more than 32 bunkers containing 26 grens, M1 rifle, 2 RPG2 rounds, 9 RPG7 rounds, 57 lbs rice, surgical instruments, cooking gear and clothing	

1 B P Coy-275/65-55m

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF - C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF - 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

MONTH AND YEAR Aug 69

REFERENCE MAP

UNIT/FORMATION 5 RAR/1 ATF

COMMANDING OFFICER Lt Col C.N. KHAN

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
YS325801	19 Aug 69	2037	A Coy loc a base camp with 35 bunkers and 28 pits which was not used in last 3 months, they recovered 5 grens, 5 bangalore torpedoes and 8 x 81mm mor rounds	
YS3340	19 Aug 69	2045	LGT reported clearing from YS320800 - YS324800 - YS330804 - YS331794. Land cleared to date - 2053 acres	
YS339804	19 Aug 69	2400	Final ni locstats A Coy HQ, 2 pl, 3 pl, LGT, Mor sect, APC tp, Tk tp, Aslt Pnr pl NDP RUGBY YS333801 B Coy YS233833 C Coy HQ, 7 pl YS286773, 8 pl YS297761, 9 pl YS286767 D Coy YS246853 Bn HQ, Mor pl (-), Tkr pl, 1 pl, 105 Fd Bty FSPB POLLY YS339840	
YS333801	20 Aug 69	0800	B Coy replaced A Coy in NDP RUGBY. A Coy replaced B Coy in sq YS2383. Aslt Pnr pl remained under comd A Coy	
YS3280	20 Aug 69	1930	LGT reported clearing from YS315744 - YS320800 - YS332799 - YS330797. Total cleared to date - 2162 acres	
YS350841	20 Aug 69	1940	Tkr pl and engrs destroyed 240ft tunnel	
YS324795	20 Aug 69	2100	B Coy loc base camp of 38 bunkers, 45 wpn pits containing clothing and cooking utensils also 350 x 7.9mm rounds and 2 x 82mm mor rounds	

1 B P Coy—275/65—55m

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF - C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF - C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

MONTH AND YEAR Aug 69

REFERENCE MAP

UNIT/FORMATION 5 RAR/1 ATF

COMMANDING OFFICER Lt Col C.N. KHAN

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
YS339840	20 Aug 69	2400	Final ni locstats A Coy HQ, 1 pl YS234832, 2 pl YS233834, elms Coy HQ, Aslt Pnr pl YS246840, 3 pl YS249843 B Coy HQ, 6 pl, Mor sect, Tk tp, APC tp, LCT NDP RUGBY YS333801 C Coy HQ, 7 pl YS286773, 8 pl YS290756, 9 pl YS278768 D Coy HQ, 10 pl, 12 pl YS239848, 11 pl YS238854 Bn HQ, Mor pl (-), Tkr pl, 5 pl, 105 Fd Bty FSPB POLLY YS339840	
YS233832	21 Aug 69	1217	A Coy loc 7 bunkers	
NUI DAT	21 Aug 69	1230	Routine Orders Part 1 - 131 issued	H/4
YS247846	21 Aug 69	1501	3 pl and Aslt Pnr pl contacted en bn in bunkers, they were fired on from 3 flanks. LFTs and airstrikes were called in to extract the pls who suffered 1 AUST KIA, 37 AUST WIA En cas 2 en KIA (BC), 2 en KBA, 10 en KIA (poss). En closed up on Dustoff area and fired RPGs and SA at party securing area.	
YS3079	21 Aug 69	1945	LCT reported clearing from YS300782 - YS308785 - YS308792 - YS303790 also destroyed 48 bunkers, 28 wpn pits, 8 shelters.. Total cleared to date - 2280 acres	
YS342845	21 Aug 69	2034	Tkr pl loc 50 ft of tunnel last used in last 3 days	
YS339840	21 Aug 69	2400	Final ni locstats A Coy HQ, 1 pl, 2 pl, 3 pl, Aslt Pnr pl YS244825 B Coy HQ, 4 pl, 6 pl, LCT, Tk tp, APC tp, Mor sect NDP RUGBY YS333801	

1 B P Coy—275/65—55m

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF-C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF-C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

MONTH AND YEAR Aug 69

REFERENCE MAP

UNIT/FORMATION 5 RAR/1 ATF

COMMANDING OFFICER Lt Col G.N. KHAN

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
			Final ni locstats (cont). C Coy HQ, 8 pl YS279770, 7 pl YS271766, 9 pl YS273772	
			D Coy HQ, 10 pl, 12 pl YS240864, 11 pl YS257861	
			Bn HQ, Mor pl (-), 5 pl, Tkr pl, 105 Fd Bty FSPB POLLY YS339840	
YS278768	22 Aug 69	0630	C Coy loc 20 bunkers and a 200 metre crawl trench, 2 grens and 2 slabs explosive	
NUI DAT	22 Aug 69	0715	Tp Tks, 8 pl 6 RAR, sect APCs departed NUI DAT to join up with A Coy	
YS304793	22 Aug 69	0747	B Coy loc a base camp containing 43 bunkers, 28 wpn pits and 8 shelters, also clothing and 150 rounds of AK47 ammo	
YS319797	22 Aug 69	0805	APC tp sighted 2 en moving from NORTH to SOUTH	
YS273774	22 Aug 69	1431	C Coy loc tracks for 20 en heading SOUTH EAST, 2-4 days old	
YS303789	22 Aug 69	1755	B Coy loc a base camp with 85 bunkers, 60 wpn pits, 150 metres trench - not used in past 6 months. There were several booby trap markers in area	
YS3079	22 Aug 69	1900	LCT reported clearing from YS303782 - YS308785 - YS306779 - YS308781. Total land cleared to date - 2444 acres	
YS339840	22 Aug 69	2400	Final ni locstats A Coy HQ, 1 pl, 2 pl, 3 pl, Tk tp, APC tp, 8 pl 6 RAR YS242830 B Coy HQ, 4 pl, 6 pl, LCT, Tk tp, APC tp, Mor sect NDP RUGBY YS333801 C Coy HQ, 8 pl YS272777, 7 pl YS269768, 9 pl YS258772 D Coy YS266854 Bn HQ, Mor pl (-), Tkr pl, 5pl, 105 Fd Bty FSPB POLLY YS339840	

1 B P Coy-275/65-55m

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF-C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF-C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

MONTH AND YEAR Aug 69

REFERENCE MAP

UNIT/FORMATION 5 PAR/1 ATF

COMMANDING OFFICER Lt Col G.N. KHAN

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
YS233832	23 Aug 69	AM	A Coy checked out bunker system in contact area and loc 12 bunkers, 3 wpn pits and at YS247826 loc 200lbs rice, 1 RPG2 round, 12 grens and 100 x 7.62 short rounds	
YS339852	23 Aug 69	1445	Tkr pl loc tracks of 2-3 en moving SOUTH	
YS2978	23 Aug 69	1815	LCT reported clearing from YS291786 - YS296784 - YS297791 - YS296793 - YS288785 - YS293782 also destroyed 22 bunkers, 18 wpn pits, 2 iron shelters. Total land cleared to date - 2586 acres	
YS339840	23 Aug 69	2400	Final ni locstats A Coy HQ, 1 pl, 2 pl, 3 pl, Aslt Pnr pl, Tk tp YS247826 B Coy HQ, 4 pl, 6 pl, Tk Tp, APC tp, Mor sect, LCT NDP RUGBY YS333801 C Coy HQ, 8 pl YS272777, 7 pl YS269763, 9 pl YS257779 D Coy HQ, 10 pl, 11 pl YS270849, 12 pl YS272850 Bn HQ, Tkr pl, 5 pl, Mor pl (-), 105 Fd Bty FSPB POLLY YS339840	
YS271821	24 Aug 69	1006	DS hel received 2 bursts of ground fire, area engaged by arty	
YS257826	24 Aug 69	1122	C Coy loc tracks of 2 en moving EAST, then loc ambush posn at YS274744 for 6 - both est to be 24 hrs old	
NUI DAT	24 Aug 69	1200	Honours and Awards, fol awards approved for service in VIETNAM - 217964 Pte E.F. FITCH (Military Medal), 2412426 Cpl R.L. MUNDINE (MID), 5715816 Pte J.D.C. BURRIDGE (MID)	
YS269840	24 Aug 69	1208	D Coy loc 1200 dets, 10lbs explosives, 30 assorted tools, 3 gas masks, 150lbs CS crystals gas handling eqpt, 50lbs polished rice and a qty of docs in a bunker system	

I B P Coy-275/65-55m

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF - C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF - C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

UNIT/FORMATION 5 RAR/1 ATF

MONTH AND YEAR Aug 69

REFERENCE MAP

COMMANDING OFFICER Lt Col C.N. KHAN

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
YS279830	24 Aug 69	1548	FAC sighted 1 en in bunker system	
YS2978	24 Aug 69	1915	LCT reported clearing from YS296793 - YS280783 - YS290780 also destroyed 100 metres trench. Total land cleared to date - 2797 acres	
YS339840	24 Aug 69	2400	Final ni locstats A Coy YS247826 B Coy HQ, Mor sect, tp Tks, APC tp, LCT, 5 pl, 4 pl NDP RUGBY YS333801 C Coy HQ, 8 pl YS272777, 7 pl YS257772 , 9 pl YS268788 D Coy YS269840 Bn HQ, Mor pl (-), Tkr pl, 6 pl, 105 Fd Bty YS339840 FSPB POLLY	
YS264788	25 Aug 69	1005	APC tp locHO CHI MINH sandal tracks heading NORTH	
YS269840	25 Aug 69	1030	11 pl found a fresh cutting and loc a grave, also there were several tracks heading NE and SE	
YS269840	25 Aug 69	1030	D Coy loc 4 graves and 1 comd det 155mm shell	
YS269840	25 Aug 69	1320	As 10 pl moved to join 11 pl a comd det claymore was set off, no cas	
YS267839	25 Aug 69	1805	D Coy loc 4 bunkers, 1 cookhouse, clothing and cooking utensils used several days ago	
YS271786	25 Aug 69	0900	C Coy loc bunker system in good condition	
YS264782	25 Aug 69	1005	APCs found sandal tracks heading NORTH	
YS269840	25 Aug 69	1030	D Coy loc 4 graves and 1 bunker with fresh cuttings	

1 B P Coy—275/65—55m

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF - C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF - C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

UNIT/FORMATION 5 RAR/1 ATF

MONTH AND YEAR Aug 69

REFERENCE MAP

COMMANDING OFFICER Lt Col C.N. KHAN

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
YS272845	25 Aug 69	1215	D Coy loc bunker system of 88 bunkers	
YS268803	25 Aug 69	1928	4 pl contacted 2 en who wdr NORTH EAST with unknown results	
YS339840	25 Aug 69	2400	Final hi locstats A Coy HQ, 1 pl, 2 pl YS266823, 3 pl YS263824 (with Aslt Pmr pl) B Coy HQ, Mor sect, APC tp, Tk tp, LCT, 5 pl YS333801 C Coy HQ, 8 pl, 9 pl YS270809, 7 pl YS268805 D Coy complete YS273846 Bn HQ, Mor pl (-), 105 Fd Bty, Tkr pl FSPB POLLY	
YS266780	26 Aug 69	AM	B Coy and LCT closed down NDP RUGBY and moved to new NDP TAREE	
YS263824	26 Aug 69	1200	3 pl contacted 2 en wearing black pants, green shirts - results unknown until sweep revealed 1 en KIA (BC), 1 AK47 CIA	
YS266823	26 Aug 69	1240	2 pl contacted 3 en, en returned fire and wdr. 1 en KIA (BC), 1 en WIA (BT) 1 AK47 CIA	
YS268788	26 Aug 69	1524	C Coy loc a transit camp with 40 bunkers, used 1 week ago	
YS274845	26 Aug 69	1605	12 pl contacted 4-5 en wearing black with basic webbing. 1 en KIA (BC)	
YS272832	26 Aug 69	1635	11 pl contacted 1 en in greens, due to wpn malfunction en escaped	
YS273846	26 Aug 69	1804	D Coy loc 15 bunkers used 2 days ago and also recovered docs	
YS2578	26 Aug 69	1804	LCT reported clearing from YS254783 - YS254788 - YS237783 - YS237788. Total land cleared to date - 3104 acres	

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF - C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF - C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

UNIT/FORMATION..... 5. PAR/1. ATF

MONTH AND YEAR..... Aug 69

REFERENCE MAP.....

COMMANDING OFFICER Lt Col C.N. KHAN

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
YS339840	26 Aug 69	2400	Final ni locstats A Coy HQ, 1 pl, 2 pl YS266823, 3 pl, Aslt Pnr pl YS263824 B Coy HQ, Mor sect, 4 pl, APC tp, Tk tp, LCT YS266780, 5 pl YS264777 C Coy HQ, 9 pl YS272813, 7 pl YS267813, 8 pl YS264814 D Coy HQ, YS273846, 10 pl, 11 pl YS273846, 12 pl YS275851 Bn HQ, Mor pl (-), Tkr pl, 6 pl, 105 Fd Bty FSPB POLLY	
YS274863	27 Aug 69	AM	LCT changed over on Route 15. Old LCT returned to LONG BINH. B Coy and new LCT moved to new NDP MOHAWK	
YS305792	27 Aug 69	1042	En sighted from aircraft	
YS328832	27 Aug 69	1559	2 en sighted, they are moving from NORTH, when sighted wdr EAST	
YS339840	27 Aug 69	2400	Final ni locstats A Coy HQ, 1 pl, 2 pl YS266823, 3 pl, Aslt Pnr pl YS263824 B Coy HQ, 4 pl, 6 pl, Tk tp, LCT YS275863, elms Coy HQ, 5 pl, LCT, Mor sect YS274814 C Coy YS274814 D Coy HQ, 11 pl YS276849, 10 pl YS271853, 12 pl YS274850 Bn HQ, Mor pl (-), Tkr pl, 105 Fd Bty FSPB POLLY YS339840	
YS279863	28 Aug 69	0830	LCT loc at NDP MOHAWK	
NUI DAT	28 Aug 69	1200	Training Programme 31 Aug - 15 Sept 69 issued	H/5
NUI DAT	28 Aug 69	1200	Routine Orders Part 1 Nos 132-137 issued	H/6
YS279861	28 Aug 69	1100	5 pl loc 14 bunkers last used 12 months ago	

1 B P Coy-275/65-55m

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF-C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF-C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

UNIT/FORMATION 5 RAR/1 ATF

MONTH AND YEAR Aug 69

REFERENCE MAP

COMMANDING OFFICER Lt Col C.N. KHAN

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
YS287853	28 Aug 69	1415	12 pl contacted 3 en moving SE, unknown results	
YS279821	28 Aug 69	1420	9 pl contacted unknown no of en in bunker system. Series of contacts lasted until last lt. DUSTOFF was fired on from ground. 1 en KIA (BC), 3 AUST WIA	
YS338838	28 Aug 69	1905	Clearing ptl from FSPB contacted 4-5 en. 1 en KIA (BC), 2 en KIA (poss)	
YS340842	28 Aug 69	2050	FSPB contacted 4-5 en. En had breached part of wire when fired on	
YS2985	28 Aug 69	2020	LCT reported clearing from YS296863 - YS263863 - YS271856 - YS263856 (135 acres)	
YS339840	28 Aug 69	2400	Final ni locstats A Coy HQ, 2 pl, 3 pl YS268832, 1 pl YS263831 B Coy HQ, 5 pl, 6 pl, Mor sect, Tkr tp, APC tp, LCT YS274863, 4 pl YS259853 C Coy YS279824 D Coy HQ, 11 pl YS286852, 10 pl YS271853, 12 pl YS274850 Bn HQ, Mor Pl (-), Tkr pl, 105 Fd Bty FSPB POLLY YS339840	
YS272866	29 Aug 69	AM	V Coy 6 RAR, Bn HQ, Mor pl (-), Tkr pl, Aslt Pmr pl, 6 RAR flew into FSPB DIGGERS REST	
YS268832	29 Aug 69	0740	A Coy contacted 1 en who wdr EAST	
NUI DAT	29 Aug 69	1200	Anti Training Programme 31 Aug - 15 Sep issued	H/7
YS253845	29 Aug 69	1440	B Coy loc 13 bunkers occupied in the last 24 hrs	
YS254844	29 Aug 69	1446	B Coy loc base camp with 10 bunkers	
YS275848	29 Aug 69	1515	11 pl contacted 2 en. 1 en KIA (BC), 1 AK47 CIA	

1 B P Coy-275/65-55m

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF - C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF - C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

UNIT/FORMATION 5 RAR/1 ATF

MONTH AND YEAR Aug 69

REFERENCE MAP

COMMANDING OFFICER Lt. Col. C.N. KHAN

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
YS2786	29 Aug 69	1935	LCT reported clearing from YS279863 - YS271863 - YS273848, also destroyed 300 bunkers	
YS339840	29 Aug 69	2400	Final ni locstats A Coy HQ, 2 pl, 3 pl YS268832, 1 pl YS268832 B Coy HQ, Mor sect, 4 pl, 6 pl, Tkr tp, APG tp, LCT NDP MOHAWK YS274863 C Coy YS274814 D Coy HQ, 11 pl YS275849, 10 pl, YS272848, 12 pl YS274850 Bn HQ, Mor pl (-), Tkr pl, 105 Fd Bty FSPB POLLY YS339840	
NUI DAT	30 Aug 69	AM-PM	5 RAR returned to NUI DAT, all tps back in base by 1730 hrs	
NUI DAT	30 Aug 69	1200	Mor pl Trg programme issued	H/8
NUI DAT	30 Aug 69	1200	Sig Trg Programme issued issued	H/9
NUI DAT	30 Aug 69	1200	Tkr pl Trg Programme issued	H/10
NUI DAT	30 Aug 69	1200	Aslt Pnr pl Trg Programme issued	H/11
NUI DAT	30 Aug 69	1200	A Coy Trg Programme issued	H/12
NUI DAT	30 Aug 69	1200	C Coy Trg Programme issued	H/13
NUI DAT	30 Aug 69	1200	D Coy Trg Programme issued	H/14

SECRET
 7 RAR 012 104 51111

SECRET
 1111 104 51111

Serial	Time	To	From	Event	Action
	0001	FOR	LOG	ALL C/S ON OA NET SUSSFULLY CHANGED TO NEW FREQ	SEAGULL INFO
	0645	OA	3	C/S MOVING IN 10 MINS	
	0650	OA	4	C/S 32, 48, 42, T21 TA2 CUTTER 6 ARE LEAVING C/S 4 LOC	TF INFO
	0706	28	55	DUSTOFF FOR C/S 3 WILL BE ACCOMPANIED WITH RANGERS	
	0740	OA	4	LOCSTAT C/S 43A (279810)	TF INFO
	0745	OA	3	C/S 3 - C/S 32 HAS MOVED 250 TO 300 METRES AND ALL CLEAR OF AREA	
	0746	OA	TF	ARTY STANDING BY C/S MOVING TO RV WITH C/S 32	
	0748	OA	1	AIR STRIKE AT 0800 INTO GRID 391797 SUSPECTED EN CAMP	BY SECURE MEANS
	0803	OA	1	LOCSTATS C/S 1 NO CHANGE	
	0837	OA	4	C/S 13A, 61 MOVING NOW	
	0840	OA	4	STANDBY DUSTOFF (A) DUSTOFF (B) TA2 (C) 302803 (D) ASP (E) PRIORITY (F) 1 LITTER (G) CRUSHED BACK AND RIGHT LEG (H) US (I) TA2 - 69.50 (J) SMOKE (K) OVER CAST WITH TALL TREES (L) SECURE (M) N/A (N) N/A	TF INFO
12	0847	OA	34	LOCSTAT C/S 34 (467706)	TF INFO
13	0900	OA	TF	DUSTOFF 39 INBOUND NOW	
14	0903	OA	1	LOCSTATS C/S 1, 11, 12 MOVING C/S 1A NO CHANGE C/S 13A (312840)	
15	0907	OA	4	C/S 61 (315845)	
16	0914	OA	4	C/S 3 REQ a JUNGLE PENETRATOR IN CASE THEY DO NOT REACH LZ	TF INFO
17	0941	4	9	DUSTOFF COMPLETE THERE ARE 3 WELL WORN TRACKS LEADING WEST FROM LAST NI CONTACT AREA	TF INFO
18	0943	OA	9	C/S 3 CAN EXPECT DUSTOFF IN 20 TO 30 MINS	TF INFO
19	0956	OA	POSS 28	ROUGH SPOT FROM POSSUM DIR C/S 3, 31, 33 LOCSTAT (306805)	TF INFO
20	1000	OA	34	LOCSTAT C/S 34 (463709)	TF INFO
21	1005	OA	1	LOCSTATS C/S 1, 11, 12, (308840) C/S 1A NO CHANGE C/S 13A, 61	
22	1020	OA	3	IN 1A LOC C/S 12 LEAVING THIS LOC NOW	
23	1028	OA	TF	LOCSTATS C/S 3, 31 (314806)	TF INFO
24	1040	OA	TF	DUSTOFF ON ITS WAY TO C/S 3	
25	1045	OA	1	COMAFV REQUIRES ACREAGE CLEARED BY LCT BY 1200 HRS	SECURE MEANS
26	1100	OA	4	LOCSTATS C/S 1, 11 NO CHANGE C/S 1A, 13, 61 MOVING NOW C/S 11A (307842) C/S 12 (317840)	TF INFO
27	1110	OA	3	AREA OF WORK C/S CUTTER 6 - (300840) TO (308800) TO (308795) TO (300792)	
28	1111	OA	4	C/S 32 IN 3 LOC	TF INFO
29	1117	OA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 43A (279810)	TF INFO
30	1143	OA	4	DUSTOFF COMPLETE - OPDEM COMPLETE (307809)	
				ACREAGE CUT TO DATE APPROX 500	

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 2
DATE 1 AUG 69

SER	TIME	TO	FROM	EVENT	ACTION
31	1145	OA	1	C/S 12 IN 1 LOC	TF INFO
32	1148	OA	1	LOCSTAT C/S 1A,13,61 (323853)	
33	1240	OA	1	LOCSTAT C/S 1,11,12 NO CHANGE	
34	1245	OA	1	LOCSTAT C/S 1A,13,61 (323854)	TF INFO
35	1245	95	34	LOCSTAT C/S 34 (461705)	TF INFO
36	1300	OA	1	C/S 11,12 NOW MOVING	
37	1326	OA	1	LOCSTAT C/S 11,12 (308843) C/S 1A,13,61 NO CHANGE	TF INFO
38	1349	4	9	ALL MEMBERS IN THE AREA OF THE CUT ARE TO BE IN SOME FORM OF OVERHEAD PROTECTION	SUNRAY 4 ACK
39	1350	3	9	ALL MEMBERS TO GET DOWN ON THE GROUND AS HEAVIES ARE ABOUT TO FIRE	SUNRAY 3 ACK
40	1353	OA	1	GOING TO CARRY OUT EXERCISE. DON'T EXPECT TO GO MUCH FURTHER TONI.	C/S 9 ACK
41	1410	3	9	MATDEM WILL BE GOING IN NOW (ARTY CHECKED FOR APPROX 60 MINS SHOULD NOT HAVE ANY PROBLEMS GETTING TA'S IN C/S 3 LOC	C/S 92 ACK, C/S 4 ACK
42	1425	OA	9D		C/S 4 ACK
43	1430	OA	3	C/S 3 HAVE CHECKED OUT AREA - NOTHING TO REPORT	
44	1435	OA	1	LOCSTAT C/S 1 NO CHANGE	
45	1436	OA	1	LOCSTAT C/S 61 (324855) C/S 1A,13 (321855)	TF INFO
46	1445	OA	4	TA23 HAS DEPARTED THIS LOC FOR C/S 3 MATDEM	
47	1455	OA	1	STILL IN SAME LOC DOING MOSES ACT	
48	1458	3	4	IT'S EXPECTED THAT TA'S WILL TAKE SOME 2 HRS BEFORE REACHING YOUR LOC. THEREFORE IF YOU COULD GET ONE OF YOUR C/S TO RV WITH TA'S A LOT OF TIME WOULD BE SAVED FROM TF WILL BE RECEIVING AN OP ORDER OF OP "COMEBACK" WITH 2/52 ARVN. ALSO PART OF 9RAR WILL OPERATE IN AO MINDY. REF PARA 6	C/S 9,9D ACK FROM C/S 3 WILL DO
49	1536	28	TF		OPS OFF ACK (BY SECURE MEANS)
50	1530	OA	1	LOCSTAT C/S 1,11,12 (309844)	TF INFO
51	1535	OA	3	C/S 3 HAS RV WITH TA	C/S 9 ACK
52	1541	4	9	CAN HEAR FIRE SOUTH WEST OF RIVER // TA FIRING M79	
53	1542	9	4	LEAD ELM OF TA'S HAS ENCOUNTERED BUNKER WITH MED GEAR IN SIDE. WILL DO DETAIL SEARCH AND RETURNING WITH GEAR TONI	OA ACK
54	1550	OA	34	LOCSTAT C/S 34 (457698)	TF INFO
55	1600	OA	1	LOCSTAT C/S 1A,13 (319857)	TF INFO
56	1602	OA	1	LOCSTAT R/SPOT C/S 61 (326858)	TF INFO
57	1620	OA	BASE DEF	REQ AIR CLEARANCE AT GRID 340847 FROM 1700HRS TO END OF MSN. FOR DML OF 6 MOR BOMBS // CLEARANCE GRANTED	C/S 3,4, INFO
58	1700	OA	4	C/S 43 MOVING NOW	

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 3
DATE 1 AUG 69

SER	TIME	TO	FROM	EVENT	ACTION
59	1710	OA	34	LOCSTAT (453696)	
60	1718	OA	1	LOCSTAT FINAL C/S 1,11,12 (309844)	TF INFO
61	1720	2	95	FOR 2790758 B. MED CONDITION MEMBERS COUSIN 216689 LCPL JA FAINT. WORD RECEIVED THIS DATE THAT MEMBER HAD AMPUTATION RIGHT LOWER LEG RGH CONCORD 31 JUL 69, CONDITION SERIOUS	TF INFO
62	1735	OA	3	LOCSTATS NO CHANGE	
63	1740	OA	1	LOCSTATS FINAL C/S 1A,13 (318861) C/S 61 (329857)	
64	1750	OA	4	LOCSTAT C/S 43 (280810)	TF INFO
65	1755	OA	3	ALL SUB UNITS OF C/S 3 MOVING	TF INFO
66	1757	OA	4	C/S 42A, TA2 BACK IN 4 LOC	
67	1827	OA	4	LOCSTATS FINAL C/S 4,42,TA2,T21 (305825)	TF INFO
68	1830	95	92	REF MEMBER 55159 D. MEMBER SAYS HE IS ONLY ALLERGIC TO PENICILLIN NEEDLES AND NOT THE TABLETS	TF INFO INFO RAP
69	1920	OA	3	LOCSTATS FINAL C/S 3, 32,33 (314808) C/S 31 (303810)	TF INFO
70		OA	4	(A) LAND CLEARING REPORT AS AT 1800 HRS 1 AUG 69 (B) 298801 - 303803 - 309795 - 305793 (C) RECOMMEND ACORN IN POSSUM PRODUCE TRACE OF AREA CUT SO FAR AS ALL INFO AT THIS LOC IS R/SPOT (D) 100 METRES OF TUNNEL AND 50 BUNKERS (E) 2 (F) 2 (G) 2 (H) VERY THICK VEGETATION DIFFICULT GOING (I) NIL (J) AREA 1: 305915 - 307816 - 307808 - 310807. AREA 2: 305800 - 309795 - 315800 - 312805. (K) 611	TF INFO TF INFO
71	2015	3&4	OA	THERE APPEARS TO BE A CONTACT IN 2379 OR 2479 AT THE MOMENT IF YOU ARE WONDERING WHAT ALL THE NOISE IS ABOUT	
72	2102	A	4	INSTL REPORT: (A) BUNKERS TUNNELS RKT PITS (B) 3 PITS -- 10 X 15 X 6 IN CENTRE SURROUNDED BY BUNKERS 6 X 4 X 6 CONNECTED BY TRENCHES (C) 304798 (D) NOT INVESTIGATED DUE TO LCT (E) AIR AND GROUND (F) APPROX 1 MONTH SINCE USED (G) 400 METRES TO WATER - 1 X 16MM PROJECTOR, QTY OF UNDEVELOPED FILM, QTY OF BAND INSTRUMENTS (H) NIL (I) DESTROYED BY LCT	TF INFO
73	2355	FOR LOG		CONSOLIDATED NI LOCS: C/S 1,11,12 (309844); C/S 1A,31 (318861); C/S 61 (329857); C/S 3,32,33 (314808); C/S 31 (303810); C/S 4,42,TA2, CUTTER 6,T21,82 (305823); C/S 43 (280810); C/S OA,41,62,81,83,G20, (336842); C/S 2 COMPLETE (HORSESHOE)	

REF ID: A66746
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 1
2 AUG 69

SERIAL	TIME	TO	FROM	EVENT	ACTION
1.	0320	SECURE	MEANS	AT GRID YS295795 ELMS OF D1 AND D4 BN, BELIEVED TO BE FROM 274 REGT; WOOD CUTTERS APPREHENDED BY THIS ELM TAKEN BLINDFOLDED TO THIS AREA WHERE THEY HEARD NAMES OF UNITS MENTIONED AND ALSO SAW ARMS WHICH INCL 82MM, 60 MM, 57 MM (MOR), 20 RPG 2, CLAYMORE MINES AND 20 x 1.2 METRES LONG BAGS BELIEVED TO BE ROCKETS. APPROX 300 EN. INFORMANT CAPTURED ABOUT 1400 HRS ON 31 JUL 69 AND HELD OVERNIGHT. EVALUATION F3 PREVIOUS RELIABLE INFO FROM THIS INFORMANT.	
2.	0330	SECURE	MEANS	AT GR YS265885 COY C1 AND C5 FROM ONE OF THE BNS OF 274 REGT. INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM PERSON FORCED TO CARRY RICE TO THIS AREA FOR THEM. THEIR ARMAMENT INCL RPG 2s, SMLL ARMS, 60 MM MORS & 82MM MOR. INFORMANT STATED THAT D1 AND D4 HAD INTENTIONS OF ATTACKING THAI THIEN, PHU MY AND SOME UNKNOWN PT ON ROUTE 15 AT AN UNKNOWN DATE.	
3.	0717	OA	4	C/S 39, 42 OF CUTTER 6 HAVE MOVED.	
4.	0740	OA	4	C/S 39 HAS REACHED C/S 31	TF INFO
5.	0800	TF	OA	T21 AND 42 HAVE LINKED UP WITH 31	
6.	0850	OA	3	LOCSTATS 39, 31, 42, TA2, CUTTER 6 (307795). 3 (320807) 32 & 33 IN 3 LOC.	TF INFO
7.	0855	OA	1	1, 11, 12 MOVING	
8.	0908	OA	4	C/S 43 IN 4 LOC.	TF INFO
9.	0918	OA	4	C/S 39 AND SUPPORTING C/S'S AT OBJECTIVE	
10.	0932	OA	1	1A & 13 MOVING NOW	
11.	0955	OA	1	LOCSTATS 1, 11, 12 (307852) 61 NO CHANGE	TF INFO
12.	1000	OA	3	LOCSTATS 3, 32, 33 (322807)	TF INFO
13.	1002	OA	1	1, 11, 12 MOVING NOW	
14.	1107	OA	3	WE HAVE REACHED OUR OBJECTIVE.	
15.	1110	OA	4	S/RAY C/S 3 SAYS THAT THE SYSTEM IS EXTENSIVE - FOUND RICE - CUTTER 6 ALSO IN SYSTEM SOUTH WEST OF CONTACT AREA. VERY LARGE, ABOUT 50 BUNKERS ALREADY. C/S 3 SEARCHING AREA IN DETAIL. // FROM 9 TO 3 ARE YOU ON THE BLUE? // YES COMMENCING SWEEP AS REQUIRED.	
16.	1120	OA	3	LOCSTATS 3, 32, 33 (324807)	TF INFO
17.	1121	OA	1	LOCSTAT R/ SPOT 1, 11, 12 (305859) 1A & 13 (329861)	TF INFO
18.	1152	OA	41	LOCSTAT C/S 41 (343844)	TF INFO
19.	1215	OA	3	LOCSTAT 3, 32, 33 (322805)	TF INFO
20.	1217	9	3	BUNKERS ARE BADLY DAMAGED.	
21.	1220	OA	1	LOCSTATS 1A, 13 (321861) 61 (321866) ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE	TF INFO
22.	1227	55	28	GROUND CLEARANCE FOR AO // GRANTED.	

SECRET

5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 2
2 AUG 69

SERIAL	TIME	TO	FROM	EVENT	ACTION
23.	1235	OA	4	REQ AIR CLEARANCE FROM 1330 TO 1400 TO BLOW 750 LB BOMBS ST GR (301796).	
24.	FOR	LOG		AIR TASK REQUEST (A) 577 (B) C/S 28 (C) 4 PACKS (D) ALBATTROSS (E) - (F) LZ 1 CLAIRE C/S 58 FREQ 55W. LZ 2 BEARCAT C/S 33. LZ3 C/S 53 FREQ 61 20 (G1) 031000H (G2) N/A (G3) DURATION 2 HRS (H) PZ1 - LZ 1 - 2 - 3 - PZ 1 (I) N/A (J) LIAISON VISIT BY IO TO US UNITS & BC TO THAI ARTY.	
25.	1250	28	TF	AIRSTRIKE AT (391799) AT 1315 HRS	
26.	1301	OA	4	LOCSTATS 41 (342838)	TF INFO
27.	1302	OA	1	LOCSTATS 1, 11, 12 (304859) 1A, 13, 61 (322863) 12MOVING FROM THIS LOC NOW.	
28.	1313	OA	3	LOCSTATS C/S 3 NO CHANGE	
29.	1315	OA	3	MY C/S 32 HAS LOC A FRESH BUNKER, FRESHLY CONSTRUCTED FIRE PLACE, EATING UTENSILS, CLOTHING, TOOLS, 500 LBS OF RICE AT (324805) LOCSTATS NO CHANGE. ALSO COOKING OILS, RADIO SPARES, PARTS & 24 RADIO BATTERIES. LOC ANOTHER 500 LBS OF RICE, 2 GENERATORS (CRANK HANDLE TYPE) TRANSISITOR RADIO LESS SPEAKER AND 1 MORE BUNKER.	TF INFO
30.	1330	OA	1	C/S 1A, 13, 61 MIVING NOW	
31.	1334	OA	1	C/S 12 IN 1 LOC	
32.	1335	OA	4	FIRE ON - FIRE 20 MINS	TF INFO
33.	1336	OA	1	C/S 1, 11, 12 NOW MOVING	
34.	1337	OA	4	LOCSTATS 41 (341836)	TF INFO
35.	1340	OA	1	MOVING BACK AT BEARING OF 1150 MILS FOR 200 METRES.	
36.	1350	OA	4	DML COMPLETE.	
37.	1423	OA	89	C/S41 HAVE FOUND A CHICOM GRENADE WRAPPED IN BLACK CLOTHING.	
38.	1437	OA	4	LOCSTAT C/S41 (337836)	TF INFO
39.	1444	FOR	LOG	CUTTER 6 WORKING IN 2 AREAS ;AREA 1--BOUNDED BY 305815, 307816,310807,307808--AREA 2 -- BOUNDED BY 305800,309795,315800, 312805.	
40.	1447	OA	1	LOCSTAT C/S 1,11,12,(306867)	TF INFO
41.	1449	OA	ENDR 2	LOCSTAT C/S 2(-)(419798) C/S22(427797)	TF INFO
42.	1504	CA	3	LOCSTAT OF C/S 32 CACHE(324805) 3,33,(321804)	TF INFO
43.	1505	OA	3	REQ CLEARANCE FOR(303803)TO TEST FIRE 50 CAL.ON BRG1800MILS	GRANTED
44.	1511	OA	41	AM APPROX. 200 METRES TO WEST OF OA LOC.	
45.	1514	OA	1	LOCSTAT C/S61,1A,13,(325865)	TF INFO
46.	1516	OA	B/DEF	C/S41 MOVING IN FROM SOUTH-WEST CORNER.	
47.	1520	OA	9	LOCSTATS C/S39,31,42,(316801)	

SECRET

5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEETNO...3....

DATE----2-aug-69-

SER	TIME	TO	FROM	EVENT	ACTION
48	1527	OA	3	TANGO'S HAVE COMPLETED TEST FIRE.	
49	1554	OA	1	LOCSTAT c/s 11,12,(308872)	
50	1600	OA	3	MOVING TO LINK WITH c/s 3	TF INFO
52	1621	OA	ENDR2	LOCSTATS c/s 2(-)(416796) c/s22(419800)	TF INFO
53	1637	OA	1	ON MOVE TODAY LOC OLD EN BUNKER SYSTEM AT(308866).CONDITION OF OLD BUNKERS -CAVED IN ,WPN PITS CAVED IN.	
54	1640	OA	3	LOCSTAT c/s 3,32,33, ALL WITH c/s 3.	
55	1647	3	OA	LOCSTAT OF YOUR c/s COMPLETE IS (316801).	TF INFO
56	1652	OA	1	LOCSTATS c/s1,11,12,IN FINAL.c/s61+ELM c/s13(325872)c/s1A,13 (325867)c/s1A,13(-)MOVING TOWARDS61 LOC.c/s 61 THINK THEY MAY BE CLOSE TO AN EN OCCUPIED CAMP,BUT COMMS ARE BAD.c/s 1A NOW COMPLETE IN c/s 61 LOC.	TF INFO
57	1656	OA	1	AT PRESENT AM SITTING ON A COMD TYPE SYSTEM WITH TUNNELS ETC. ABOUT TWO YEARS OLD + CAVED IN.	TF INFO
58	1720	OA	1	LOCSTAT FINAL c/s1A,13,61,(330872)	TF INFO
59	1735	OA	4	ALL c/s IN MY LOC ARE FINAL	TF INFO
60	1737	OA	1	VC INSTL REPORT:(A)PIT SYSTEM(B)15TWO MAN PITS 30x30 METRES (C)327857(D)ALL ROUND DEFENCE (E)NIL (F) 6TO 12 MONTHS OLD IN POOR CONDITION (G)300 METRES FROM WATER(H) NIL(I)NIL FOUND BY c/s61 YESTERDAY.	
61	1745	TF	OA	REQ BDRY CLEARANCE FROM 305880 TO 346878 AND MOUSETRAP FROM 363911 TO 346878 TO 383900 FROM 030600H TO 070600H.	BDRY CLEARANCE APPROVED
62	1750	OA	95Z	LOCSTAT C/S 95Z (457695)	
63	1810	OA	14	LOCSTAT c/s 14 (434704)	TF INFO
64	1852	OA	95Z	LOCSTAT c/s 95Z (459696)	TF INFO
65	2000	1	9B	FOL MSG SENT IN CRYPTO --- TOMORROW NOT, REPEAT, NOT TO BE CANCELLED	FOR SUNRAY c/s 1
66	2015	9B	1	INY ABI NGU NGA DIN 5/02	SEAGULL INFO
67	2030	OA	3	INSTL REPORT c/s 31 FOUND 2AUG: (A)BUNKER SYSTEM (B) 150 METRES DIAMETER, 10 BUNKERS EXAMINED. UNKNOWN NO DAMAGED BY LAND CLEARING AND TANGOS. (C) 316801 (D) HALF CIRCLE (E)FROM AIR & ARTY (F) UNOCCUPIED 1½ DAYS LAST USED--FAIRLY CLEAR (G)300 LBS RICE, 100 LBS SALT, 1 CHICOM GRENADE, 3 RPG2 RDS (H) NIL (I) LAND CLEARED INSTL REPORT c/s 31 FOUND 31 JUL (A) BUNKER SYSTEM (B) 100 METRES DIAMETER, SEVEN BUNKERS (C) 310800 WELL USED TRACKS. RIVER 150 METRES AWAY (D) 3 UP, 4 BACK FACING NORTH. (E) FROM AIR & ARTY (F) UNOCCUPIEDVERY CLEAR	

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO. 4...
DATE.....2 AUG 69

SER	TIME	TO	FROM	EVENT	ACTION
68	1930	OA	4	2 DAYS LAST OCCUPIED AT MOST. (G) NIL STORES OR EQPT. 150 METRES TO WATER. (H) NIL (I) LAND CLEARED. (A) LAND CLEARING REPORT AS AT 1800HRS 02 AUG (B) 312905 - 314800 - 309797 - 306800 - 311802 - 302800 - 309798 - 309800. (C) 750 1B BOMB DESTROYED AT 308792 (D) 15 (E) 1 (F) 2 (G) 2 (H) NO CHANGE (I) NIL (J) AREA 1: 304815 - 306815 - 307808 - 305810. AREA 2: AREA IN CENTRE OF SER (B). (K) 651 - c/s 39 SEVERLY LIMITED ACTIVITIES TODAY.	TF INFO
69	2030	OA	3	INSTL REPORT: (A) BUNKER SYSTEM (B) 150 X 150 METRES, 14 BUNKERS. (C) 324806 50 METRES FROM STREAM (D) ALL ROUND DEFENSE MUTUAL SUPPORT (E) OVER HEAD COVER LOGS AND SOIL 2 - 3 FEET THICK (F) LAST USED 6 TO 9 MONTHS AGO, IN BAD CONDITION (G) 50 METRES FROM STREAM (H) NIL (I) LAND CLEARED.	TF INFO
				INSTL REPORT: (A) BUNKER SYSTEM (B) 25 X 25 METRES (C) 322804 (D) ON SIDE OF TRACK. - 1 BUNKER AT TRACK JUNCTION (E) OVER HEAD COVER LOGS & SOIL 3 FEET THICK (F) LAST USED WITHIN 24 HRS - GOOD CONDITION (G) 50 METRES FROM STREAM (H) NIL (I) LAND CLEARED	TF INFO
70	2100	OA	3	INSTL REPORT: (A) BUNKER SYSTEM (B) 25 X 25 METRES, 3 BUNKERS (C) 322803 (D) MUTUAL SUPPORT ALL ROUND DEFENSE, KITCHEN AREA IN CENTRE. (E) OVER HEAD PROTECTION WITH CAM 2 FT 6 INS THICK (F) LAST USED 3 DAYS AGO (G) 1000 LBS RICE, TWO GENERATORS, ONE SMALL TRANSISTOR RADIO, ASSORTED RADIO PARTS & TOOLS, QTY OF COOKING UTENSILS, CLOTHING AND FOOD. (H) NIL (I) LAND CLEARED	TF INFO
				INSTL REPORT: (A) BUNKER SYSTEM, (B) 20 X 10 FEET, 1 BUNKER (C) 100 METRES FROM CREEK (321803) (D) CAM. (E) OVER HEAD PROTECTION, CAM (F) LAST USED 3 DAYS AGO, GOOD CONDITION (G) ½ LB MARIHUANA, 1 MUG, 1 ARVN PACK, BELT, BOOTS, ONE RUSSIAN STICK GRENADE, SMALL QTY RICE. (H) NIL (I) LAND CLEARED.	TF INFO
				CONSOLIDATED NIGHT LOCS: c/s 1, 11, 12 (308872); c/s 1A, 13, 61 (330872); 2 COMPLETE GEM STONE 51 LOC, 3 COMP (316801); 4, 82, 42, TA2, 43, T21, CUTTER 6, (305823); OA, 81, 83, 62, 41, G20, (336842); c/s 2 (415796)	

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 1
DATE 3 AUG 69

SER	TIME	TO	FROM	EVENT	ACTION
1	0738	OA	4	c/s 43 MOVING NOW	
2	0740	OA	1	WE HAVE LOC 7 X 40MM CARTRIDGES & 2 TRIP FLARES AT GRID 308872	TF INFO
3	0755	OA	1	c/s 1,11,12 PREPARING TO MOVE	
4	0800	OA	TF	REQ GROUND CLEARANCE FOR AIR STRIKE AT 391799 AT 0845 HRS // GRANTED	
5	0801	OA	1	c/s 1A MOVING NOW	
6	0806	OA	3	AT 316800 c/s 32 HAVE FOUND 1 X 10 SET BTY	
7	0825	OA	3	AT GRID 316799 c/s 32 FOUND BUNKER SYSTEM PROBABLY NOT USED FOR 4 DAYS	
8	0826	OA	1	c/s 13,61 NOW WITH c/s 1A	
9	0835	OA	1	LOCSTAT c/s 1,11,12 (307874)	TF INFO
10	0850	OA	1	LOCSTAT c/s 1A,13,61 (133875)	TF INFO
11	0851	OA	3	AT GRID 316799 HAVE LOC FRESH GRAVE WITH BODY ABOUT 2 DAYS OLD. ALMOST CERTAIN TO BE FROM c/s 31 SECOND CONTACT WHERE 2 EN WERE SEEN TO FALL AFTER BEING FIRED AT	REFER TO CONTACT REPORT c/s 31 OF 311815H
12	0851	OA	3	LOCSTAT c/s 31 (313798)	TF INFO
13	0852	OA	3	LOCSTAT c/s 32 (316799)	TF INFO
14	0859	OA	ENDR 2	LOCSTAT c/s 43 (272806) c/s 47 (306816)	TF INFO
15	0900	OA	ENDR 2	LOCSTAT c/s 2(-) (412797) c/s 21 (409797) c/s 22 (414799)	TF INFO
16	0910	TF	OA	REQ CLEARANCE FOR HUNTER KILLER TEAM TO OP IN AREAS 2488 -2489- 2999 - 2989 - 2687 FROM ASP TO 1800 HRS // NOT APPROVED. PREPARED TO GRANT CLEARANCE 2488 - 2489 - 2788 - 2799.	
17	0927	OA	3	(A) CONTACT c/s 31 (B) 311615 (C) 316801 (D) 4 EN IN BUNKERS (E) MAIN FORCE (F) 1 KIA IN GRAVE (G) REMAINED (H) SECT MOVED FWD TO RECCE. (CONTACTED EN IN BUNKER. SECT FIRED ONEN ONE WAS SEEN TO FALL. SECT WITHDREW UNDER FIRE AND MOVT (A) CONTACT c/s 31 (B) 311815 (C) 306801 (D) POSS 2 SQDS (E) MAIN FORCE (F) UNKNOWN (G) REMAINED IN BUNKERS (H) 1 AUST KIA, 2 AUST WIA. PL MOVED INTO BUNKER SYSTEM. SCOUT SHOT WHILE ENGAGING EN. RECEIVED FIRE FROM LMG AND RPG2. PL WITHDREW BY FIRE AND MOVT.	TF INFO
18	0928	OA	3	VC INSTL REPORT: (A) BUNKER SYSTEM (B) 75 X 50 METRES 6 BUNKERS (C) 316799 50 METRES FROM CREEK (D) ALL ROUND DEF MUTUAL SUPPORT. SENTRY BUNKER ON CREEK (E) OVERHEAD PROTECTION 3 FEET THICK & CAM. (F) LAST USED THREE DAYS AGO (G) SMALL QTY OF CLOTHING AND PERSONAL GEAR. TOBACCO AND SMALL AMOUNT MED SUPPLIES, 1 RPG FUSE & 1 RPG, 1 BOOBY TRAP DEVICE NOT SET UP. 5 WATER BOTTLES, 2 SETS OLD UNIFORMS (H) NIL (I) TO BE LAND CLEARED	TF INFO
19	0950	OA	3	LOCSTAT c/s 31 (312797) AT THIS LOC c/s 31 HAVE FOUND COMPREHENSIVE BUNKER SYSTEM COMPLETELY BOMBED OUT. c/s 32 (317796)	
20	0952	OA	1	LOCSTAT c/s 1 NO CHANGE	

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHE NO 2
DAT. AUG 69

SER	TIME	TO	FROM	EVENT	ACT
21	0955	OA	4	LOCSTAT c/s 43 (276809) ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE	
22	0956	OA	3	c/s 3, 33 MOVING NOW	
23	1005	OA	4	c/s 41 LEAVING THIS LOC NOW	
24	1030	OA	4	REQ GROUND CLEARANCE TA2 TEST FIRING (303803) 4800 MILS // GRANTED	
25	1040	95	23	LOCSTAT c/s 23 (347622)	
26	1042	G MEANS		LOCSTAT c/s 43 (270805)	
27	1045	OA	4	TEST FIRING COMPLETE	
28	1052	OA	41	LOCSTAT (337848)	TF IO
29	1100	4	9	TANKS SUNRAY WILL BE COMING TO YOUR LOC TO CHECK SERVICABILITY OF TANKS & APC'S // 3 OF THE TANKS WILL BE GOING TONI. 4 NEEDS NEW ENGINE. 3 APC'S GOING IN ABOUT 30 MIN - 2 TONI.	
30	1102	OA	1	REQ NEW RADIO ASP	
31	1145	OA	41	LOCSTAT (338851)	TF IO
32	1147	4	9	WOULD US HOLDFAST AND SUNRAY 4 COME TO THIS LOC TO DISCUSS LAND CLEARING // 1600 HRS	
33	1200	OA	1	ALL LOCSTATS NO CHANGE	
34	1204	OA	1	REF MOUSETRAPS SENT LAST NI, HAVE THEY BEEN APPROVED // YES	
35	1206	OA	3	LOCSTAT c/s 3, 33 (313798). c/s 31 MOVING TO (307792). c/s 32 (313796)	TF IO
36	1207	OA	3	c/s 3, 33 MOVING	
37	1215	OA	2	LOCSTAT (379638)	
38	1250	OA	2	LOCSTAT c/s 21 (363675)	
39	1255	OA	1	LOCSTATS NO CHANGE	
40	1303	OA	1	c/s 1, 1A, 13, 61 PREPARING TO MOVE	TF IO
41	1304	OA	4	LOCSTAT c/s 41 (340853)	TF IO
42	1322	OA	3	LOCSTAT c/s 31 (312795) IN BUNKER SYSTEM FOL TRACKS OF 2 - 3 MEN ABOUT 1 HR OLD. c/s 3, 33 MOVING TO c/s 32 LOC. c/s 32 NO CHANGE	TF IO
43	1342	OA	1	LOCSTATS c/s 1, 11, 12 (311878)	TF IO
44	1350	OA	41	LOCSTAT c/s 41 (341854)	TF IO
45	1351	28	TF	REQ BDRY CLEARANCE FOR SECTOR FROM GRID 246756 TO 266756 TO 272748 TO 272730 TO 253730 FROM 040600 TO 041600	SENTRY SECURE MEANS APPROVED BY ADJT
46	1424	OA	3	LOCSTATS c/s 3,33, IN c/s 32 LOC. c/s 32 NO CHANGE	TF IO
47	1430	OA	1	LOCSTATS c/s 1,11,12 (314882). c/s 1A,13,61 (330884)	TF IO
48	1444	OA	1	c/s 1A REPORTS THAT THEY HAVE COME ACROSS A TRACK RUNNING NORTH APPROX 30 MINS OLD	
49	1445	OA	4	c/s 41 IS 300 METRES NORTH OF OA POSN AWAITING DIR FOR MOVING IN	BAS. REF INFO
50	1455	OA		BASE DEF GUNS HAVE BEEN WARNED ON c/s 41 MOVE INTO FSPB POLLY	
51	1500	OA	3	LOCSTAT c/s 31 (312794) STILL FOL EN SIGN. ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE	

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 3
DATE 3 AUG 69

SEA	TIME	TO	FROM	EVENT	ACTION
52	1506	OA	41	BACK IN YOUR LOC NOW	
53	1515	OA	3	REASON FOR SLOW PROGRESS IS THAT WE ARE COMING ACROSS MANY WELL CONSTRUCTED BUNKERS.	
54	1600	OA	9B	REF BUNKERS IN c/s 31 AREA, THEY WILL BE DESTROYED BY LAND CLEARING. YOU ARE TO SEARCH BUNKERS AND LEAVE THEM FOR LAND CLEARING.	
55	1608	OA	1	LOCSTAT FINAL c/s 1,11,12 (315884)	TF INFO
56	1622	OA	3	LOCSTATS c/s 31 (309793), c/s 32 (312795), c/s 3,33 NO CHANGE	TF INFO
57	1645	OA	34	LOCSTAT c/s 34 (411706)	TF INFO
58	1645	OA	2	LOCSTAT c/s 23 COMPLETE (348635)	
59	1658	OA	3	c/s 32 IN c/s 3 LOC	
60	1659	OA	21	LOCSTAT FINAL c/s 21 (359669)	
61	1700	OA	3	VC INSTL REPORT: (A) BUNKER SYSTEM (B) 70 X 70 METRES, 6 BUNKERS (C) 312795 200 METRES FROM CREEK (D) ON HIGH GROUND (E) OVERHEAD PROTECTION AND CAM (F) LAST USED 6 MONTHS AGO, GOOD CONDITION (G) NIL (H) NIL (I) CS GAS LONG AGO	TF INFO
62	1705	OA	4	c/s 42 MOVING	
63	1710	OA	1	LOCSTATS c/s 1A,13,61 (332889)	
64	1712	OA	4	c/s 42 IN c/s 4 LOC	
65	1715	OA	1	LOCSTAT CORRECTED FINAL c/s 1,11,12 (312883)	
66	1720	OA	3	c/s 31 BACK IN c/s 3 LOC	
67	1730	OA	1	LOCSTAT FINAL c/s 1A,13,61 (335889)	
68	1747	OA	4	LOCSTAT c/s 43D (289911)	TF INFO
69	1810	OA	3	LOCSTAT FINAL c/s 3,31,33 (313796), LOCSTAT c/s 32 (312792), c/s 32 WILL BE RETURNING TO THIS LOC. c/s 33 WILL BE CONDUCTING A SMALL PATROL BEFORE LAST NI	TF INFO
70	1824	OA	34	LOCSTAT (409708)	TF INFO
71	1826	OA	3	LOCSTAT c/s 32 - IN c/s 3 LOC	TF INFO
72	1836	OA	3	c/s 33 DOING SWEEP TO WEST AND NORTH	
73	1845	OA	2	LOCSTAT c/s 22A (378662)	
74	1845	OA	34	c/s 34 FINAL LOC NOW	
75	1904	OA	4	LOCSTAT FINAL c/s 43D (265804)	TF INFO
76	1952	OA	4	(A) LAND CLEARING REPORT AS OF 1800H (B) AREA 1: 304815 TO 306815 TO 307808 TO 305810. AREA 2: 302802 TO 312800 TO 309798 TO 308800. AREA 3: 312804 TO 314800 TO 316800 TO 315805. (C) NIL (D) 1-5 (E)2 (F) NIL (G) 3 (H) NO CHANGE (I) NIL (J) AREA 1: 315805 TO 325806 TO 318800 (K) 811	TF INFO

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 4
DATE 3 AUG 69

SER TIME TO FROM

EVENT

ACTION

77 2225 OA 95

LOCSTATS c/s 22A (358662) c/s 21 (359669) c/s 23 (348635)
c/s 22B (367638)

78 2400 FOR LOG

FINAL LOCSTATS c/s 1,11,12 (312883), c/s 1A, 13,61 (335889)
c/s 2 - ? , c/s 21 (359669), c/s 22A (358662), c/s 22B (367638),
c/s 23 (348635), c/s 3,31,32,33 (313796), c/s CUTTER 6 (305823),
c/s 4,83,43,42,TA2,T21 (305823), c/s 43D (265804), c/s OA,81,83,
62,41,G20, (336842)

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 1
DATE 4 AUG 69

SAR	TIME	TO	FROM	EVENT	ACTION
1	0645	OA	4	c/s 43D MOVING BACK TO MY LOC	
2	0715	OA	3	LOCSTAT c/s 31 (312797) OTHERS NO CHANGE	TF INFO
3	0724	OA	2	LOCSTAT c/s 22A (377664) ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE	
4	0737	OA	4	HAVE H/FAST AND SOME CAPTURED DOCUS TO BE BACKLOADED TO POLLY	
5	0758	OA	3	c/s 3 MOVING TO 31 LOC	
6	0815	OA	4	c/s 42,47 MOVING NOW	
7	0826	OA	3	LOCSTAT c/s 3,32,33 IN c/s 31 LOC	
8	0842	OA	4	LOCSTAT c/s 47 (298818)	TF INFO
9	0855	OA	3	THIS c/s HAVE JUST FOUND A 1000 LB BOMB, ALL THE EXPLOSIVE HAS BEEN TAKEN OUT	
10	0856	FOR LOG		CUTTER 6 IS OP IN AREA BOUNDED BY 315805, 318800, 325806	
11	0910	OA	2	LOCSTAT c/s 21 NO CHANGE, c/s 22 (373666) c/s 23 NO CHANGE	
12	0930	OA	34	LOCSTAT c/s 34 (406715)	
13	0947	OA	3	LOCSTAT c/s 32 (310791) ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE	TF INFO
14	0950	OA	4	LOCSTAT c/s 42 (300829)	TF INFO
15	1003	OA	1	LOCSTAT c/s 1,11,12 (318885)	TF INFO
16	1005	OA	3	AT c/s 32 LOC (310791) THEY HAVE FOUND FOOTPRINTS OF 2 PERS, MADE THIS MORNING	
17	1045	OA	3	LOCSTAT c/s 32 (310790) AT THIS LOC 32 HAS LOST IN TRACK, NOW BELIEVED TO BE AT LEAST A DAY OLD	TF INFO
18	1045	95	2	LOCSTAT c/s 21 (359669), c/s 21A (357667), c/s 21B (361659), c/s 22A (363637), c/s 22B (372668),	TF INFO
19	1050	OA	4	c/s 43D BACK IN 4 LOC AND WILL BE NO LONGER DEPLOYED. 47 WILL REMAIN THE SAME ALL DAY	TF INFO
20	1100	OA	1	LOCSTAT c/s 1,11,12 (321886), c/s 13, 1A, 61 (342890)	
21	1120	OA	34	LOCSTAT c/s 34 (412718)	TF INFO
22	1130	OA	4	LOCSTAT c/s 42 (298829) ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE	TF INFO
23	1131	OA	3	c/s 32 BACK IN 3 LOC	
24	1200	OA	1	LOCSTAT 1,11,12 (328888)	TF INFO
25	1203	OA	2	LOCSTAT c/s 21B, 21A IN 21 LOC	TF INFO
26	1220	4	OA	ACORN REAR HAS REQUESTED THAT ANY BATTERIES OF ANY TYPE FOUND DURING OPS ARE TO BE BACKLOADED WHERE AT ALL POSSIBLE	PASSED TO c/s 1 AT 1245HRS
27	1235	OA	3	LOCSTAT c/s 33 (310794) OTHERS NO CHANGE	
28	1236	OA	62	LOCSTAT (333836)	TF INFO
29	1237	OA	4	LOCSTAT c/s 42 (295826)	TF INFO
30	1240	OA	34	LOCSTAT c/s 34 (410720)	TF INFO
31	1257	OA	1	LOCSTAT c/s 1,12,11 (331839) c/s 1A,13,61 (348888)	TF INFO

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 2
DATE 4 AUG 69

S.N.	TIME	TO	FROM	EVENT	ACTION
32	1300	OA	3	THIS c/s MOVING NOW	
33	1308	OA	3	LOCSTAT c/s 33 (308792) FRESH SIGNS OF ONE MAN HEADING SOUTH WEST	TF INFO
34	1330	OA	62	LOCSTAT c/s 62 (328836)	TF INFO
35	1335	OA	1	LOCSTAT c/s 1A,13,61 NOW MOVING	
36	1335	OA	2	LOCSTAT c/s 21 COMPLETE (358666)	
37	1350	OA	1	c/s 1 MOVING NOW	TF INFO
38	1405	OA	3	LOCSTAT c/s 3 COMPLETE (307791)	
39	1410	OA	4	LOCSTAT c/s 42 (298822)	TF INFO
40	1415	OA	TF	REQ AO FOR SAS BCUNDED BY EASTINGS 3742 AND NORTHING 81 + 861 FROM 060700 HRS TO 161700 HRS // FROM SEAGULL, NOT APPROVED	TF INFO
41	1432	OA	62	c/s 62 MOVING NOW	
42	1435	OA	4	c/s 42 BACK IN c/s 4 LOC	
43	1440	OA	34	LOCSTAT c/s 34 (420728)	TF INFO
44	1500	OA	3	LOCSTAT c/s 3,32 NO CHANGE c/s 31 MOVING TO (298788) c/s 33 MOVING TO (297791)	TF INFO
45	1540	OA	62	APPROACHING YOUR LOC FROM THE WEST	
46	1555	OA	1	LOCSTAT FINAL c/s 1,11,12 (352890)	
47	1610	OA	3	LOCSTAT c/s 3,31 (305791) HAVE FOUND EN SYSTEM WITH FRESH SIGN. FOUND SMALL CACHE - 50 AK ROUNDS. c/s 3 MOVING TO THAT LOC NOW	TF INFO
48	1614	OA	1	LOCSTAT FINAL c/s 1A,13,61 (358885)	TF INFO
49	1620	OA	2	LOCSTAT c/s 21(358664) c/s 22 (373669) c/s 23 (348640) c/s 23A (346640)	TF INFO
50	1655	OA	3	LOC 6 BUNKERS APPEARS TO BE FLANKING SYSTEM. SIGNS OF RECENT USE, PROBABLY AS LATE AS THIS MORNING. SMALL QTY MARIHUANA AND ONE METAL BOX S. 4-05-5. 00 BVK K. 22 1 HOOCHIE WITH NAME OF MEMBER 1734402M FROM A c/s 2	(6RAR MEMBER)
51	1710	OA	4	c/s 42D MOVING	
52	1726	OA	3	c/s 33 LOC 2 CHICOM GRENADES & A LETTER WRITTEN ON THE 28TH OF JULY.	
53	1750	OA	4	LOCSTAT c/s 42D (287810) c/s 47 BACK IN THIS LOC	
54	1800	OA	4	LOCSTAT 4,42,43,TA2,T21 (302822)	
55	1800	OA	34	LOCSTAT FINAL c/s 34 (421727)	
56	1845	OA	3	LOCSTAT FINAL c/s 3,32,33 (308791) c/s 31 (309793)	
57	1847	OA	4	LOCSTAT FINAL c/s 42D (265804)	
58	1905	OA	3	HAVE FOUND 7 BUNKERS IN GOOD CONDITION. INSTL REPORT WILL BE SENT WHEN SEARCH COMPLETED	
59	1907	OA	4	LAND CLEARING REPORT (A) TO 1800HRS (B) 314805 TO 322805 TO 323803 TO 317800 (C) NIL (D) 48 (E) 2 (F)NIL (G) 3 (H) VERY THICK AND HARD TIMBER (I) NIL (J) 326810 TO 324805 TO 318810 TO 318805 (K) 931	
60	1950	OA		BASE DEF RADAR READING 3700MILS 7-800 METRES FROM POLLY	

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 3
DATE 4 Aug 69

SER TIME TO FROM

EVENT

ACTION

61 2020 OA BASE DEF
62 2115 55 28

NO FURTHER READINGS ON 3700 MILS 7-800 METRES
AERIAL RECCE REQ (A) 1/04 (B) C/528 (C) RESULTS BY 6 AUG 69 (D) N/A
(E) SLAR (F) 1.50000 (G) AREA BOUNDED BY GRIDS 240800 TO 310820 TO
340820 TO 330770 TO 250780 TO 240800 (H) 052100 HRS TO 052300 HRS
(I) NORMAL READOUT FOR EN MOVT (J) N/A (K) N/A (L) N/A (M) FRIENDLIES
AT GRIDS 306823 AND GRID 295795.
CONSOLIDATED NI LOCS: c/s 1,11,12 (352890); c/s 1A,13,61 (358885);
c/s 2,21 (357664); c/s 22 (373669); c/s 22A (367673); c/s 22B (352633);
c/s 23 (348640); 23A (346641); c/s 23B (350635); c/s 3,32,33 (308791);
c/s 31 (309793); c/s 4,42,43,T21,TA2,CUTTER 6 & 82, (302823); c/s 42D
(265804); c/s OA,81,83,62,41,G20, (339840)

63 2355 FOR LOG

SUBMITTED TO TF
AWAITING CONFIRM-
ATION ADJT TO BE
NOTED ASP

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 1
DATE 5 AUG 69

SER	TIME	TO	FROM	EVENT	ACTION
1	0645	OA	4	c/s 42D MOVING BACK TO c/s 4 LOC	
2	0720	OA	3	HEARD WHAT WE BELIEVE EN SPEAKING THROUGH LOUDSPEAKER COMING FROM THE NORTH	
3	0740	OA	4	c/s 42D BACK IN c/s 4 LOC	
4	0835	OA	4	c/s TA2 HAS FOUND A FRESH TRACK APPROX 24 HRS OLD RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH 400 METRES EAST OF (312803)	c/s 3 INFO
5	0839	OA	4	c/s 49 MOVING NOW	
6	0840	OA	3	LOCSTAT c/s 33 (305791)	
7	0855	FOR LOG		CLEARANCE OF MOUSETRAPS 300885 TO 300914 TO 362914 TO 362925 TO 400898 CLEAR UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE	TF INFO
8	0905	OA	4	AT 316803 TA2 FOUND 10 BUNKERS USED IN LAST 24 HRS BUILT IN LAST 14 DAYS BEING DESTROYED BY DOZER NOW	
9	0940	OA	3	LOCSTAT 31 (306790) AT THIS LOC 31 FOUND TRACK ON A BEARING 1540 2-4 DAYS OLD FOR 20 TO 30 EN. PROBABLY TRAVELLING ON COMPASS BEARING. LOCSTAT 33 (303791) ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE	
10	0947	OA	4	REF BUNKERS FOUND SMALL QTY RICE VERY RECENTLY USED	
11	1000	OA	2	LOCSTAT c/s 22,22A (376653) ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE	
12	1003	9	3	c/s 31 IS ONTO FRESH SIGN APPROX 1 HR OLD	TF INFO
13	1010	OA	4	LOCSTAT TA2 (308823) FOL TRACK TO NORTH. HAVE c/s 49 WITH THEM	
14	1016	OA	1	c/s 1,11,12 HAVE LINKED UP WITH c/s 1A	TF INFO
15	1020	OA	34	LOCSTAT c/s 34 (422722)	TF INFO
16	1035	OA	3	INSTL REPORT: (A) DEF POSN (B) 500 X 300 METRES 7 BUNKERS 1 COOKING POT (C) 307793 (D) ON SPUR GENERALLY ALL ROUND DEF BELIEVED PART OF LARGER SYSTEM (E) 3-4 FEET OVERHEAD PROTECTION, CAM FROM AIR & GROUND (F) UNOCCUPIED EVIDENCE OF MOV THROUGH ON 4TH JULY. LAST USED 4 DAYS PREVIOUSLY. CONDITION VERY GOOD (G) QTY OF COOKED RICE, 1 AUST SHELTER & BUSH HAT, 50 RDS AK47, 2 CHICOM GRENADES & MARIJUANA . 200 METRES FROM BLUE EVAC IN HURRY (H) NIL (I) NIL AT THIS STAGE	TF INFO
17	1037	FOR LOG		1 ATF IS GOING TO PASS BACK INFO ON PIECE OF EQUIP BELONGING TO MEMBER OF 6RAR FOUND BY C COY YESTERDAY	
18	1057	OA	3	LOCSTAT c/s 31 (306789) c/s 33 (302791) ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE. AT c/s 31 LOC ARE FOL TRACK FOR 2-3 EN HEADING ON BEARING 5600 MILS c/s 31 HAVE NOW GOT ENDS ON c/s 61	TF INFO
19	1126	OA	4	LOCSTAT c/s 49 IN c/s 4 LOC	TF INFO
20	1131	FOR LOG		CUTTER 6 OP IN AREA BOUNDED BY 318805 TO 318810 TO 324815 TO 326810	TF INFO
21	1134	OA	62	LOCSTAT c/s 62 (344837)	TF INFO
22	1139	OA	1	c/s 1A,13,61 MOVING NOW	
23	1143	OA	62	c/s 62 MOVING NOW	

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 2
DATE 5 AUG 69

SR	TIME	TO	FROM	EVENT	ACTION
24	1155	OA	1	c/s 1,11,12 MOVING	
25	1158	4	OA	ARTY FIRING FROM HERE TO 315783 AS WELL AS 292791	
26	1200	OA	1	c/s 1 HAVE FOUND A TRACK 2-3 EN LEADING TO 306790 WHERE TRACK WAS LAST TRACK MADE AT FIRST LI TODAY. NOW INVESTIGATING DROPPING NOISES.	
27	1201	OA	2	LOCSTAT NO CHANGE	
28	1202	OA	TF	LOCSTAT c/s 21,22,22A,23 NO CHANGE c/s 23A (352642) REF PONCHO FOUND BY YOUR c/s 3. THIS BELONGED TO PTE MC CLAIN B/6RAR WHO WAS WOUNDED IN EN CONTACT APPROX 5 CLICKS NORTH EAST OF WHERE THE PONCHO WAS FOUND	CO INFO SENT ON SECURE MEANS
29	1207	OA	2	LOCSTAT c/s 23B (369639)	
30	1240	OA	1	LOCSTAT c/s 1 COMPLETE (362888)	
31	1247	OA	3	c/s 31 IN 3 LOC OTHERS NO CHANGE	TF INFO
32	1300	OA	62	LOCSTAT c/s 62 (347833)	
33	1302	OA	3	MOVING NOW	TF INFO
34	1315	OA	2	LOCSTAT c/s 21,22,22A,22B NO CHANGE c/s 23 (348642)	
35	1334	OA	1	LOCSTAT c/s 1 COMPLETE (366982)	
36	1340	OA	4	ELMS TA2 FIRING TO SOUTH AREA OF CUT	TF INFO
37	1400	OA	2	LOCSTAT 21,23 NO CHANGE c/s 22 IN 2 LOC	
38	1425	OA	4	REF BUNKERS BEING DESTROYED BY T2A. ONE STILL HAD A FIRE BURNING INSIDE	
39	1427	OA	3	LOCSTAT c/s 3,31 (303792) c/s 32 (302791) c/s 33 (300790)	TF INFO
40	1435	FOR LOG		CORRECTED LOCSTAT c/s 4,42,43,82,T21 (305820) TA2 (317803)	TF INFO
41	1437	OA	3	LOCSTATS NO CHANGE THIS c/s MOVING NOW	TF INFO
42	1440	OA	62	LOCSTAT c/s 62 (240833)	
43	1445	9	1	AT PRESENT ARE CIRCLING A VERY LARGE BUNKER SYSTEM AT GRID 368894	TF INFO
44	1513	OA	62	c/s 62 ON ITS WAY IN TO POLLY FROM THE SOUTH	TF INFO
45	1517	OA	14	LOCSTAT c/s 14 (418731)	
46	1521	FOR LOG		REF HOOCHIE AT GRID 339822 MEMBER WAS RESUP BUT FAILED TO DESTROY OLD ONE	TF INFO
47	1533	OA	POSS 21	AT 271787 BUNKER ON CREEK LINE A WELL HEAVY USED TRACK RUNNING EAST TO WEST. AT GRID 265790 A TRACK RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH HEAVILY USED RECENTLY. AT 238797 A CREEK JUNCTION AND SIGNS OF OLD CAMP	
48	1600	4	OA	MOR FIRING FROM POLLY INTO GRID 30 2282	
49	1609	OA	3	3 BUNKERS IN THIS LOC IN EXCELLENT CONDITION. THIS c/s MOVING. BUNKERS AT GRID 296793	
50	1615	OA	4	TA2 WILL BE BLOWING 2 RPG IN THEIR LOC // PERMISSION GRANTED	
51	1625	OA	4	FIRE ON IN TA2 LOC	
52	1700	OA	4	ALL c/s IN THIS LOC	DML COMPLETE 1630
53	1701	22A	22	LOCSTAT (38156540)	TF INFO

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 3
DATE 5 AUG 69

SER	TIME	TO	FROM	EVENT	ACTION
54	1705	OA	14	LOCSTAT(418729)	
55	1706	OA	24	LOCSTAT (444694)	
56	1715	OA	62	c/s 62 BACK IN POLLY	
57	1735	OA	4	c/s 43,43D MOVING NOW	
58	1745	OA	24	LOCSTAT (447701)	
59	1810	OA	14	LOCSTAT FINAL (421727)	
60	1850	OA	24	LOCSTAT FINAL (446710)	TF INFO
61	1855	OA	3	LOCSTATS FINAL c/s 3,31,33 (295793) c/s 32 (290793)	TF INFO
62	1850	OA	4	LOCSTAT c/s 43 (317823) c/s 43D (317824) FINAL	
63	1930	OA	4	LAND CLEARING REPORT (A) 1800H (B) 326810 TO 324810 TO 319801 TO 318803 (C) NIL (D) TBA (E) 2 (F) NIL (G) 1 (H) NO CHANGE (I) 10 NEWLY CONST BUNKERS IN LAST 24 HRS QTY DOCUS, ELECTRIC SWITCH BTY DEVICE, 2 X RPG2 RDS, 100 LBS RICE, QTY MED SUPS (J) 324810 TO 320810 TO 331803 TO 318807 (K) 1008	
64	1955	OA	4	REF SERIAL (D) OF LAND CLEARING REPORT. 30 BUNKERS 80 WPN PITS 800 METRES OF TUNNELL. PROGRESSIVE TOTAL = 286 BUNKERS, 80 WPN PITS, 900 METRES OF TUNNELL.	
65	2000	95	92	STRENGTH STATES: OA 118, c/s 1 116, c/s3 89, c/s4 90, TA 45, Ts 30, US H/F 100	
66	2050	OA	TF	REF SLAR REQ THERE WILL BE A SLAR TO COVER THE SOUTH EAST PART OF YOUR AO ONLY. ALSO A RED HAZE WILL COVER FROM 200900-400900-400800-200800	SECURE MEANS
67	2110	OA	2	CONTACT REPORT (A) c/s 61 VN (B) 051845H (C) 365643 (D) PL (E) LOCAL MIXED DRESS (F) NIL (G) SCATTERED (H) EN GROUP SEEN MOVING NORTH ENGAGED WITH 81MM SHORT SWEEP CONDUCTED	PASSED TO Bn 2IC
68	2110	OA	3	MG FIRE AT GRID 290788 WHICH OBVIOUSLY IS EN MG	WILL ENGAGE WITH ARTY c/s 3 TO ADJUST
69	2130	OA	TF	LOCSTAT YOUR c/s 2,21 (357664) c/s 22 (382654) c/s 22C(376660) c/s 23 (349642) c/s 23A (349647) c/s 23B (350642)	
70	2140	OA	3	THOSE LAST ROUNDS LED TO 2 MORE SA SHOTS // WILL ENGAGE AGAIN USING DELAY	
71	2400	FOR LOG		CONSOLIDATED NI LOCS: c/s 1,11,12,13,61 (368894); c/s 2,23B (350642); c/s 21 (357664); c/s 22 (382654); c/s 22C (376660); c/s 23 (349642); c/s 23A (349647); c/s 3,31 (295793); c/s 32 (290793); c/s 33 (295793); c/s 4,42,T21, TA2,82, CUTTER 6 (305820); c/s 43D (317824); c/s 43 (317823); c/s OA,41,81, 83,G20 (339840)	TF INFO

<u>SERIAL</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
1.	0240		LOG	RADAR SIGHTING - 2 SHOTS FIRED AT 4000 METERS BEARING 3200 MILS. CLEARANCE GIVEN MORS ENGAGED	
2.	0555	AO	4	C/S 43, 43D IN CONTACT, 30-40 EN APPROACHED THEIR POSN. ENGAGED & EN WDR SOUTH EAST, ENGAGING INTENSIVELY WITH SHELLDRAKE AND MORS	
3.	0626		FOR LOG	C/S 41 TO BE READY TO MOVE	TF INFO
4.	0639	OA	4	C/S 43D MOVING TO PREPARE AREA NOW.	
5.	0648	OA	3	HEARD BURST OF MG FIRE ON BEARING 4500 MILS AT DISTANCE 1200 METRES	
6.	0650	OA	4	41 READY TO MOVE.	
7.	0654	OA	4	43D SWEEPING AREA OF CONTACT AND ARE CLAIMING 6 KIA, SWEEP CONTINUING	
8.	0659	4	9	41 WILL BE MOVING INTO YOUR DIR FROM THE SW AND WILL STOP 100 METRES FROM YOUR POSN. FROM THERE MOVE WILL DIRECTED BY YOU	
9.	0700	OA	41	41 MOVING OUT NOW	
10.	0706	OA	4	43 SOUTHERN SENTRY GP HAVE CONTACTED 4-5 EN USING TORCHES. THERE ARE MORE TORCHES COMING.	
11.	0710	4	9	BUSHRANGER READY AND AVAL	
12.	0711	9	4	IT APPEARS THERE WAS AN OFFR IN THE 43D POSN. A 9MM PISTOL HAS BEEN FOUND	
13.	0714	TF	28	REQ BUSHRANGER TO COME TO HOLDING AREA TO MOVE TO C/S 4 POSN. HOLDING AREA TO THE EAST OF POLLY	
14.	0723		FOR LOG	BUSHRANGERS ARRIVED AT POLLY AT 0723	
15.	0725	9	4	43 HAS HEARD QUITE A BIT OF MOV BETWEEN THIS C/S AND 43D. DIR BUSHRANGER FIRE BETWEEN THESE 2 LOCS	
16.	0740	9	4	BUSHRANGER UNABLE TO WORK IN BETWEEN C/S 43 AND 43D. TO BE GIVEN A DEFINITE TGT TO FIRE ON.	
17.	0747	OA	3	THIS C/S MOVING NOW	
18.	0755	TF	OA	ALL C/S 4 IS NOW CONC IN 43 AREA	
19.	0758	4	9	C/S 41 TRYING TO CONTACT YOU ON INTERNAL	
20.	0800	OA	41	41 LOCSTAT 331833	
21.	0803	41	9	THROW SMOKE FOR BUSHRANGER.	TF INFO
22.	0810	OA	4	LOCSTAT TA2 (317803) LAND CLEARING WORKING NE TO NORTH	
23.	0820	TF	OA	BUSHRANGER HAS ABOUT 30 MINS LEFT, REQ THAT HE REFUELS AND RETURN	TF INFO

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO2
6 Aug 69

<u>SERIAL</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
24.	0830	9	4	PROGRESS TO DATE. STILL CONT THE SWEEP. PICKED UP PACKS BELONGING TO NURSES. 1 BELONGING TO A MAN	
25.	0845	QA	4	43 HAS FOUND THE BODY OF ONE NURSE, MARKS WHERE 6 PERSONS WERE DRAGGED OR CRAWLED THROUGH THE SCRUB, SOME BLOOD ETC AND DOCUS 43D HAS FOUND 5 AK47s, 6 A TK MINES, PACKS, SEVERAL BAGS OF DOCUS, CLOTHING FOOD.	
26.	0850	QA	P26	NO ACTIVITY ALONG FIRE TRAIL, WELL USED FOOT TRACK 80 METRES TO SOUTH	
27.	0851	QA	4	LOCSTAT 41 (330830)	
28.	0852	QA	TF	ONLY RESULTS OF RED HAZE LAST NI AT (219832) AND (228833), SLAR READINGS NIL	TF INFO
29.	0905	QA	1	12,13 LEAVING THIS LOC TO THE NNE	
30.	0915	QA	2	LOCSTATS 21 (358662) 22, 22A (381655) 22B (379638) 22C (377662) 23 (348646) 23A (349648) 23B (353647) VN61 (365641)	
31.	0920	QA	4	49 IN CONTACT AREA. AM USING 42 TO FOLLOW TRAIL TO EAST, WILL USE 41 TO RELIEVE 43 AND CAPTURED EQPT WILL BE BACKLOADED TO MY LOC BY 43	TF INFO
32.	0921	QA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 3 AND 33 (295798) 31 (292795) 32 (288795) 31 HAVE FOUND TRACKS OF TWO MEN MADE EARLY THIS MORNING ON BEARING 1600 MILS WEARING NVA BOOTS. WE ARE BACK TRACKING AS THIS FITS WITH YOUR PLAN OF MOVE. 31 HAVE FOUND BODY IN GRAVE 4 DAYS OLD	
33.	0940		For Log	REF CONTACT REPORT C/S 31 OF 311615H JUL AT (316801) AMEND PARA (F) TO READ 3 KIA (BC) 2 KIA FOUND IN GRAVES. THE LAST BODY WAS FOUND BY 31 AT (292795) APPROX 5 DAYS OLD	
34.	0945	QA	3	LOCSTAT 32 (285795) 31 HAVE FOUND TRACKS 5 PERSONS WEARING GP BOOTS	
35.	0946	QA	1	LOCSTAT 12 (302708)	
36.	0952	QA	1	LOCSTAT 12 (372895) 13 (368897) OTHERS NO CHANGE	VERIFY
37.	0956	QA	P24	FRESH TRACKS ON FIRE TRAIL FROM 339822 TO 339826	LOCSTAT 12 VERIFIED
38.	1020	QA	2	LOCSTAT c/s 21 (362660) 22, 22A (376654) 22B (376647) 22C (373665) 23 (348646) 23A (349648) 23B (353645) 61 (367643) AP1 (378632)	
39.	1023	QA	14	LOCSTAT (413722)	
40.	1030	QA	4	LOCSTAT c/s 41 (320828) 49 AND 42 (319817) 43 STILL IN CONTACT AREA	
41.	1045	QA	1	LOCSTATS 12 (374900) 13 (368902) ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE	TF INFO TF INFO

<u>SERIAL</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
42.	1051	9	3	REF PEOPLE WEARING GP BOOTS. IT APPEARS NOW THAT THEY ARE FRIENDLIES	
43.	1105	OA	3	LOCSTAT 31 (291797)	TF INFO
44.	1107	OA	9	POSS WITH C/S 9 LAND IN OA LOC NOW	
45.	1109	OA	2	C/S 23A HAS FOUND AN ABANDONED VC CAMP	
46.	1118	OA	4	C/S 43 ON ITS WAY BACK TO C/S 4 LOC	
47.	1120	OA	3	C/S MOVING NOW	
48.	1125	OA	2	LOCSTATS C/S 21, 22, 22A, 23, AP1 NO CHANGE. 22 (373672) 23A (353647) 23B (356647) VN61 (365637) 22B (372646)	
49.	1128	OA	1	C/S 12 and 13 NOW IN C/S 1 LOC	
50.	1132	OA	4	C/S 42 AND MYSELF HAVE COME ACCROSS A CRAWL TRENCH AND A PAIR OF BOOTS. GOING IN WITH C/S 42 TO INVESTIGATE. THERE MAY BE A BUNKER SYSTEM.	
51.	1150	OA	24	LOCSTAT C/S 24 (443717)	
52.	1155	OA	55	RED HAZE READOUT AT 315815 ONE IN THE OPEN. TIMINGS 050130. SECOND 309823 TWO NEAR TRAIL TIMING 050525	
53.	1156		14	LOCSTAT C/S 14 (411717)	
54.	1206	OA	4	(A) CONTACT C/S 43 (B) 060545H (C) 315822 - 315821 (D) 45 COUNTED AND STILL COMING (E) NVA WEARING CIV AND GREENS. NURSES PACKS WITH PLENTY OF FOOD AND COOKING UTENSILS. RAN FROM AMBUSH NO YELLING OR CRIES. TRIED TO GET BODIES OUT AND ASSIST WOUNDED. ONLY ONE HAND GREN RETURNED AS FIRE. NIL SA OR RPG. WERE CARRYING CLAYMORES AND TWO SPIGOTS ATTACHED TO AKs WITH BALLISTITE ROUNDS AND GREN ATTACHED (F) 7 KIA (BC) 9 WIA (BT) + DRAG MARKS, 5 KIA (POSS). DRAG MARKS TO INDICATE FURTHER CAS. 5 AK47, 2 SPIGOTS, 1 PISTOL 7.62MM, 1 M18A1 CLAYMORE (AUST), 1 D8 CLAYMORE. 5 RIFLE GRENS, 13 AK MAGS, 450 x 7.62MM SHORTS, 1 TYPEWRITER DESTROYED 10 PACKS WITH RICE AND ASSORTED FOOD, COOKING UTENSILS, CLOTHING, SAWS BASIC WEBBING ALL DESTROYED. DOCUS TO POLLY (G) ALONG TRACK SOUTH TO NORTH. (H) EN AMBUSHED BY TWO PL GPS, 70 METRES APART. EN WDR EAST AND SE, TOOK BODIES AND CAS OUT, RETURNED NIL FIRE AND ONLY ONE GREN. FIRE WAS CONTINUOUS BETWEEN GPS - EN KEPT COMING. EN USED TORCHES AND MOVED QUICKLY	
55.	1215		VN61	LOCSTAT C/S VN61 (474634)	
56.	1230	OA	4	C/S 43 BACK IN THIS LOC	
57.	1245	OA	4	ELM c/s 62 WILL BE MOVING TO 338803.	
58.	1250	OA	62	C/S MOVING OUT NOW	

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 4
6 AUG 69

<u>SERIAL</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
59.	1255	OA	62	LOCSTAT C/S 41 (325818)	TF INFO
60.	1256	4	9	HOW MANY TANGO US // 1 US, WILL BE GOING IN 30 MINS	
61.	1315	OA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 3, 31, 33 (291797) 32 (284798)	TF INFO
62.	1330	OA	24	LOCSTAT C/S 24 (450710)	TF INFO
63.	1400	OA	62	LOCSTAT C/S 62 (342831)	
64.	1410	OA	24	LOCSTAT C/S 24 (451705)	TF INFO
65.	1413	OA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 3, 31, 33 IN 32 LOC	
66.	1415	OA	4	HAVE FOUND BUNKER SYSTEM, CLEARING BY FIRE	
67.	1435	OA	4	REF BUNKER SYSTEM. QUITE NEW, BUSH TABLES, APPEARS THAT WE ARE ON FRINCE OF SYSTEM. PROBABLY WHERE EN SPENT LAST NI.	
68.	1437	OA	1	C/S 11, 61 LEAVING THIS LOC	
69.	1455	OA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 3 COMPLETE. (287798)	TF INFO
70.	1510	OA	3	THIS C/S MOVING NOW	
71.	1530	OA	4	C/S 41 HAS FOUND 1 SKS ON WAY TO OA LOC . THE SYSTEMS THEY HAVE FOUND ARE QUITE EXTENSIVE FROM C/S 49 TO THE NORTH.	
72.	1540	OA	1	LOCSTAT C/S 61 (373893) C/S 11 (364897)	TF INFO
73.	1600	OA	4	LOCSTAT (413709)	TF INFO
74.	1605	OA	4	LOCSTAT C/S 41 (328826)	TF INFO
75.	1615	OA	4A	TA2 ON HIS WAY BACK TO THIS LOC	
76.	1630	OA	2	LOCSTAT C/S 21 (364657) 22, 22A NO CHANGE, 22B NO CHANGE 22C NO CHANGE 23 (355651) 23A (304654) 23B, VN61 IN 2 LOC	
77.	1635	OA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 3, 31, 33 (287804) 32 (288804)	TF INFO
78.	1640	OA	4	C/S 41 ON MAIN DRAG	
79.	1640	OA	1	C/S 11 IN C/S 1 LOC	TF INFO
80.	1652	OA	1	C/S 61 IN C/S 1 LOC. C/S 1 NOW COMPLETE.	TF INFO
81.	1656	OA	62	C/S 62 MOVING	
82.	1701	OA	41	WE ARE APPROX 500 METRES FROM YOUR LOC	
83.	1719	OA	41	400 METRES FROM YOUR LOC	
84.	1720	OA	41	C/S 41 IN OA LOC	
85.	1721	OA	4	(A) DUSTOFF (B) C/S 4 (C) 4 LOC (D) ASP (E) PRIORITY (F) 1 LITTER (G) HEAT EXHAUSTION (H) AUST (I) C/S 92 FREQ (J) SMOKE (K) OK (D) SECURE (M) NIL (N) STARLIGHT HAS SEEN THIS MEMBER	
86.	1724	9	4	C/S 43 SIGHTED 2-3 PEOPLE DRESSED IN BLACK ABOUT 500 METRES EAST OF US.	
87.	1730	OA	4	ALL OF C/S COMPLETE IN CAMBRAI	

SECRET
5 PAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 5
5 AUG 69

<u>SERIAL</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
88.	1736	OA	62	C/S 62 400 METRES OUT	
89.	1752	OA	4	DUSTOFF COMPLETE	
90.	1755	95	92	NOTICAS 2789683 A HEAT EXHAUSTION, C/S 4 LOC NDP DUSTED OFF	
91.	1800	OA	1	LOCSTATS FINAL C/S 1, 11, 12, 13, 61 (368893)	TF INFO
92.	1812	OA	62	C/S 62 NOW IN OA LOC	TF INFO
93.	1826	9	4	REF TO THE SYSTEM. VERY EXTENSIVE, VERY WELL CONST. THE SYSTEM IS BROKEN UP IN SMALL GPS.	
94.	1827	OA	14	LOCSTAT FINAL (409708)	TF INFO
95.	1828	OA	24	LOCSTAT FINAL (444705)	TF INFO
96.	1845	OA	3	LOCSTAT FINAL 3,31, 33 (289807) 32 (292808)	TF INFO
97.	1900	OA	4	HIPPIE SHOT IN THIS LOC TO NI	
98.	1901	OA	4	(A) INCIDENT C/S TA2 (B) 061700 (C) 310820 (D) 2 (E) PROBABLE MF (F) NIL (G) ENAPPEARED ON SOUTHERN SIDE OF FIRE TRAIL AND THEN MOVED BACK INTO BMSH FROM SOUTH. AREA ENGAGED BY C/S 8 MEANS AND 50 CAL	
99.	1925	OA	LAND CLEARING REPORT UNTIL 1800 HRS (B) 326810 - 322803 - 319805 - 320810 (C) NIL (D) NIL (E) 2 (F) NIL (G) NIL (H) THICKLY WOODED AND HARD TIMBER (I) NIL (J) 325810 - 328817 - 325817 - 322810 (K) 1086		
100.	1936	OA	3	IT APPEARS THAT C/S 32 COULD BE IN A CONTACT. ROUNDS WERE REPORTED BEING FIRED OVER THEIR HEADS. ROUNDS WERE TRACERS	
101.	1948	4	9	COULD YOU GET A TANGO TO FIRE SE TO SEE IF THE SUSPECTED EN WILL TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THIS FIRE	
102.	1958	OA	4	(A) BUNKER (B) 6 BUNKERS AND 2 DUG IN KITCHENS. BUNKERS 10' x 8' WITH 4' OHC (C) 324821 (D) LINEAR IN SQ SIZE GPS 50 METRES APART. AREA PROBABLY EXTENDED 400 x 600 METRES LONG. WAS NOT CHECKED OUT IN DETAIL (E) LARGE LOG AND EARTH 4' - 5'. ALL BUNKERS HAD CAM OVER TOP. VEGETATION HAD BEEN PLANTED IN ENTRANCES (F) BUILT IN LAST 4 WEEKS IN USE UP TIL THIS MORNING (G) EVERY BUNKER HAD A TABLE AND STOOL ARRANGEMENT NEXT TO IT, EACH GP OF BUNKERS HAD A DUG IN KITCHEN. ALSO LOC 100LBS RICE (H) NIL (I) CUTTER 6	
103.	2015	95	92	STRENGTH STATUS OA - 119, C/S 1 - 114, C/S 3 - 89, TA2 - 45 US - 100, T21 - 45, C/S 4 - 90	
104.	2020	OA	3	THERE SEEMS TO BE A FAIRLY BIG CONTACT ON TOWARDS THE RED BALL	
105.	2040	3	OA	REF YOUR REPORT ON CONTACT TOWARDS RED BALL, FROM HIGHER IT IS IN GR SQ 2380	

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 6
6 AUG 69

<u>SERIAL</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
106.	2100	QA	3	SPOOKY IS OVER OUR AREA, LI JUST MISSED US AND APPEARS TO BE FIRING AT ANYTHING HE SEES	
107.	2125	55	33	GROUND CLEARANCE FOR AS IN GR SQ 2479 ASP TO EM - CLEARANCE GRANTED NEAREST FRIENDLIES OUR C/S TO YOUR AREA ARE 3000 METRES ON BEARING 1300 MILS	TF INFO // WILL GET HIM OUT
108.	2145	55	28	CLEARANCE GRANTED FOR THAI LRRPs FROM 070700 HRS TO 071800 ON FOL GRIDS 230855 to 220875 to 240875, 240860 to 240880 to 260880 to 260860	
109.	2205	28	55	NI LOC C/S COMPLETE OF C/S 66 (381758)	
110.	2225	28	33	BLOCK CLEARANCE FOR N OF 77N AND W OF 23E FIRING HE AND ILLUM ASP TO 0600 CLEARANCE GRANTED INITS W.B.	
111.	2230	28	55	REF BDY CLEARANCE FOR THAI LRRPs, WILL BE WELL CLEAR OF OUR AO BY 1800 HRS. REF CONTACT TI TIEN SEVERAL PF DUSTED OFF - DETAILS OF CONTACT REPORT WILL FOL.	
112.	2250	BASE DEF		FLARE WENT OFF IN FRONT OF PIONEERS	
113.				CONSOLIDATED NI LOCSTATS C/S 1 COMPLETE AND C/S 61 (368893) C/S 21 (364657) 22 (376660) 22B (370642) 22C (372668) 23 (355651) 23A (354654) 23B (353647) C/S 3, 31 (289807) 32 (292808) 33 (289807) C/S 4, 42, 43, 82, TA2, T21, CUTTER 6 (305820) C/S QA, 62, 81, 83, 41, G20 (339840)	

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 1
7 AUG 69

<u>SERIAL</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
1.	0700	QA	4	C/S 41 MOVING FROM CAMBRAI	
2.	0722	QA	4	C/S 41 NOW COMPLETE IN C/S 4 LOC	
3.	0747	QA	3	THIS C/S MOVING	
4.	0850	QA	4	TA2 WILL BE FIRING INTO THE CREEK BED TO THE SOUTH FROM GR (323805)	
5.	0900	QA	4	TEST FIRING FROM THIS LOC BEARING 1600 MILS	
6.	0905	QA	1	C/S 1, 11, 12 MOVING NOW	
7.	0920	QA	2	LOCSTATS C/S 21 (364657) 22, 22A (376660) 22C (373669) 23B (353646) 23, 23A (354648) 22B (371639)	
8.	0945	QA	1	C/S 1A, 13, 61 MOVING	
9.	0947	QA	TF	SUNRAY C/S 2 WILL BE IN OUR LOC IN 20 MINS	
10.	1013	QA	1	LOCSTAT C/S 1, 11, 12 (360896) 1A, 13, 61 (364894)	
11.	1015	QA	1A	(A) DUSTOFF (B) 1A (C) C/S 1A LOC (D) ASP (E) PRIORITY (F) 1 SITTING/ JUNGLE PENETRATOR (G) BACK INJURY, UNABLE TO WALK (H) AUST (I) 1A/20K (J) SMOKE (K) FEW TREES TO 40FT CLEAR IN HOIST AREA (L) SECURE (M) YES	
12.	1020	QA	9	YOU WILL DEPART IN 30 MINS	
13.	1420	QA	2	LOCSTATS C/S 21 (370644) 21B (368645) 21C (370641)	
14.	1048	QA	4	THIS C/S COMPLETE MOVING	
15.	1050	QA	3	THIS C/S COMPLETE AT NDP	
16.	1125	QA	1	LOCSTATS C/S 11, 12 (355895) ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE	
17.	1127	1	QA	DUSTOFF 30 ON ITS WAY TO 1 LOC NOW	TF INFO
18.	1145	QA	1	DUSTOFF COMPLETE	
19.	1157	QA	4	LOCSTATS C/S COMPLETE (288806)	
20.	1205	QA	62	LOCSTATS C/S 62 (331826)	TF INFO
21.	1215	QA	2	END OF MSN DEML	TF INFO
22.	1240	BASE	DEF	C/S 33 COMPLETE AT FSPB POLLY	
23.	1248	QA	1	LOCSTAT 1, 11, 12 (351899)	TF INFO
24.	1351	QA	4	THIS C/S MOVING NOW	
25.	1320	QA	1	LOCSTAT 1A, 13, 61 (360897)	TF INFO
26.	1355	QA	62	LOCSTAT C/S 62 (334827)	
27.	1357	QA	4	LOCSTAT C/S 42 (283797) 4, 43 (285801) C/S 41 TO FOLLOW	
28.	1400	QA	1	LOCSTAT C/S 11A NOW IN C/S 1 LOC	
29.	1405	QA	1	C/S 1A NOW MOVING	
30.	1413	QA	4	LOCSTAT C/S 41 (285804)	TF INFO

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 2
7 AUG 69

<u>SERIAL</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
31	1435	QA	1	LOCSTATS C/S 12 (356891) C/S 11A HAVE RETURNED TO THIS LOC	TF INFO
32.	1450	QA	1	LOCSTAT C/S 12 IN c/s 1 LOC	TF INFO
33	1455	QA	62	LOCSTAT 62, 29A (335836)	TF INFO
34	1456	QA	1	LOCSTAT C/S 1A, 13, 61 (352900)	TF INFO
35	1457	QA	4	LOCSTAT C/S 42 (280794) 4, 43 (282800)	TF INFO
36	1502	QA	2	C/S 23, 23A (361639) 22, 22A (377669)	
37	1509	QA	62	C/S 62 600 METRES TO THE WEST	
38	1510	QA	4	LOCSTAT C/S 41 (281804)	
39	1520	QA	1	C/S 11B MOVING NORTH FROM MY LOC	
40	1524	QA	62	C/S 62 MOVING INTO POLLY NOW	
41	1531	QA	62	C/S 62 BACK IN POLLY	
42	1533	QA	1	C/S 13 IN CONTACT, ONE EN SIGHTED. HE CAME FROM WEST	
43	1541	QA	1	LOCSTAT C/S 11B IN C/S LOC	TF INFO
44.	1550	FOR LOG		REF CONTACT NIL RESULTS. CONTACT REPORT TO FOL	
45	1555	QA	34	C/S 34 LOCSTAT (419725)	TF INFO
46	1600	QA	44	LOCSTAT C/S 44 (446695)	TF INFO
47	1625	QA	4	LOCSTAT C/S 42 (277794) 4, 43 (275797)	TF INFO
48	1640	QA	3	FOR ACORN ASP ALSO AM LCT 3	
49	1646	QA	1	LOCSTAT FINAL 1A, 13, 61 (355903) 1 IN FINAL	TF INFO
50	1655	4	QA	MOR FIRING FROM QA TO 302830	
51	1656	QA	34	LOCSTAT C/S 34 (420727)	TF INFO
52	1702	QA	44	LOCSTAT C/S 44 (449708)	TF INFO
53	1717	QA	4	FINAL LOCSTATS 4, 43 (276794) 41 (278802) 42 (277794)	TF INFO
54	1730	QA	1	CONTACT REPORT (A) CONTACT C/S 13 (B) 071530H (C) 353901 (D) 1 (E) MF DRESSED IN GREEN SHIRTS AND GREEN TROUSERS, WPN SLUNG (F) NIL (G) APPROACHED FROM WEST, MOVING EAST, WDR WEST (H) SENTRY FIRED WHILE C/S WAS CHECKING TRACK. ARTY USED TO ENGAGE AREA. 20 MINS LATER M79 OR SIMILAR FIRED INTO CONTACT AREA FROM WEST. WHEN CONTACT OCCURRED EVERYONE WAS MOVING INTO AP C/S 61. HEARD MOV TO WEST. TRACK USED BY LARGE NUMBER OF TPS IN RECENT DAYS.	
55	1805	QA	3	LOCSTATS PROPOSED FINALS 3, 31, 32, TA2, T21, 82 (305820)	TF INFO
56	1810	QA	34	LOCSTAT FINAL C/S 34 (421727)	TF INFO
57	1815	QA	44	LOCSTAT (454718)	TF INFO
58	1900	QA	44	LOCSTAT (452719)	TF INFO

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 3
7 AUG 69

<u>SERIAL</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
59	1900	OA	4	FINAL C/S 42 AMDT (273796)	
60	1955	OA	3	C/S 3 LOCSTAT FINAL AS PROPOSED	
61	2015	OA	3	(A) LAND CLEARING REPORT) 071800H (B) 325815 TO 326815 TO 325810 TO 326810 ALSO 328810 TO 326810 TO 320805 (C) ABOVE INCL AREA BY SPECIAL RE REQ AS RESULT RECENT CONTACT (D) 15 BUNKERS, 40 WPN PITS (E) 3 (F) NIL (G) 1 (H) DIFFICULT (I) NIL (J) 305810 TO 310810 TO 310801 (K) 1157 <u>CONSOLIDATED NI LOCSTATS NI 7/8 AUG</u>	TF INFO
62				C/S 1, 11, 12 (351899) 1A (355903) 13 (355903) C/S 23B (359631) 22C (374674) 21 (370644) 21B (365643) 22 (375667) C/S 21C (370641) 23 (365635) 22B (379645) C/S 3, 82, 31, T21, 32, TA2, CUTTER 6 (305820) C/S 4 (275797) 41 (278802) 42 (273796) 43 (275797) C/S OA, 81, 83, 62, G20, 33 (339840) C/S 61 (355903)	

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 1
DATE 8 AUG 69

SER	TIME	TO	FROM	EVENT	ACTION
1	0710	FOR	LOG	PEOPLE SNIFFER REPORT READ OUT GRID 329843 MOR ENGAGE TGTS IN THAT VICINITY	BURST OF MG FIRE REPORTED IN AREA OF TGT
2	0815	OA	4	AIR STRIKE GOING IN APPROX 600 METRES BEARING 3400MILS FROM OUR LOC	
3	0826	TF	OA	FROM C/S 3 AIR STRIKE AT 295790	
4	0828	OA	9B	PREPARED TO GRANT CLEARANCE FOR 155's AND 175's NORTH OF 92 NORTHING //	
5	0837	TF	9B	CLEAR FOR AIR STRIKE INTO GREDS 283887, 234867	
6	0845	OA	1	THIS C/S INTENDS MOVING TO 340910	
7	0855	FOR	LOG	CLEARANCE 1500 METRES NORTH OF THE 92 NORTHING (935) REF SERIAL 4	
8	0900	OA	3	(A) DUSTOFF C/S 3 (B) NDP (D) ASP (E) PRIORITY (F) 1 SITTING (G) NBC METAL IN EYE (H) US (I) 45F (J) SMOKE (K) N/A (L) SECURE (M) N/A (N) MEMBER TO BE EVAC TO LONG BIHN	
9	0920	OA	62	MOVING NOW	
10	0928	FOR	LOG	CIV ACCESS IS ALLOWED ON A LINE BETWEEN 293857 AND 271775. HOWEVER DISTRICT CHIEF HAS WARNED CIV NOT TO MOVE MORE THAN 1,000METRES FROM RD	
11	0930	OA	3	DUSTOFF COMPLETE	
12	0932	OA	1	LOCSTAT C/S 13, 1A NO CHANGE C/S 61 200 METRES SOUTH EAST OF 1A C/S 11, 12, 1 PREPARING TO MOVE	
13	0945	OA	62	LOCSTAT C/S 62 (343845)	TF INFO
14	0955	OA	3	LOCSTAT c/s 3 (300822) TA2, T21 (307804) OTHERS NO CHANGE	
15	1019	OA	4	LOCSTAT c/s 4, 41, 43 (268802) c/s 42 (267796)	TF INFO
16	1023	OA	1	c/s 1A REQ CLEARANCE TO BLOW BLIND AT 335903 (RPG) // CLEARANCE GRANTED	
17	1025	OA	4	LOCSTAT c/s 42 (264796)	TF INFO
18	1040	OA	1	LOCSTAT c/s 62 (348849)	TF INFO
19	1040	OA	1	LOCSTAT c/s 1, 11, 12 (348902) c/s 61 HAVE REJOINED c/s 1A	TF INFO
20	1052	OA	3	LOCSTAT c/s 31 (297824) c/s 32A (305822)	TF INFO
21	1058	OA	1	c/s 1 HAVE LOC A CACHE APPROX 200 GRENADES AND FRESH SIGNS OF WATER PARTIES	CO INFO
22	1040	POLLY	BLACK HORSE	AT 380820 200 NVA CARRYING 2 X 60MM 1 X 57 RECOILESS RIFLES 10 RPG'S AND SA, GREENS & BLACK UNIFORM, ALL CARRYING HAMMOCKS. 274 REGT SR4 AGENT REPORTS UNCFM. NO TIME AND NO EVALUATION.	CO, OPS OFFR INFO
23	1123	OA	1	REF CACHE. HAVE LOC 2 COMPLETE 60MM MOR TUBES	CO INFO
24	1140	OA	1	REF CACHE. HAVE LOC 1 X 60MM COMPLETE LESS SIGHTS, 1 X 60MM TUBE AND BIPOD, 10 X 60MM MOR BOMBS, 11 ATK GRENADES, 2 RPG ROUNDS, 1 AK50, QTY EXPLOSIVE & DETONATOR VERI PISTOL & 3 ROUNDS, 320 HAND GRENADES, 2,250 AK ROUNDS & TRACERS — UNDERGROUND CACHE COVERED WITH LOGS & LEAVES. ALSO 10 PRIMARIES FOR 60MM BOMBS, 3 PRIMARIES FOR 80MM BOMBS, 6 FUSES FOR 60MM MOR, QTY SECONDARY CHARGES FOR 60 & 80 MM	CO INFO

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 2
DATE 8 AUG 69

SER	TIME	TO	FROM	EVENT	ACTION
25	1145	OA	62	LOCSTAT c/s 62 (351853)	TF INFO
26	1146	OA	1	LOCSTAT c/s 1A (365904) HAVE BEEN FOL TRACK AND CAN SMELL COOKING ODOUR. ALSO HAVE FOUND AN M16 MAG ON TRACK	TF, OPS OFFR INFO
27	1200	OA	3	LOCSTATS NO CHANGE	
28	1210	OA	4	LOCSTAT c/s 4,43 (260800) c/s 42 (256796)	
29	1215	FOR LOG		GROUND CLEARANCE FOR AIR STRIKE GRANTED INTO GRID (305737) AT 1230	MSG SENT IN CODE c/s 4 INFO
30	1220	OA	1	c/s 12,11, IN c/s 1 LOC. LOCSTAT c/s 1A (367906)	
31	1228	OA	1	REQ MOUSETRAP. c/s 1A 10 MINS BEHIND A GP OF EN // MOUSETRAP GRANTED	
32	1235	FOR LOG		GROUND CLEARANCE BEEN GIVEN FOR AIRSTRIKES AT GRIDS 269852, 283887, 234867	c/s 4,3 INFO
33	1237	OA	1	c/s 11 & 12 BACK IN 1 LOC	
34	1240	OA	4	c/s 4,43 MOVING. LOCSTAT c/s 41 (259797)	TF INFO
35	1244	3&4 OA		LOCS OF AIRSTRIKES SENT TO c/s 3 & c/s 4	
36	1244	OA	1	c/s 11 LEAVING 1 LOC	
37	1255	OA	62	LOCSTAT c/s 62 (355862)	
38	1326	OA	1	c/s 1A IN CONTACT	TF INFO
39	1343	OA	9	GET LFT IN THE AREA NOW	
40	1345	OA	4	LOCSTAT c/s 4 (254798)	TF INFO
41	1353	OA	9	LOCSTAT c/s 1A ROUGH SPOT 367903	TF INFO
42	1403	OA	9	c/s 61 RESULTS OF CONTACT SO FAR. 1 KIA(BC), 1 PW, 2 X AK47	
43	1410	FOR LOG		BUSHRANGER 71 IN LOC 1400H	
44	1411	OA	1	REQ 92 TO HAVE ON STANBY 100 FEET DET CORD AND 50 FEET PF SAFETY FUSE	
45	1415	OA	9	CHECK FIRE ALL ARTY	
46	1420	OA	1	c/s 11 LEAVING 1 LOC NOW	
47	1428	OA	9	REQ BUSHRANGERS TO REFUEL AND REMAIN ON STANDBY	
48	1432	OA	9	CANCEL CHECK FIRE	
49	1435	OA	3	LOCSTATS NO CHANGE	
50	1450	OA	62	LOCSTAT (345843)	TF INFO
51	1510	OA	1	REF SECOND CACHE SIMILAR TO FIRST BUT EVERYTHING HAS BEEN TAKEN OUT. LOC 70 METRES SOUTH WEST OF FIRST ONE (348901)	
52	1513	OA	62	c/s 62 500 METRES OUT FROM POLLY// CLEAR TO MOVE IN	BASE DEF INFO
53	1515	FOR LOG		APC FIRING TO THE SOUTH	BASE DEF INFO
54	1517	28 TF		RECEIVED AT TIME 1450 AT GRID YS290752 4 OX CARTS HEADING EAST. 2 PEOPLE IN EACH OX CART DRESSED IN WHITE CARRYING SMALL LOADS	OPS OFFR INFO
55	1525	OA	1	c/s 12 LEAVING c/s 1 LOC	
56	1534	FOR LOG		MEDIUMS FIRING FROM BLACKHORSE TO SQ 3791	
57	1536	OA	62	c/s 62 BACK IN POLLY	TF INFO

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 3
DATE 8 AUG 69

SER	TIME	TO	FROM	EVENT	ACTION
58	1537	OA	1	c/s 13 IN CONTACT	TF INFO
59	1543	OA	3	c/s 9 DEPARTING c/s 3 LOC. APPROACHING c/s 1 LOC	
60	1546	OA	4	LOCSTATS c/s 4,43 (356791) c/s 42 NO CHANGE (FINAL)	TF INFO
61	1547	OA	9	PW IDENT AS 274 REGT. DO NOT WANT DELAY IN LFT. THERE ARE POSSIBLY MORE CAMPS	
62	1548	1	9	PUSH YOUR c/s TOWARDS c/s 1A	
63	1551	TF	OA	REQ LFT FOR COMPLETE CONTINUOUS COVER	
64	1554	FOR	LOG	AMERICANS HAVE OFFERED AIRBORN OBSERVER TO ASSIST IN TGT AREA	c/s 9 INFO
65	1556	OA	9	REQ SECOND LFT TO TAKE OVER IMMEDIATELY	
66	1558	TF	OA	REQ DUSTOFF. (A) DUSTOFF (B) c/s 1A (C) 3790 (D) ASP (E) PRIORITY (F) 1 SITTING 1 LITTER (G) GUNSHOT WOUNDS ARM & LEG, PISTOL WOUND LEG (H) AUST (I) 20K c/s 1A (J) SMOKE (K) OK (L) SECURE (M) JUNGLE PENETRATOR, WINCH REQ (N) TREES TO 70 FEET	TF INFO
67	1604	OA	9	BRING ALBATROSS FWD TO DROP c/s AMMO TO 1A LOC	
68	1605	OA	4	LOCSTATS c/s 41 (266789)	TF INFO
69	1609	1	OA	US LFT WILL BE IN HOLDING AREA	
70	1613	OA	3	LOCSTATS c/s 31 (295824) c/s 32A (310821)	TF INFO
71	1614	1	9	REQ LARGE QTY OF SMOKE GRENADES IN AMMO RESUP	
72	1615	OA	TF	DUSTOFF TO ARRIVE WITHIN 15 MINS	c/s 1A INFO
73	1621	OA	13	ROUGH SPOT CONTACT AT 373904	
74	1623	OA	1	c/s 1,11,12 NOW MOVING	
75	1626	OA	ALBATROSS	ALBATROSS COMING INTO POLLY NOW & WILL LOAD AMMO AND MOVE STRAIGHT INTO YOUR LOC. WILL BE ON c/s 1A INTERNAL	c/s 1 INFO
76	1634	FOR	LOG	SMALL DML IN TA POSN	
77	1636	OA	TF	REQ CLEARANCE FOR AIRSTRIKE INTO GRID 395885 AT 1730 // GRANTED	
78	1645	OA	9	CFM 3 KIA (BC) CLAIMED BY c/s 13	
79	1650	OA	9	FIRST CONTACT 2 EN KIA 1 PW. SECOND CONTACT IN BUNKER SYSTEM 3 KIA	TF INFO
80	1659	OA	3	LOCSTAT c/s 32 IN c/s 3 LOC	
81	1703	OA	9	DUSTOFF RECEIVED GROUND FIRE - IS GETTING PROTECTION FROM LFT	TF INFO
82	1711	OA	9	DUSTOFF COMPLETE	
83	1756	OA	4	LOCSTAT FINAL c/s 4,43 (258787) 41 (266789)	
84	1800	OA	9	EN MOVING IN ON c/s 1A BUSHRANGER BEING USED. INFO FROM PW QUẢN SỞ CỒ - 27 ONGW -0-1	
85	1813	OA	9	REF LAST CONTACT c/s 13 NOW 5 EN KIA TOTAL OF 7 EN KIA	
86	1822	FOR	LOG	REF VIET MSG. TRANSLATION READS: 270 TROOPS THERE	
87	1823	OA	TF	BUSHRANGER 71 & 72 WILL REFUEL AND RETURN IN 30 MINS	
88	1853	OA	4	c/s 41 IN CONTACT	

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 4
DATE 8 AUG 69

SER	TIME	TO	FROM	EVENT	ACTION
89	1856	OA	4	REQ BUSHRANGER c/s 41 IN HEAVY CONTACT. RECEIVING RPG & RPD	GRANTED
90	1905	OA	TF	SKY SPOT 305741 AT 2050 HRS. c/s 3 & 4 LOCS GIVEN	
91	1906	OA	1	FINAL LOCSTAT c/s 1,11,12 (364903)	
92	1913	OA	9	BUSHRANGER HITTING AREA ALSO RECEIVING GROUND FIRE	
93	1915	9	4	APPEARS AS IF A GP OF EN APPROACHED c/s 41 ALONG THE ROAD FROM THE SOUTH	
94	1917	OA	4	WILL ADVISE IF & WHEN AMMO REQUIRED	
95	1920	OA	1	LOCSTAT c/s 1A,13,61 (367905)	
96	1937	FOR	LOG	SPOOKY 71 IN AREA IN APPROX 15 MINS	
97	1924	OA	4	REQUIRE 600 M60 LINK	
98	1929	9	4	HAVE BUSHRANGER ON STAND BY UNTIL c/s 41 DO CLEARING PTL. EN COULD HAVE GONE ANY DIR. BUSHRANGER WILL STAY ON STATION	
99	1931	OA	1	AMDT TO c/s 1A LOCSTAT (372905)	
100	1939	4	OA	COMBAT SKY SPOT (305741) AT 2050 HRS	
101	1943	OA	4	BUSHRANGERS LEAVING MY LOC. FROM SUNRAY 41. WANTS HIM ON STATION (SPOOKY) TO COVER 41 RESUP & MOVE. REF CONTACT. 2 EN APPROACHED SENTRY ENGAGED WENT TO GROUND AND ASSUMED KIA. c/s 41 HEARD DRAG NOISES TO THE NORTH. POSSIBLE ARMED GP WITH CARRYING PARTY	
102	1950	OA	4	INSEL REPORT c/s 41: (A) RICE CACHE, PICK UP AND DP (B) 30 X 20, 3 BUNKERS + 3 TUNNEL TYPE BUNKERS (C) 265790 (D) LINEA (E) TUNNELING 5 FEET DIRT OVERHEAD COVER (F) USED APPROX 1 WEEK AGO (G) COOK HOUSE, RICE BASKETS, BAMBOO TABLE (H) NIL (I) BUNKERS COVERING ENTRANCE.	
103	2007	OA	SPOOKY 71	IN YOU AREA	
104	2009	FOR	LOG	WILL REQUIRE FLAME THROWER & MINE DETECTOR TO BE DROPPED AT c/s 1 LOC AT 090700	
105	2012	SPOOKY	9	REQ YOU TO PROTECT AMMO RESUP ALBATROSS THEN FLICK TO 61.40 AND GET TGT FROM c/s 41	TF INFO
106	2022	OA	4	LOCSTAT c/s 42 (256798) AMDT FINAL	
107	2028	1	9	FOR 1A. HAVE SPOOKY IN YOUR LOC TO BEAT UP AREA AROUND HIM. MARK HIS POSN WITH STROBE LI	
108	2030	FOR	LOG	MEMBER OF 62 TO GO TO 1 LOC WITH FLAME THROWER	
109	2032	FOR	LOG	COMBAT SKY SPOT NOW AT TIME 090535	
110	2034	OA	3	WHAT IS SERVICEABILITY OF TANGO ELMS // 1 US	
111	2037	OA	4	DROP COMPLETE	
112	2042	FOR	LOG	ALBATROSS TO BE REQ FOR DROP OF GEAR TO c/s 1	
113	2049	1	9	WILL BE FIRING HI FOR 1A INFO IF THIS IN NI POSN	TF INFO
114	2054	OA	3	(A) LAND CLEARING 081800H (B) 305810 TO 311810 TO 311801 98 AIR (C) NIL (D) NIL (E) 4 (F) 1 (G) 3 (H) DRY BUT THICK JUNGLE (I) NIL (J) 311810 TO 319810 TO 319803 TO 311801 (K) 1255	

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 5
DATE 8 AUG 69

SER	TIME	TO	FROM	EVENT	ACTION
115	2113	OA	1	c/s 1A REQUIRES 1 REPLACEMENT M60 & 6 X 25 SET BTY TO GO INTO 13 ON ALBATROSS WITH FLAME THROWER	
116	2119	1	9	AS SOON AS SPOOKY HAS FINISHED AT c/s 41 LOC HR WILL BE GOING TO 1A LOC	
117	2127	FOR	LOG	CONTACT REPORT: (A) LT CONTACT 61 (B) 081326H (C) 366901 (D) 6 (E) GREENS WEBBING AK47 RPD PISTOL. EN RETURNED FIRE (F) 2 EN KIA (BC) 2 EN KIA POS (BT) DRAG MARKS 1 EN PW. 2 AK47, 2 PACKS CHICOM GRENADE WEBBING CAPTURED (G) MOVING EAST ALONG TRACK WITHDRAW EAST AFTER CONTACT (H) c/s 1A WAS FOL UP EN TRACKS FOR 1 JR ON WELL USED TRAIL HEADING EAST. LEADING ELM c/s 61 CAUGHT UP WITH EN ENGAGED & FIRE FIGHT FOL, EN WITHDREW. c/s 1A FOL UP	
118	2130	FOR	LOG	CONTACT REPORT: (A) HEAVY CONTACT c/s 13 & c/s 61 (B) 1537H (C) 373902 (D) EST VC MF COY (E) LI GREEN & BLACK. INITIAL CONTACT OCCURRED IN BUNKER SYSTEM. EN FIRED RPD RPG & SA. WHEN c/s 1A CONSOLIDATED FOR DUSTOFF EN CLOSED UP ON OWN FORCES EN HUGGED UNTIL GUNSHIPS FIRED WITHIN 30 METRES OF OWN TP THEN BROKE CONTACT. 2 EN SNIPERS SITUATED IN TREES TILL KILLED. (F) 5 EN KIA (BC) 1 X AK47 1 X RIFLE AND GRENADES CAPTURED (G) STATIONARY IN BUNKERS THEN FOL UP CLOSELY TO OWN FORCES DURING CONSOLIDATION (H) CONTACT OCCURRED WITH c/s 13 AFTER FOL UP FROM CONTACT OF c/s 61. EN WERE CONTACTED BY c/s 13 IN THE OPEN AND THEN IN BUNKER SYSTEM. c/s 13 TRIED MOV TO A FLANK BUT STRUCK FURTHER BUNKERS. 4 LET'S ARTY & AIR STRIKE WERE USED DURING CONTACT. WHEN CONSOLIDATING FOR DUSTOFF EN LEFT THEIR BUNKERS & FOL UP REMAINING CLOSE TO OWN FORCES. THE 2 EN CONTACTED IN TREES WERE KILLED BY M79 FIRE. CONTACT WAS BROKEN AT LAST LI WHEN GUNSHIP FIRE WAS BROUGHT WITHIN 30 METRES OF OWN FORCES	
119	2150	1	9	REF NORMAL MAINTDEM. OWING TO TOMORROWS ACTIVITIES YOUR MAINTDEM WILL NOW BE AFTER 1200 HRS	
120	2157	SPOOKY	9	REQ YOU NOW GO AND LOOK AT TGT AT 3790. c/s 1A WILL ADVISE	
		71			
121	2200	1	9	SPOOKY 71 COMING UP ON YOUR INTERNAL	
122	2212	OA	4	c/s 41 MOVING NOW	
123	2240	OA	4	c/s 41 LOC 150 METRES NORTH WEST OF CONTACT. (GRID NOW 265790)	TF INFO
124	FOR	LOG		CONSOLIDATED NI LOCS: c/s 1 (364903) c/s 1A,13 (372905) c/s 3,82(305820) c/s T21,32, TA2, CUTTER 6 (305820) c/s 31, (295824) c/s 4,43 (258787) c/s 41 (265790) c/s 42 (265798) OA,81,83,62,G20,33, (339840) c/s 61 (367905) 2 RIFLE SHOTS HEARD SOUTH ALONG FIRESTONE TRAIL, MORTAR ENGAGED	

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 1
9 AUG 69

<u>SERIAL</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
1	0210	28	55	HQ 1 ATF REQ WE TRY TO BACKLOAD AS AMNY EN WPNS & AMMO THAT WE CAN FROM THIS OP IN PARTICULAR THE A COY FIND TODAY AT YS348902. REQ THESE FOR DEMO TO BE PUT ON TO DEMO CHARACTERISTICS OF FIRE OR OTHER INFO THAT CAN BE SENT BACK TO AUST. SPECIFICALLY THEY WOULD LIKE 60 MM MOR (TUBE, BIPOD, ROUNDS LESS SIGHTS?), RPG2 ROUNDS, AK47, A TK GRENS & ATTS, PRIMARIES OF 60MM, FUSES FOR 60MM, AK47 TRACER ROUNDS, ALSO ANY FUTURE ITEMS THAT WE FIND LET ATF KNOW AND THEY WOULD TELL US WHAT TO HOLD AND WHAT TO RETURN. THERE IS NO SPECIFIC TIME FOR RETURN ON THESE ITEMS. DUTY OFFR IN THE MORNING IS TO CFM ARRANGEMENT FOR BACKLOAD AND TIMINGS.	
2	0600	28	55	LOC OF A UNIT OF 160 MEN AT YS300726, ARMED WITH 50 CAL MG, 2 x ANPRCID RADIOS AND OTHER NORMAL WPNS. AGENT INFO, GIVEN BY WOODCUTTER WHO HAS GIVEN INFO FOR LAST 4 YEARS. POSSIBLY D440 BN.	
3	0630	QA	4	C/S 4 IN CONTACT AREA	
4	0715	3	QA	C/S 33 WILL BE MOVING TO AREA OF 3384 AND 3484	
5	0725	9	4	SITREP C/S 41. FOL UP BLOOD TRAIL AND FOUND 2 BODIES. FOUND EXTENSIVE BUNKER SYSTEM. C/s 41 CAN SEE POSSIBLE RPD AND SEVERAL PACKS ON OPPOSITE SIDE OF CREEK.	
6	0750	QA	9	C/S 1 CFM PW KILLED WHILE ATTEMPTING TO ESCAPE LAST NI	
7	0755	QA	1	C/S 11 BECK IN 1 LOC	
8	0805	CP	1 ATF	REF CAPTURED WPNS TO BE CLOSELY CON ON ARRIVAL AT NUI DAT	TF INFO
9	0818	1	QA	AIR STRIKE INTO SQ 2687, 2787 TODAY	
10	0820	QA	1	C/S 1, 11, 12 MOVING NOW	
11	0824	QA	4	C/S 42 MOVING NOW	
12	0835	QA	4	(A) CONTACT C/S 41 (B) 081900H (C) 267788 (D) 25 (E) MF (F) 2 EN KIA, 1 x SKS, 1 x AK47, 1 x RPG7 ROUND, 1 CHICOM CLAYMORE (G) CAME FROM NORTH WDR SOUTH & SE (H) SENTRIES ENGAGED EN AT APPROX 3METRES AWAY. EN RETALIATED WITH RPG & M6 FIRE, FOR 30 MINS	
13	0902	QA	4	C/S 42 IN 41 LOC	TF INFO
14	0914	FOR LOG		ARTY IMPACTING IN 377907// CHECK FIRE	
15	0925	QA	3	TA TEST FIRING WPN TO S & SE LOCSTAT C/S 32A (310821) 31 NO CHANGE	TF INFO
16	0926	55	28	SUNRAY C/S 9 HAS REQ JADE SP THAI AIR STRIKES TODAY AT GR 262879 AND 280877	
17	0929	QA	92	REQ DUSTOFF (A) DUSTOFF (B) C/S 92 (C) FSPB POLLY (D) ASP (E) PRIORITY (F) 1 LITTER (G) EPILLEPTIC FIT (H) SVN (I) 23J C/S 92 (J) SMOKE (K) CLEAR (L) SECURE (M) NIL (N) NIL	

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 2
9 AUG 69

<u>SERIAL</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
18	0945	QA	4	INSTL REPORT C/S 41 (A) BASE CAMP (B) 70 x 50 METRES OF BUNKERS (C) 267788 ASTRIDE CREEK (D) LINEAR BUNKERS ALL ROUND PROTECTION (E) 2' OVERHEAD PROTECTION 2 TUNNELS (F) 12 HRS AGO, IS IN GOOD CONDITION (G) CHICOM CLAYMORE, LARGE QTY DRUGS, 3 PACKS, 50LBS OF RICE AND COOKING UTENSILS (H) NIL (I) BUNKERS COVERING ENTRANCES AND BRIDGE CROSSING PT.	
19	0954	QA	92	DUSTOFF COMPLETE	
20	1000	QA	3	C/S 33 MOVING NOW	
21	1015	FOR LOG		MARINES IN CONTACT AT YS232867. LFT OP IN AREA	
22	1032	QA	33	LOCSTAT C/S 33 (335542)	TF INFO
23	1035	QA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 31 (296826) ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE	TF INFO
24	1036	FOR LOG		REF PYTHON REQ: THERE IS A DELAY OF APPROX 2 HRS	
25	1050	QA	9	WPN WHICH WAS LOST YESTERDAY WAS RECOVERED (C/S 1A CONTACT)	
26	1055	FOR LOG		TAC AIR SP REQ. (A) BOMBS NAPALM (B) 370900 (C) EN SIT IN BUNKER SYSTEM (D) 091200 (E) 370900 (F) C/S QA & C/S 9 ON 81A (41.35) C/S 10 ON 48G (56.15) C/S 4, 43 MOVING	
27	1100	QA	4	LOCSTAT C/S 33 (336844)	TF INFO
28	1125	QA	33	LOCSTAT C/S 31 (296827) OTHERS NO CHANGE	TF INFO
29	1141	QA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 4, 43 (264784) C/S 41 (NO CHANGE) C/S 42 (269788)	
30	1155	QA	4	C/S 41 STILL FINDING CAMP SITES, WILL SUBMIT REPORT TONI	
31	1200	QA	4	REDDOUT OF DOCUS INDICATES THAT EN INVOLVED IN 41 CONTACT WERE ELMS SR4 AND POSSIBLY ELMS 4BN SR4.	
32	1210	FOR LOG		41 HIT EXTENSIVE BUNKER SYSTEM NORTH OF THE BLUE	TF INFO
33	1240	QA	4	LOCSTAT NO CHANGE	
34	1242	QA	3	POSS BEING SHOT AT, RECEIVING FIRE FROM THE GROUND. A BURST OF MG FIRE FOL BY 2 SINGLE SHOTS	
35	1301	QA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 4, 43 (272784) 41 (271784) 42 (273787) ALSO, IN C/S 41 A	TF INFO
36	1305	QA	4	BUNKER SYSTEM HAS BEEN LOC. APPROX 50 BUNKERS BELIEVED TO BE USED LAST NI. C/S 42 HAVE LOC STRETCHER POLE WITH BLOOD STAIN, BELIEVED TO BE FROM LAST NI CONTACT	
37	1323	QA	3	C/S 32 WILL NOT BE GOING TO ITS PROPOSED LOC TODAY	
38	1323	QA	3	LOCSTAT NO CHANGE	
39	1340	QA	33	LOCSTAT C/S 33 (328843)	TF INFO
40	1400	FOR LOG		JADE IN AREA NOW TO DO TASKS. JADE NOT GETTING PIN PT TGTS AND TIME FACTOR INVOLVED. THERE ARE ALSO 2 OTHER TGTS.	

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 3
(9 AUG 69)

<u>SERIAL</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
41	1420	OA	4	MY C/S CUT A RECENTLY MADE TRACK GOING NORTH-SOUTH. C/S 42 HAS COME ACCROSS STICK MARKERS AND FT PRINTS GOING NE. IT APPEARS THERE IS ONE EN COMING DOWN A TRACK NOW. C/S 4 INCONTACT	TF INFO
42	1422	4	9	ADVISE AS TO WHAT SORT OF SP YOU'D LIKE	
43	1432	OA	1	C/S 1, 11, 12, 13 PREPARING TO MOVE	
44	1438	OA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 33 (330842)	TF INFO
45	1440	OA	3	LOCSTATS NO CHANGE.	
46	1441	1	9	THERE IS ANOTHER JADE IN YOUR AREA - IF YOU LIKE HE CAN PERFORM TASKS FOR YOU IF SO WIDL IMPOSE CHECK FIRE ON ARTY// IMPOSED ARTY CHECK FIRE, JADE GOING IN	
47	1451	OA	4	(A) CONTACT (B) 091430 (C) 272784 (D) 3 APPROX (E) BLACK, CARRYIND M1 (F) NIL (G) CAME FROM NORTH WDR SOUTH (H) WHILE REGROUPING C/S 43 REAR ELMS SAW TOP HALF OF EN, FIRED AND MISSE	
48	1458	FOR LOG		ARTY CHECK FIRE CANCELLED. AIR STRIKES HAVE UNCOVERED BUNKERS IN APPROX GRID REF 313906. ARTY ENGAGING.	
49	1520	9	1	THERE SEEMS TO BE A LOT OF BLOOD ON THE GROUND NEAR B UNKER SYSTEM	
50	1525	OA	33	LOCSTATC/S 33 (335841)	TF INFO
51	1540	OA	9	C/S 1 WELL INTO FIRST BUNKER SYSTEM WHERE CONTACT WAS LAST NI. FRESHLY DUG PITS. ALSO DIGGING UP A FEW GRENS AND MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS. MED SUPS AND QUITE A FEW POOLS OF BLOOD AROUND SYSTEM	
52	1543	OA	4	C/S 42 FINAL LOC. C/S 41 PASSING THROUGH C/S 4 LOC	
53	1555	OA	9	REQ 1 HRS EXTENSION ON POSSUM FLYING TIME.	
54	1600	OA	33	200 METRES FROM YOUR LOC, REQ ALL PERS BE WARNED OF OUR MOVE IN	
55	1610	OA	9	C/S 1 HAS FOUND 40 BUNKERS, BLOOD AND CLOTHING IN AREA. C/S 1 WILL SEARCH SHORTLY	
56	1612	OA	9	RELEASE BUSHRANGERS	
57	1625	FOR LOG		AIRSTRIKE COMPLETE	
58	1630	OA	33	BACK IN LOC, CLOSE DOWN	
59	1637	OA	JADE 4	BDA: 3 BUNKERS EXPOSED AND 1 DESTROYED.	
60	1635	FOR LOG		CANCEL CHECK FIRE, JADE ADVISES CLEAR OF ALL GT FIRES	
61	1642	OA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 31 (297836) 32 (310825) OTHERS NO CHANGE	TF INFO
62	1643	1	OA	AIR CLEARANCE GRANTED FOR DML	
63	1647	OA	1	HAVE FOUND LAST NI PW'S BODY	
64	1700	OA	9	C/S 1 HAS FOUND 2 BODIES, 1 BEING THE PW. AMDT CONTACT REPORT OF 081326 AT 366901 TO 3 KIA (BC)	
65	1702	OA	1	LOCSTAT C/S 1, 12, 13, 11, 61 (369902)	TF INFO
66	1708	9	1	THE BODIES FOUND COULD BE BOOBY TRAPPED, WILL CHECK FULLY TOMORROW	

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 5
9 AUG 69

<u>SERIAL</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
82	2025	QA	3	(A) LAND CLEARING REPORT AS AT 091800 HRS (B) 311810, 315810, 311801 70 ACRES (C) NIL (D) 9 BUNKERS, 1 TUNNEL (E) 3 (F) NIL (G) 1 (H) AVERAGE (I) NIL (J) 315810, 319810, 319804, 315803 (K) 1325 ACRES	
83	2110	92	95	SUNRAY C/S 2 IS TO COME FWD ON FIRST LIGHT DS POSSUM TO POLLY 10 AUG.	
84	2400	FOR LOG		CONSOLIDATED NI LOGSTATS NI 9/10 UAG C/S 1 (369902) 11 (372903) 12, 13, 61 (369902) C/S 3, 82, 31, TA2, CUTTER 6 (305820) C/S 4, 43 (272784) 41 (274785) 42 (273787) C/S OA, 81, 83, 62, G20, 33 (339840)	

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 1
10 AUG 69

<u>SERIAL</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
1	0010	28	55	INT REPORT FROM LO BARIA RECEIVED FROM 18 ARVN DIV: AT 081600H AN UNKNOWN UNIT OF 120 MEN WAS AT YS275781 (RATING C3), AT 041400H 1 BN OF 274 REGT WAS AT YS230870, 2 BN OF 274 REGT WAS AT YS290850, 3 BN OF 274 REGT WAS AT YS270910, 4 BN LOC AT THIS STAGE UNKNOWN	
2	0745	QA	3	LOCSTAT T21 (278803) TA2 (310806)	TF INFO
3	0820	FOR LOG		B Coy first lift moving in now	
4	0830	CA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 32 (316835) OTHERS NO CHANGE	TF INFO
5	0831	QA	62	TEST FIRE COMPLETE	
6	0835	QA	4	C/S 42 MOVING	
7	0837	QA	2	C/S 22, 2 IN 23 LOC	
8	0840	QA	62	MOVING NOW	
9	0910	QA	4	LOCSTAT 4, 43 (272787)	
10	0922	QA	4	LOCSTAT C/S 41 (279789)	TF INFO
11	0925	QA	2	C/S 2 NOW COMPLETE AT THIS LOC	
12	0940	QA	4	C/S 42 IN 41 LOC, 4, 43 MOVING	TF INFO
13	0940	QA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 32 (313829) 31 IN 3 LOC	TF INFO
14	0945	QA	62	LOCSTAT C/S 62 (316684)	
15	0950	QA	62	AMDT LOCSTAT C/S 62 (336848)	TF INFO
16	1000	QA	2	LOCSTAT C/S 2, 22 (278809) 21, 23 (278805)	TF INFO
17	1034	QA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 32 (312827) ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE	TF INFO
18	1048	QA	1	C/S 1, 13 MOVING NOW	
19	1049	QA	62	LOCSTAT C/S 62 (337857)	TF INFO
20	1051	QA	4	LOCSTAT C/S 4, 43 (281783) 41, 42 (297793)	TF INFO
21	1110	QA	1	LOCSTAT C/S 1, 13 (372902) 12 (374902)	TF INFO
22	1120	QA	3	TA TEST FIRING IN LAND CLEARING AREA	
23	1123	QA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 32 (310825)	TF INFO
24	1130	QA	3	C/S 32 HAVE FOUND SOME TRACK SIGNS BUT THEY ARE NOT FRESH. THE TRACK IS BEING FOL UP NOW - IT IS APPROX 3 DAYS OLD	
25	1145	QA	2	LOCSTAT C/S 2, 22 (267807) 21 (272800) 23 (265810)	TF INFO
26	1156	QA	TF	LOCSTAT C/S 25 (COMPLETE (237776)	
27	1216	QA	1	LOCSTAT 1, 12, 13 (377902) 1A, 61 WITH C/S 1	TF INFO
28	1225	QA	4	LOCSTAT C/S 4, 43 (282783) 41 (284786) 42 (283791)	TF INFO
29	1237	QA	2	C/S 21 MOVING SOUTH. WILL BE REMAINING TO THE WEST OF THE BLUE. C/S 4 WELL OUT OF THE AREA	

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 2
10 AUG 69

<u>SERIAL</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
30	1245	2	OA	YESTERDAY C/S 4 HAD A CONTACT AT 272784. SUNRAY C/S 9 HAS ALSO SIGHTED VERY HY TRACK MOV IN AREA OF 272778. BETWEEN THE TWO LOCS THERE IS A 50 METRE WIDE TRACK RUNNING NORTH-SOUTH WHICH APPEARS TO BE USED BY EN. SUNRAY 9 REQ NI ACTIVITY IN AREA OF SECOND GR REF.	
31	1248	OA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 32 (309825) OTHERS NO CHANGE	TF INFO
32	1250	OA	62	LOCSTAT C/S 62 (342856)	TF INFO
33	1325	OA	3	C/S 32 BACK IN 3 LOC	TF INFO
34	1330	OA	9	ENSURE THAT C/S 4 AND C/S 21 ARE AWARE OF EACH OTHERS LOCS. IF C/S 4 ARE GETTING TOO CLOSE TO C/S 21 THEN C/S 21 IS TO STOP.	
35	1335	OA	2	C/S 23 HEARD VOICES 100-150 METRES TO THEIR FRONT AREA TOO QUIET FOR SILENT MOV. WILL TRY TO FIND OUT AREA TO THE WEST TO MOVE IN TO CHECK AREA.	
36	1336	OA	2	LOCSTAT C/S 2 (264806) 23 (266842)	TF INFO
37	1340	OA	2	C/S 23 IN CONTACT	
38	1341	OA	9	STANDBY LFT	
39	1343	OA	62	LOCSTAT C/S 62 (341854)	
40	1347	OA	2	C/S 23 HAVE SEEN 2-3 EN . DOING SWEEP, WILL PASS DETAIL AS IT COMES TO HAND.	
41	1355	2	9	CFM THAT YOUR C/S IS ON THE WEST OF THE BLUE.	
42	1404	2	9	POSSUM GOING TO C/S 23 LOC TO CHECK HIS LOCSTAT	
43	1410	OA	2	C/S 23 HAVE 1 BODY KIA, ALSO 2 AK47 AND BLOODTRAIL	
44	1411	OA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 23 (297826)	
45	1414	OA	2	LOCSTAT C/S 22 (261809)	TF INFO
46	1415	3	OA	YOU MAY TEST FIRE ANYWHERE TO THE EAST OF YOUR POSN	
47	1417	FOR LOG		LOCSTAT C/S 23 (273814)	
48	1428	OA	2	(A) LI CONTACT C/S 23 (B) 101400H (C) 273814 (D) 2 (E) UNKNOWN (F) 1 KIA (BC), 1 KIA (POSS), 1 BLOODTRAIL, 2 AK47 (G) HEADING NORTH (H) 1 WIA DRESSED IN BLACK, BLUE HEADING NORTH. <u>NOTE</u> : NO DOCUS, NO IDENT ON BODY.	
49	1444	OA	4	LOCSTAT C/S 4, 43 (291784)	TF INFO
50	1453	OA	4	LOCSTAT C/S 42 (294791)	TF INFO
51	1454	OA	2	LOCSTAT C/S 2 NO CHANGE 21 (274794) 23 (272816)	TF INFO
52	1504	CA	62	C/S 62 MOVING IN	
53	1517	OA	3	PERMISSION TO BLOW 175MM BLIND IN GR 314810// PERMISSION GRANTED	
54	1520	OA	1	C/S 1 COMPLETE IS SWEEPING ON A BEARING 600 NORTH FROM LAST LOCSTAT.	
55	1523	OA	2	C/S 2 NO CHANGE. C/S 22 RETURNING TO 2 LOC	
56	1530	OA	2	LOCSTAT C/S 21 (274789)	
57	1533	OA	POSS 1	LOCSTAT R/SPOT C/S 1 COMPLETE (376907)	
58	1540	OA	62	C/S 62 BACK IN OA LOC	

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 3
10 AUG 69

<u>SERIAL</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
59	1552	OA	4	LOCSTAT C/S 4, 43 (296784) 41 (292878) 42 (296789) 1 (375907) C/S 33 WILL BE TEST FIRING FROM THIS LOC TO THE NORTH EAST. FIRING 50 CAL// REQUEST NOT GRANTED.	TF INFO
60	1603	3	OA		
61	1614	Base			
		Def	OA		
62	1615	OA	33	C/S 33 REQ TO FIRE 50 CAL// CLEARANCE NOW GRANTED	
63	1620	OA	33	TEST FIRING NOW TO THE NE	
64	1626	OA	33	TEST FIRE COMPLETE	
65	1633	OA	3	C/S 33 NOW BACK IN POLLY	
66	1645	OA	3	ALL TEST FIRING NOW COMPLETED IN THIS LOC.	
67	1650	OA	2	LOCSTAT C/S 31 (298825)	
68	1651	OA	3	LOCSTAT FINAL C/S 2, 22 (261809) 23 (274817) 21 (274788)	TF INFO
69	1653	FOR LOG		TEST FIRING TO THE NE, USING 50 CAL MG FROM THIS LOC// GRANTED AT YS215895 2nd COY 1st BN (REF C/S 33) CONTACTED VC. VC WDR EAST, RESULT 3 FRIENDLY WIA. EN UNKNOWN	
70	1715	OA	1	LOCSTAT FINAL C/S 1, 12, 13 (375909) 11 (380907) 61 (373907)	
71	1720	OA	1	MORNING 800 EAST WELL USED TRACK NOT USED FOR A FEW DAYS. IN AREA THERE WERE SIGNS OF TRACKS AND PITS IN OLD CONDITION. NORTH 600 METRES 6000 MILS, FRONTAGE 150 METRES. SYSTEM NOY BEEN USED FOR SOME TIME. JUST PIN POINTED BUNKERS. C/S 12 FWD ON AP TASK. FOUND SYSTEM, 7 BUNKERS, FIRE STILL WARM, PARTY OF 20 PERS, POSSIBLY STAGING AREA.	
72	1740	OA	2	LOCSTAT FINAL C/S 21 (274784)	
73	1745	OA	4	LOCSTAT FINAL C/S 4, 43 (302779) 41 (295778) 42 (300788)	
74	1755	OA	4	AMDT LOCSTAT FINAL C/S 41 (295787) 4, 43 (300781)	
75	1800	OA	1	INSTL REPORT (A) BUNKERS , POSSIBLY STAGING AREA FOR LARGER SYSTEM (B) 100 x 30 YDS, 7 BUNKERS (C) 373906 (D) LINEAR (E) 3FT OHC (F) NO (G)NIL, WATER UNKNOWN (H) NIL (I) NONE TO THIS STAGE ON BEARING 6000 MILS BETWEEN 374897 AND 376904. 200 METRES FRONTAGE, LOC 50 BUNKERS VERY OLD, BUNKERS BOMBED PRIOR TO AND INCL LAST 2 DAYS. NO SIGN OF OCCUPATION, SIGN OF FRIENDLIES HAVING BEEN IN AREA. WEST OF AREA SHOWS EAST-WEST TF MOV THROUGH AREA	
76	1815	OA	3	DML COMPLETE	
77	1817	OA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 31 (298827) MOVING TO PROPOSED FINAL (296827)	
78	1820	OA	2	REF LOCSTAT C/S 2, 22 TOGETHER 21 AT (274874) C/S 23 (274817)	
79	1830	OA	1	LOCSTAT C/S 1, 12, 13, (371906) REF LAST REPORT CORRECT. (374897) to (371904)	

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 4
10 AUG 69

<u>SERIAL</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
80	1834	OA	1	REF SERIAL (C) INSTL REPORT (371906)	
81	1835	OA	1	SYSTEMS LOC (302832) TO (307840) NUMEROUS BUNKERS ALL DESTROYED. VERY LARGE SYSTEM, WITH FIGHTING PITS 307866. OLD LARGE SYSTEM WITH TUNNELS 307873 OLD SLIT TRENCH CAMP 327872 USED CONSTANTLY, OLD POST BUILT 330880 VERY OLD POSN 332883, VERY OLD POSN 330889. BIG SYSTEM HAD AIR STRIKE 334889.	
82	1840	OA	3	C/S 31 NOW FINAL	
83	1935	OA	6	G20 R/REPORT BEARING 800 MILS DISTANCE 480 METRES	
84	1950	OA	3	LAND CLEARING REPORT AS AT 10800H (B) 315810 - 319810 - 315804 (C) 175MM FOUND WITH SHIPPING HEAD (D) 8 BUNKERS AND TUNNEL FOR 30-40 PEOPLE (E)4 (F) 1 (H) FAIR (I) NIL (J) 319810 - 317806 - 319807 - 292812 - 297815 - 292813 - 295811 (K) 1390	
85	1957	FOR LOG		FRIENDLY LEATHERNECK HAVE APPROVED RELINQUISHING OF AO EXTENSION WHICH WAS GRANTED TO THEM AT 110600H NORMAL PROCEDURES ARE TO TAKE PLACE FOR FIRING ETC.	
86	2225	28	55	BDRY CLEARANCE GRANTED FROM 250775 to 253770 to 280770 to 280760 FROM TIME 110600H TO INDEFINITELY.	
87	2345	28	55	LO BEARCAT REQ MOUSETRAP 0700 to 1900 ON 11 AUG FOR ARVN TRG. 220810 to 230805 to 250800 to 235815// REFUSED.	
88	2359	ND		ARTY REQ GROUND CLEARANCE 425795// GRANTED	
89	2400	FOR LOG		CONSOLIDATED NI LOCSTATS C/S 1, 12, 13 (373906) 11 (378904) 61 (373903) C/S 2, 22 (261809) 21 (274784) 23 (274817) C/S 3, 82, T21, 32, TA2, CUTTER 6 (305820) 31 (296827) C/S 4, 43 (300781) 41 (295787) 42 (300788) C/S OA, 81, 83, 62, G20, 33, (339840) TANGO FORCE C/S 25 (252724) AND I4 (246730)	

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 1
11 AUG 69

<u>SERIAL</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
1	0632	OA	62	C/S 62 MOVING NOW	
2	0715	OA	62	C/S 62 MOVING BACK TO POLLY	
3	0755	OA	1	C/S 11A MOVING FROM 11 LOC	
4	0810	OA	1	C/S 1A REPORTS JUST SOUTH OF C/S 1 LOC AN OLD BUNKER SYSTEM JUST BOMBED OUT	
5	0835	OA	33	MOVING OUT NOW	
6	0837	OA	3	INSTL REPORT (A) BASE CAMP (B) 50 x 50, 4 BUNKERS, 2 PITS AND TWO TRENCHES (C) 323807 (D) 4 BUNKERS 8 x 8 x 8FT, 2 PITS 2 x 2 x 4FT, 2 TRENCHES 1 x 2 x 15 metres x 4FT, 1 2 x 30 metres x 4FT, 2 TABLES, LEAN TO AND SHELTERS (E) THICK OVERHEAD CANOPY, HY SCRUB (F) OLD, USED IN LAST 8 DAYS. (G) OLD CLOTHING, 200 METRES FROM WATER (H) N/A (I) PART DEMOLISHED BY DOZER, WILL BE COMPLETED TODAY	
7	0845	OA	3	TA2, T21 (310806)	
8	0846	OA	2	LOCSTATS NO CHANGE	
9	0905	FOR LOG		PRELIMINARY CLEARANCE GRANTED FOR COMBAT SKY SPOT ON BASE CAMP NI 12-13 AUG GR 380821, ALSO 12 AUG GR 237814 PRELIMINARY CLEARANCE DENIED FOR AIR STRIKE ON 12 AUG 282802	
10	0906	OA	4	C/S 42 IN 4 LOC	
11	0915	OA	1	C/S 61 IN THIS LOC	
12	0930	OA	33	LOCSTAT C/S 33 (344844)	
13	0935	OA	1	C/S 11 MOVING	TF INFO
14	0936	OA	1	C/S 13 MOVING	
15	0940	OA	2	LOCSTAT C/S 2 NO CHANGE 21 (274781) 22 LEAVING 2 LOC, 23 (272817)	TF INFO
16	0945	4	9	REF BLUE ON SOUTH. COVER TO SOUTH OF OLD CONTACT. MOVE NE TO COMPLETE AREA 2 THEN SOUTH FOR 1000METRES THEN MOVE WEST.	
17	0947	OA	3	LOCS NO CHANGE	
18	0950	FOR LOG		WESTERN EXTENSION SOUTH OF THE BLUE OF BLOCK 1 HAS BEEN APPROVED BY HIGHER.	
19	0952	OA	1	C/S 12 MOVING	
20	1032	OA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 33 (347844)	
21	1039	OA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 3 NO CHANGE	TF INFO
22	1043	OA	1	LOCSTAT C/S 11 (377908) 13 (369906) 11 HAVE A SMALL ELM NORTH OF THEIR LOC	
23	1045	OA	2	C/S 1, 61 NO CHANGE C/S 22 LI CONTACT - STANDBY DUSTOFF, STANDBY LFT	TF INFO

LOGS
5 RAFCGS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 2
11 AUG 69

SERIAL	TIME	TO	FROM	EVENT	ACTION
24	1050	FOR	LOG	ARTY AND MOR SP CONTACT, TGT 254816, 260822 ALSO SQ 2882	
25	1055	QA	2	BRING DUSTOFF FWD TO POLLY AND STAY UNTIL NOTIFIED	
26	1059	QA	2	(A) DUSTOFF (B) C/S 2 (C) 261819 (D) ASP (E) URGENT (F) 2 LITTER (G) GUNSHOT WOUND TO CHEST AND SIDE - TO BACK AND LOWER ABDOMEN (H) AUST (I) OA 81A (J) SMOKE (K) N/A (L) NOT SECURE (M) YES (N) STOKES LITTER POSSIBLY CAN GET DOWN TO HOVERING HEIGHT	
27	1105	FOR	LOG	ARTY CHECK FIRE - FOR CHINOOK APPROACHING POLLY	
28	1110	QA	2	LZ SECURE NOW - CAN RECEIVE DUSTOFF NOW	
29	1130	QA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 33 (350844)	
30	1131	QA	1	LOCSTAT C/S 12 (370909)	TF INFO
31	1132	QA	3	TA2 WISHES TO TEST FIRE WIND TO THE SE // TEST FIRE GRANTED TO EAST AT 1154H	TF INFO
32	1146	QA	2	DUSTOFF COMPLETE	
33	1156	QA	4	C/S 43 MOVING TO THE NORTH	
34	1200	QA	3	C/S 3 LOCSTATS NO CHANGE	
35	1201	QA	1	C/S 1 LOCSTAT NO CHANGE	
36	1202	QA	4	C/S 41,42 MOVING NOW	
37	1209	QA	2	LOCSTAT C/S 2 NO CHANGE, 21 (274780) 22 MOVING BACK TO 2 LOC 33 NO CHANGE	
38	1215	QA	2	LOCSTAT C/S 23 (265819)	TF INFO
39	1230	QA	33	LOCSTAT C/S 33 (354845)	TF INFO
40	1245	QA	3	LOCSTAT NO CHANGE	TF INFO
41	1247	QA	4	LOCSTAT C/S 4, 41, 42 (303781) 43 (306782)	
42	1250	QA	1	ALL LOCS NO CHANGE, C/S 11 MOVING	TF INFO
43	1315	QA	2	LOCSTAT C/S 22 (258809) 21 NO CHANGE 23 (260817)	
44	1330	QA	33	LOCSTAT C/S 33 (358846)	TF INFO
45	1331	QA	3	ARMOURER HAS FINISHED TASK HERE. SEND POSSUM TO BACKLOAD	
46	1340	QA	2	LOCSTAT C/S 21 (275779) OTHERS NO CHANGE	TF INFO
47	1342	QA	1	LOCSTAT C/S 11 (377907) 12 (373908)	TF INFO
48	1345	QA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 31 (303829) 31A (296827) OTHERS NO CHANGE	TF INFO
49	1350	QA	4	LOCSTAT C/S 4, 41, 42 (309781) 43 (311782)	TF INFO
50	1400	QA	1	C/S 1, 61 IN 12 LOC C/S 11 MOVING IN NOW	TF INFO
51	1428	QA	2	LOCSTAT C/S 22, 2 NO CHANGE, 21 NO CHANGE, 29 NO CHANGE 23 (256817)	
52	1431	QA	2	C/S 29 MOVING BACK TO C/S 2	
53	1439	QA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 33 (354842)	
54	1443	QA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 31 (307830) ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE	
55	1445	QA	1	C/S 12 LEAVING C/S 1 LOC	TF INFO

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 3
11 AUG 69

<u>SERIAL</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
56	1455	OA	1	LOCSTAT C/S 1, 11, 61 (372907) HAVE LOC ON ALBATTROSS TYPE AC. IT HAS BEEN HERE FOR SOME TIME AND IS OVERGROWN AND DESTROYED.	
57	1459	OA	4	LOCSTAT C/S 43 (311786) 4, 42 (311783) 41 (313781)	
58	1535	OA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 33 (349840)	TF INFO
59	1540	OA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 31 (310827) 32 MOVING, ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE	TF INFO
60	1552	OA	4	LOCSTAT C/S 4, 42 (312787) 41 (315781) 43 (312790)	TF INFO
61	1606	OA	1	C/S 12 MOVING FROM THIS LOC	TF INFO
62	1609	OA	1	C/S 1, 11, 61, 13 FINAL	
63	1611	OA	2	LOCSTAT C/S 23 (262813) 21 NO CHANGE	
64	1616	OA	2	LOCSTAT C/S 2, 22 (258804)	TF INFO
65	1629	OA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 32 (289807) 31 IN C/S 3 LOC	TF INFO
66	1633	OA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 33 (343840)	TF INFO
67	1634	OA	2	LOCSTATS FINAL C/S 2, 22 (262803) 23 (264812)	TF INFO
68	1635			LOCSTAT C/S 31A (296827)	TF INFO
69	1636	OA	3	C/S 33 400 METRES OUT AND READY TO MOVE IN	TF INFO
70	1641	OA	2	LOCSTAT C/S 21 (274779)	
71	1700	OA	33	C/S 33 BACK IN OA LOC	TF INFO
72	1701	OA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 32 (290804)	
73	1702	OA	1	C/S 13 IN CONTACT	
74	1710	OA	1	C/S 13 SIGHTED 1 EN AND FIRED AT HIM. WE THINK WE'VE GOT HIM	
75	1715	OA	1	FINAL C/S 12 (373906)	
76	1720	OA	3	REF T20B. NOT GOING TO USE HIM FOR TASK ORIGINALLY THOUGHT OF	
77	1730	OA	1	2 EN CAME FROM WEST, NIL CAS, CAPTURED 1 AK47 AND PACK WITH CLAYMORE HOLES IN IT	
78	1734	OA	4	SWEEP CONT	
79	1750	OA	3	LOCSTAT FINAL C/S 4, 42 (313790) 41 (319781) 43 (317796)	
80	1750	OA	2	LOCSTAT C/S 31A (304824) 32 (290801) 32 (290800) PROPOSED FINAL	
81	1750	OA	1	C/S TA20B (280805)	
				FINAL C/S 23 (266810)	
				(A) CONTACT C/S 13 (B) 111700H (C) 369906 (D) 2 (E) POSSIBLY NVA	TF INFO
				WEARING GREENS (F) NIL, 1xAK47 AND ONE PACK (G) MOVING WEST TO EAST WDR	
				WEST (H) 2 EN ENTERED WEST KILLING GROUND, CLAYMORES FAILED TO FIRE.	
				MG FIRED ONE BURST AND STOPPED	
82	1800	OA	4	AMDT LOCSTAT C/S 43 (315795) FINAL	TF INFO
83	1804	OA	3	C/S 31A IN C/S 3 LOC	TF INFO
84	1815	OA	2	LOCSTAT FINAL C/S 21 (274780)	TF INFO

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 4
11 AUG 69

<u>SERIAL</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
85	1937		FOR LOG	LAND CLEARING REPORT (A) 111800H (B) 319810 TO 317806 TO 319807 XX <u>AREA 2</u> 295818 TO 298812 TO 296816 - 50 ACRES (C) NIL (D) NIL (E) 4 (F) NIL (G) 1 (H) FAIR (I) NIL (J) 295818 TO 296816 TO 288868 TO 287815 (K) 1440 ACRES	
86	2015	3	QA	AMDT NI LOGS C/S 31 (278808)	
87	2036	55	54	PHU MY UNDER GROUND ATTACK, TANGOES ENGAGING AT GR 255754	
88	2400		FOR LOG	CONSOLIDATED NI LOGSTAT FOR NI 11/12 AUG 69 C/S 1, 11, 61 (372907) 12 (373906) 13 (369906) C/S 2, 22 (262805) 21 (274780) 23 (266810) C/S 3, 31, TA2, T21, 82, CUTTER 6, (305820) 32 (290800) C/S 4, 42 (303790) 41 (319781) 43 (317796) C/S QA, 81, 83, 62, 33, G20 (339840)	

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 1
12 AUG 69

<u>SERIAL</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
1	0750	3 & 4	OA	C/S 33 MOVING FROM POLLY TO 317825 TO 330820 TO 331826 TO 336830	
2	0751	OA	4	LOCSTAT C/S 43 (316800)	
3	0750	OA	1	C/S 12 IN 1 LOC, 13 MOVING TO 1 LOC	
4	0800	OA	3	LOCS NO CHANGE	
5	0801	OA	4	LOCS NO CHANGE	
6	0802	OA	1	C/S 13 IN 1 LOC	
7	0807	OA	3	C/S 34, T20B IN 3 LOC	
8	0813	OA	33	LEAVING YOUR LOC NOW	
9	0820	OA	3	TEST FIRING SA BETWEEN 6400 MILS AND 400 MILS	
10	0822	OA	4	C/S 4, 42 MOVING NOW	
11	0841	OA	3	LOCSTATS NO CHANGE	
12	0842	OA	2	LOCSTAT C/S 21 (275779) ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE	
13	0847	OA	4	LOCSTAT C/S 4, 42 (312793) 43 (316800)	
14	0849	OA	4	LOCSTAT C/S 41 (319778)	TF INFO
15	0850	OA	24	LOCSTAT (422725)	TF INFO
16	0915	OA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 33 (334833)	
17	0954	OA	TF	REQ CLEARANCE FOR AIRSTRIKE AT 372885, 130915 HRS// NOT APPROVED	
18	0955	OA	TF	AGENT REPORT OF IDENT NVA UNIT AT GR 315755 AT TIME 081400H AUG. DOCUS CAPTURED BY C/S 31 ON 31 JUL ATGR 318802 IDENT TO BE 4/SR4. THERE HAS BEEN A HY CENSOR READOUT AT 318802 TWO DAYS AGO	
19	1015	OA	4	LOCSTAT C/S 4, 42, 43 (320801) REF BUNKERS, HAVV FOUND 150LB CHICOM TNT BELIEVE C/S 3 HAVE BEEN TO THIS LOC	TF INFO
20	1032	OA	33	LOCSTAT C/S 33 (326828)	TF INFO
21	1035	OA	1	LOCSTAT NO CHANGE	
22	1045	OA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 31 (303823) TA2, T21 (295818)	TF INFO
23	1050	OA	41	LOCSTAT C/S 41 (321884)	TF INFO
24	1055	3	4	HAVE FOUND GRAVE BETWEEN TWO BUNKERS IN OUR PRESENT LOC. CFM THAT C/S 3 HAS NOT BEEN TO THIS DOC// CFM// WILL DIG UP GRAVE AND ADVISE WHAT WE FIND	
25	1115	3	4	ROUGHSPOT (320801)	
26	1130	FOR LOG		BODY IN GRAVE APPROX 5-6 DAYS OLD WEARING BLACK SHORTS AND SHIRT. GSW LEFT SIDE OF HEAD. AUST PONCHO, PKT MARLBORO. MORE LIKELY C/S 31 CONTACT THAN C/S 43 REF CONTACT REPORT C/S 31 OF 311820H AT 312801 AMDT PARA (F) NOW TO READ 1 KIA (BC). BODY FOUND IN GRAVE BY C/S 4 AT 320801	
27	1132	OA	33	LOCSTAT C/S 33 (320826)	TF INFO
28	1145	OA	24	LOCSTAT (427725)	TF INFO

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 2
12 AUG 69

<u>SERIAL</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
29	1146	OA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 31 (301829)	
30	1210	OA	1	THIS C/S COMPLETE AND MOVING	TF INFO
31	1225	OA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 33 (317825)	
32	1233	OA	4	LOCSTAT 4, 42 (325802) 43 (322803)	TF INFO
33	1246	OA	4	LOCSTAT C/S 41 (323772)	TF INFO
34	1254	OA	1	LOCSTAT C/S 1 COMPLETE (368907)	TF INFO
35	1255	OA	4	LOCSTAT C/S 4, 42 (327802)	TF INFO
36	1300	OA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 31 (297826) 32 (286800) ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE AT C/S 31 LOC HAVE FOUND SIGN MADE IN LAST 24 HRS. BELIEVE EN KNOW THEIR OBJ IN THAT AREA	TF INFO
37	1301	OA	2	LOCSTAT C/S 2 NO CHANGE	
38	1324	OA	62	TEST FIRING AT 0800 MILS FROM OA LOC	
39	1325	28	55	REF VR SHOULD BE TOMORROW	
40	1334	OA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 33 (320823)	
41	1350	FOR LOG		COMBAT SKY SPOT TIME 130525H AT GR 3802807	TF INFO
42	1351	OA	4	LOCSTAT C/S 4, 42 (332798)	
43	1353	OA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 31 (294829) 32 (284800) ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE	TF INFO
44	1354	OA	1	LOCSTAT C/S 1 COMPLETE (361909)	TF INFO
45	1400	OA	4	LOCSTAT C/S 41 (325775) 43 (329806)	TF INFO
46	1404	OA	2	C/S 2, 22 GOING TO LZ C/S 22A STAYING IN THEIR LOC	TF INFO
47	1409	OA	1	LOCSTAT C/S 1 COMPLETE (363911)	
48	1416	OA	61	C/S 61 MOVING FROM THEIR LOC	
49	1425	OA	1	C/S 11 MOVING FROM C/S 1 LOC	
50	1430	OA	TF	REQ MOUSETRAP BE CANCELLED TO TANGO FORCE AS FROM 130600H. ALSO REQ BDRY CLEARANCE FROM GR 247781 TO 328733 AS FROM 130600H FOR PROPOSED D COY OPS// BOTH APPROVED	
51	1431	OA	4	C/S 4, 42 MOVING, C/S 43 IN C/S 42 LOC	
52	1432	OA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 33 (325822)	
53	1434	OA	62	C/S 62 MOVING BACK TO POLLY	
54	1437	OA	62	BACK IN YOUR LOC	
55	1440	OA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 32 (284808) OTHERS NO CHANGE	
56	1441	OA	7	STRENGTH BMGR (23) C/S 11	TF INFO
57	1442	OA	33	HAVE BOUND CACHE	
58	1443	OA	2	LOCSTAT C/S 2, 22 (262801)	
59	1447	OA	1	12 MOVING FROM 1 LOC	TF INFO

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 3
12 AUG 69

<u>SERIAL</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
60	1450	QA	33	FOUND IN CACHE, 36 BTYS FOR FLASH LI, 4 PLIERS, 10 BAGS RICE, 60LBS EACH	
61	1455	QA	4	C/S 4 HAVE SIGHTED 3 EN MOVING EAST. WPNS SLUNG AT 330770	
62	1507	QA	4	STANDBY DUSTOFF	
63	1515	QA	4	(A) DUSTOFF (B) C/S 42 (C) 328778 (D) ASP (E) PRIORITY (F) 1 SITTING (G) HEAT EXHAUSTION (H) AUST (I) C/S 43 (J) SMOKE (K) OVERCAST AND RAINING (L) SECURE (M) NIL (N) NIL	
64	1523	QA	14	LOCSTAT (417721)	
65	1535	QA	1	LOCSTAT C/S 11 (355909) 1, 13 NOCHANGE	TF INFO
66	1540	QA	4	DUSTOFF COMPLETE	
67	1545	QA	3	C/S 32 IN 3 LOC C/S 31A MOVING TO 31 OTHERS NO CHANGE	
68	1615	QA	1	LOCSTAT C/S 11 (355903) 12 (360909) 61 (363908)	
69	1617	QA	4	LOCSTAT FINAL C/S 4, 42 (325773)	TF INFO
70	1625	QA	14	LOCSTAT (422729)	
71	1626	QA	33	LOCSTAT C/S 33 (322826)	TF INFO
72	1635	QA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 31A (284826) ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE	TF INFO
73	1637	QA	2	LOCS NO CHANGE	
74	1643	QA	4	LOCSTAT FINAL C/S 41 (324765) 43 (332769)	
75	1650	QA	4	INCIDENT C/S 41 (B) 121430H (C) 327768 (D) 3 (E) BLUE SHIRTS CARRYING RIFLES (F) NIL (G) SOUTH TO EAST (H) SENTRY SAW EN AT 300 METRES TOO FAR TO ENGAGE	TF INFO
76	1655	QA	3	LCT IN 3 LOC	
77	1710	QA	1	LOCSTAT C/S 1, 13 (326912) 11 (356904) 12 (362913) HAVE LOC A DEAD BODY 250 METRES SE OF LOC APPROX, 6 MONTHS OLD	
78	1714	QA	4	LOCSTAT FINAL C/S 43 (332770)	TF INFO
79	1730	QA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 33 (338835) MOVING INTO POLLY	TF INFO
80	1735	QA	2	LOCSTAT C/S 2, 22 (262805) 21 (272779) PROPOSED FINAL C/S 23 (266810)	
81	1750	QA	44	LOCSTAT (444694)	TF INFO
82	1754	QA	3	LOCSTAT FINAL C/S 31 (294829) ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE	
83	1755	QA	14	FINAL LOCSTAT (421727)	TF INFO
84	1758	QA	33	C/S 33 APPROACHING FROM THE SOUTH	TF INFO
85	1807	QA	2	LOCSTAT C/S 23 IN FINAL AS PROPOSED (266810)	
86	1810	QA	33	HAVE FOUND CHICOM FRAG GREN. WILL BRING IN WITH US. HAVE 2 NOW 6FT APART	TF INFO
87	1816	QA	33	ANOTHER CHICOM GREN FOUND	
88	1832	QA	33	ONE MORE CHICOM GREN FOUND	
89	1850	QA	14	FINAL LOCSTAT (445705)	

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 4
12 AUG 69

<u>SERIAL</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
90	1904	OA	33	C/S 33 BACK IN POLLY	
91	1906	OA	4	C/S 43 SITTING ON TRACK RUNNING EAST AS A RESULT OF FOL UP OF APPROX 3 EN SEEN EARLIER THIS AFTERNOON	
92	1925	FOR LOG		LAND CLEARING REPORT (A) 121800H (B) 295818 - 296816 - 288813 - 287815 (113 ACRES) (C) NIL (D) NIL (E) 6 (F) NIL (G) 1 (H) MEDIUM JUNGLE, EASY CUTTING (J) 287815 296819 - 294823 - 287821 (K) 1553	
93	1928	OA	3	C/S REST FIRING US WPNS IN THIS LOC TO THE SOUTH	
94	1943	OA	44	FINAL LOCSTAT (447710)	
95	2214	OA	3	C/S 31 HAS REPORTED NOISES -- BEARING PUTS THEM CLOSE TO NDP -- NO ACTION BEING TAKEN AT THIS STAGE	TF INFO
96	2233	95	92	STRENGTH STATES C/S 2 - 82, C/S 3 - 85, TA2 - 45, T21 - 28, US HOLDFAST - 76 OA - 131, C/S 4 - 88, C/S 1 - 106	
97	2400	FOR LOG		CONSOLIDATED NI LOCSTATS C/S 1, 13 (362912) 11 (356904) 12 (362913) C/S 2, 22 (262805) 21 (272779) 23 (266810) C/S 3, 82, 32, TA2, T21, CUTTER 6 (305820) C/S 31 (294829) C/S 4, 42 (325773) 41 (324765) C/S 43 (332770) C/S OA, 81, 83, G20, 62, 33 (339840) C/S 61 (363908)	

SECRET
5 PAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 1
13 AUG 69

<u>SERIAL</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
1	0705	QA	14	LOCSTAT (418708)	TF INFO
2	0740	QA	62	LOCSTAT (338835)	TF INFO
3	0840	QA	62	LOCSTAT C/S 62 (338828)	TF INFO
4	0843	FOR LOG		C/S 1, 2, 3, 4 LOCSTATS NO CHANGE	
5	0850	QA	44	LOCSTAT (449713)	TF INFO
6	0857	QA	61	C/S 61 MOVING NOW	
7	0900	QA	14	LOCSTAT (410704)	TF INFO
8	0910	QA	2	C/S 23 MOVING NOW/ C/S 21 MOVING NOW	
9	0915	28	55	MOUSE TRAP GRANTED FOL GR 340915, 340930, 400930, 400900 FROM 130700H TO 151800H ALSO COMBAT SKY SPOT VISUALLY APPROVED NI 14-15 (38028207)	
10	0944	QA	61	LOCSTAT C/S 61 (363905)	TF INFO
11	0945	QA	44	LOCSTAT (452710)	TF INFO
12	0948	QA	2	LOCSTAT C/S 21 (272783) 2, 22 (PREP TO MOVE) 23 (265818)	TF INFO
13	0949	QA	3	LOCSTATS NO CHANGE	
14	0956	QA	62	LOCSTAT C/S 62 (339819)	TF INFO
15	1010	QA	62	REF MY LAST LOCSTAT ON A DRAG GOING EAST TO WEST USED IN LAST 1-2 DAYS. WILL FOL UP EAST AND THEN WEST	
16	1011	QA	61	LOCSTAT C/S 61 (362905)	TF INFO
17	1029	QA	4	C/S 4 IN LI CONTACT - THERE IS ONLY 2 OF THEM. EN WAS ABOUT 25 METRES AWAY COMING FROM THE SOUTH TO THE NORTH. EN WAS CONTACTED. 1 RAN BACK 50 METRES TOWARDS A HOLE. 2 EN KIA.	
18	1048	QA	44	LOCSTAT (455714)	TF INFO
19	1050	QA	2	LOCSTAT C/S 21 (274790) 2, 22 MOVING IN 2 MINS, 23 (263818)	TF INFO
20	1056	QA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 31 (292829)	TF INFO
21	1100	QA	1	LOCSTAT NO CHANGE	
22	1110	QA	4	(A) CONTACT C/S 43 (B) 131040H (C) 43 LOC 100 METRES WEST (331770) (D) 2 (E) LOC 1 DRESSED IN GREENS, 1 IN CIVS (F) 2 EN KIA, 1 M2 CARBINE, 1x7.62 SMG (G) CAME FROM SOUTH (H) C/S 41 OBS EN APPROACHING FROM SOUTH C/S 42 OBS EN TURN EAST TOWARDS C/S 43 LOC	
23	1115	9	4	NOTE - ONE OF THE EN KIA IN ABOVE CONTACT CARRIED BAG OF MAIL - SEEMS TO BE A MAIL MAN.	
24	1130	QA	3	C/S MOVING TOWARDS GR 263787 VIA GR 263802 AT Q-4 (1300 HRS)	
25	1130	QA	14	LOCSTAT (401701)	
26	1200	QA	2	LOCSTAT C/S 21 (275800)	
27	1200	QA	44	LOCSTAT (460711)	
28	1202	QA	62	LOCSTAT C/S 62 (331815)	

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 2
13 AUG 69

<u>SERIAL</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
29	1205	OA	2	LOCSTAT C/S 2, 22 (258810) 23 (265822)	
30	1206	OA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 31 (298829) OTHERS NO CHANGE	
31	1220	FOR LOG		CLEARANCE REQ FOR TRAIL DUST MSN -- 15 AUG TOT 1000H. 2479, 2282, 3489, 3686 FOR 16 AUG TOT 1000H. 2282, 2185, 3688, 3391. ALSO CLEARANCE REQ FOR FIRE SP	
32	1228	OA	4	C/S 43 IN CONTACT, APPROX 4-5 EN	
33	1235	OA	3	C/S 31 IN 3 LOC	
34	1255	OA	3	LOCS NO CHANGE	
35	1258	OA	62	LOCSTAT (330813)	
36	1305	OA	4	SITREP. 5 EN MOVED FROM THE WEST, LEAD EN STOPPED 70 METRES AND C/S 43 WERE FORCED TO ENGAGE TOO EARLY. 1 EN KIA. ON CONTACT EN WDR. 1 EN CAME TOWARDS OUR LOC BUT GUN JAMMED. ENGAGED THE AREA WITH M72 AND SA FIRE AND ARE NOW PREP TO SWEEP. THERE WERE DOCUS ON DEAD EN AND WILL BACKLOAD ASP	TF INFO
37	1307	OA	2	LOCSTAT C/S 2,22 (256817) 21 NO CHANGE 23 (260825)	
38	1346	OA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 32 (268802) ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE	
39	1354	OA	2	LOCSTAT C/S 21 (271800) 2, 22 NO CHANGE 23 NO CHANGE. GUNSHIPS FLYING ROUND IN THIS AREA COULD YOU CHECK OUT	TF INFO
40	1400	OA	44	LOCSTAT 460706	
41	1402	9	4	REF TO CONTACT SER 36 EN WERE VERY WELL CAM	
42	1408	OA	1	E/S 11 MOVING NOW	
43	1412	OA	3	PERMISSION TO TEST FIRE// GRANTED	
44	1425	OA	4	(A) CONTACT C/S 43 (B) 131230H (C) 43 LOC WEST 100 METRES (D) 5 (E) MF CARRING PACKS UNKNOWN WPN HANDHELD CAM BLACK AND GREEN UNIFORM (F) 1 EN KIA NO OF DOCU 30 X 45 CAL ROUNDS. 2 WIA 1 LIS COMPASS DESTROYED BY EN FIRE 1 TRANISTOR RADIO ALSO DESTROYED BY FIRE (G) CAME FROM WEST TO EAST, WITHDREW SOUTH-WEST THEY WERE MOVING WITH EXTREME CAUTION (H) EN APPROACHED C/S 43 LOC AND LEAD MAN STOPPED TO LOOK ON EITHER SIDE OF TRACK. SENTRY WAS FORCED TO OPEN UP FIRE.	
45	1435	OA	3	TEST FIRE COMPLETE	TF INFO
46	1445	OA	44	L/S 456709	
47	1446	OA	14	L/S 402706	TF INFO
48	1450	OA	2	LOCSTATS C/S 21, 23 NO CHANGE	TF INFO
49	1454	OA	3	LOCSTATS C/S 32 (266797)	
50	1500	OA	2	LOCSTAT C/S 22 (255819)	TF INFO
51	1514	OA	2	LOCSTAT C/S 22 (255821)	TF INFO

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 3
13 AUG 69

<u>SERIAL</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
52	1516	OA	2	LOCSTAT C/S 21 (265803)	
53	1517	OA	62	HAVE CHECKED OUT 4 BUNKERS AND 5 WPN PITS, ALSO LOC 50LBS OF RICE	TF INFO
54	1543	OA	62	LOCSTAT C/S 62 (330819)	
55	1550	OA	1	LOCSTAT FINAL C/S 11 (354895) ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE	TF INFO
56	1607	OA	2	LOCSTAT FINAL C/S 2, 22 (254822) 23 (262826) 21 (264803)	TF INFO
57	1608	OA	3	WILL BE TEST FIRING DUE SOUTH FROM THIS LOC	TF INFO
58	1614	OA	2	GUNSHIPS ARE CIRCLING IN OUR LOC	
59	1641	OA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 32 (264785) TA2 HAS COMPLETED FIRING AND CUTTER 6 BACK IN THIS LOC	TF INFO
60	1648	OA	62	LOCSTAT C/S 62 (334822)	TF INFO
61	1649	OA	1	LOCSTATS NO CHANGE	
62	1700	14	OA	LOCSTAT (414706)	TF INFO
63	1700	44	OA	LOCSTAT (450707)	TF INFO
64	1715	OA	1	LOCSTAT FINAL C/S 1, 13 (362912) 11 (351895) 12 (362913) 61 (362905)	
65	1730	OA	2	LOCSTAT FINAL C/S 21 (258806)	
66	1748	FOR LOG		REF C/S 43 CONTACT AT 1230H. EN KIA WAS OC C41 COY (REF SER 44)	
67	1755	OA	1	EXPECTED HEL LIFT TOMORROW 1000H. PLAN SCHEDULE YOUR LOC AIRDROP ASP TOMORROW. REQ NOTIFY PICKUP ZONE	
68	1800	OA	44	LOCSTAT (450700)	TF INFO
69	1805	OA	14	LOCSTAT (409706) FINAL	TF INFO
70	1820	OA	3	PROPOSED FINAL (264784) C/S 32	
71	1830	OA	1	354895 AREA PZ TOMORROW	
72	1835	OA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 32 IN FINAL AS PROPOSED	
73	1900	OA	44	LOCSTAT FINAL (444705)	
74	1920	OA	3	(A) LAND CLEARING REPORT (B) 287815 - 296819 - 294823 - 287821 (C) NIL (D) 1 (E) 6 (F) NIL (G) NIL (H) GOOD (I) NIL (J) 303796 - 305793 - 302793 (K) 1672	TF INFO
75	2000	95	92	STRENGTH STATE C/S 1 - 109, C/S 2 - 81, C/S 3 - 84, C/S 4 - 89, C/S OA - 129, C/S TA2 - 45, T21 - 27, US - 77, CHAIRMAN - 5	
76	2400	FOR LOG		CONSOLIDATED NI LOCSTATS C/S 1 (362912) 11 (351895) 12 (362913) 13 (362912) C/S 2, 22 (254822) 21 (258806) 23 (262826) C/S 3, 82, 31, T21, TA2, CUTTER 6 (305820) 32 (264784) C/S 4, 42 (325773) 41 (324765) 43 (332770) C/S OA, 81, 83, 62, G20, 33, (339840) C/S 64 (362905)	

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 1
14 UAG 69

<u>SERIAL</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
1	0750	QA	1	LOCSTAT C/S 11A (348902)	TF INFO
2	0816	QA	4	ALL C/S MOVING NOW EXCEPT C/S 41	
3	0820	QA	2	LOCSTATS NO CHANGE	
4	0821	QA	3	LOCSTATS NO CHANGE	
5	0830	QA	61	MOVING WITH C/S 1	
6	0836	QA	2	C/S 21 MOVING NOW. ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE	
7	0859	QA	1	LOCSTAT C/S 1, 12, 13, 61 (354895)	TF INFO
8	0925	QA	1	LZ SHOULD BE READY WITHIN NEXT 15 MINS	
9	0927	QA	1	C/S 61, 12 CAN MOVE OUT ON THEIR PLANNED ACTIVITIES FOR TODAY	
10	0944	QA	2	LOCSTAT C/S 21 (263814)	
11	1000	QA	1	C/S 11 IN CACHE AREA PREP FOR DML	
12	1015	QA	1	DML COMPLETE	
13	1100	QA	9	LIFT OUT COMPLETE	
14	1108	QA	4	LOCSTAT C/S 4 (318764) 42 (317764)	TF INFO
15	1125	QA	9	GET POSSUM AIRBORNE AND CHECK ON 5-6 PEOPLE 1-2000 METRES DUE WEST FROM C/S 32 LOC	
16	1126	QA	9	MOV ALL COMPLETE	
17	1147	QA	2	LOCSTAT C/S 2, 22 (254828) 21 NO CHANGE, 23 (264828)	TF INFO
18	1150	QA	POSS 24	REF PEOPLE NEAR 32 LOC. THERE WERE CHILDREN CARRYING BAGS OF SOMETHING. THEY ENTERED THE VILLAGE OF THAI TIEN	
19	1230	QA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 3 (263786)	TF INFO
20	1246	QA	2	LOCSTAT C/S 2, 22 (252830) 21 (263822) 23 NO CHANGE	TF INFO
21	1305	QA	2	HAVE HEARD VOICES SHOUTING TO OUR NORTH	
22	1315	QA	2	WE HAVE TWO BAMBOO COLLECTORS HERE. HAVE CHECKED ID CARDS, EVIDENTLY COMING FROM THAI TIEN. THEY SEEM OK. WILL ALSO CHECK OUT THEIR NAMES.	
23	1320	QA	2	LOCSTAT C/S 2, 22 (255831) 21 nochange, 23 NO CHANGE	TF INFO
24	1330	QA	2	VERIFIED LOCSTAT C/S 21 (263827)	
25	1345	QA	2	C/S 23 MOVING IN ABOUT 3 MINS ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE	
26	1414	QA	TF	REPORT OF 200 EN SIGHTED AT 155853. THEY HAVE BEEN IDENT AS AN ELM OF THE UNIT IN THE NW PART OF 5 RAR'S AO MINDY AND ARE NOW MOVING OUT TO THAT GR TO LINK UP THERE	
27	1420	QA	2	C/S 2, 22 MOVING NOW	
28	1429	QA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 3, 31 (269778) 32 (268781) 33 (272775) 62 (273780)	TF INFO
29	1515	QA	4	LOCSTATS FINAL C/S 4, 41 (316770) 42 (317764) 43 (324768)	TF INFO

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 2
14 AUG 69

<u>SERIAL</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
30	1516	QA	2	LOCSTAT C/S 2, 21 (253837) 21 (258833) 23 (260840)	
31	1530	QA	24	LOCSTAT (4507 01)	TF INFO
32	1545	FOR LOG		CLEARANCE FOR COMBAT SKY SPOT IN 380820 // GRANTED NI 14/15 AUG	
33	1546	QA	3	C/S 62 IN CONTACT (280777)	
34	1550	QA	34	LOCSTAT (419700)	TF INFO
35	1550	QA	3	STANDBY DUSTOFF	
36	1555	QA	3	C/S 62 WERE ENGAGED BY 1 OR 2 RPG'S AND AK47 AS THEY WERE CROSSING THE BLUE. EN WDR SW	
37	1600	FOR LOG		(A) DUSTOFF (B) C/S3 (C) 280779 (D) ASP (E) URGENT (F) LITTER *1, 1 SITTING (G) GSW CHEST (H) AUST (I) C/S 3 21D (J) SMOKE (K) OVERCAST HIGH CEILING (L) TBA (M) YES (N) TREES TO 60FT, HOIST REQ UP TO 150FT	
38	1608	QA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 62 (280779) 3, 31 (270775) 33 (274773) 32 (272708)	
39	1640	QA	1	C/S 12 MOVING	
40	1640	QA	24	LOCSTAT (452704)	TF INFO
41	1645	QA	34	LOCSTAT (412703)	TF INFO
42	1650	QA	1	REF T ELMS MOVING C/S 12 . BRIDGE SUNK AND MAY NOT BE ABLE TO GET IT OUT. MAY HAVE TO LEAVE ELMS OF C/S 12 TO PROTECT TONI	
43	1652	QA	2	LOCSTAT C/S 2, 22 (253846) 21 (254836) 23 (260846) C/S 23 FINAL	TF INFO
44	1700	QA	3	DUSTOFF COMPLETE	
45	1704	QA	2	C/S 22A IN CONTACT	
46	1730	QA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 3, 31 (274773)	
47	1731	QA	1	LOCSTAT C/S 12 (306794)	
48	1745	QA	1	FINAL C/S 12 (305789)	
49	1800	QA	2	(A) CONTACT C/S 22 (B) 141600 (C) 253348 (D) 5-6 (E) LOCAL WEARING BLACK AND HO CHI MINH SANDALS (F) 2 KIA (BC), 1 WIA (BT), 1 AK47 (G) NE TO SW (H) EN SEEN MOVING NE FOL GREEN ELECTRICAL WIRING SWEEP CONT	
50	1815	QA	34	LOCSTAT FINAL (414705), STILL NOT IN SEARCH AREA	
51	1819	QA	2	REF CONTACT AS WE STARTED SWEEP HEARD M6 FIRE	
52	1820	QA	24	LOCSTAT FINAL (453704)	
53	1830	QA	2	C/S 22 IN CONTACT. REQ LFT	
54	1853	QA	TF	US LFT SHOULD BE IN HOLDING AREA WITHIN 15 MINS. SPOOKY 71 WILL FOL ABOUT 60 MINS LATER	
55	1856	QA	2	C/S 2 IN CONTACT AGAIN. THERE'S ABOUT 2 OR 6 EN ON THE EAST SIDE OF US	TF INFO
56	1911	QA	1	STANDBY DUSTOFF	
57	1915	QA	1	(A) DUSTOFF (B) C/S 1 (C) CAMBRAI (D) ASP (E) ROUTINE (F) 1 SITTING (G) SPLINTER IN LEFT EYE (H) US (I) C/S 10 486 (J) SMOKE OR STROBE LIGHTS (K) OK (L) SECURE (M) NIL (N) EVAC TO LONG BINH	

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 3
14 AUG 69

<u>SERIAL</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
58	1916	OA	1	LOCSTAT FINAL C/S 1, 13, 82, T21, TA2, CUTTER 6 (305820)	
59	1932	TF	9	REF OUR C/S 62 CONTACT EARLIER THIS AFTERNOON, THE EN BELIEVED TO BE D67 THE AREA OF CONTACT ALMOST THE SAME AS THAT OF THE CONTACT C/S 12 HAD SOME MONTHS AGO IT SEEMS THE EN KEEP RETURNING TO THE VIC OF THIS LOC. REF C/S 2 CONTACT THEY ARE FOL A WIRE LEAD APPROX 200 METRES IN LENGTHS AND HAVE BEEN CONTACTED SEVERAL TIMES NOW	
60	1934	OA	1	LOCSTAT FINAL C/S 12A, TA21, T92H ARV (306794)	
61	1936	OA	TF	DUSTOFF 30 ETA ABOUT 30 MINS	
62	1945	OA	3	NOTICAS (1) 379430 F GSW LEFT BICEP AND CHEST MINOR SHRAP (2) 278785 L MINOR SHRAP BY RPG TO BODY	
63	1955	OA	3	LOCSTAT FINAL C/S 3, 33 (274770) 31 (275767) 32 (281777)	TF INFO
64	2000	OA	34	LOCSTAT FINAL (414705)	TF INFO
65	2002	OA	1	C/S TA21 IS GOING TO HAVE A SHOT. THEY ARE IN A DANGEROUS AREA AND WANT TO CLEAR IT.	
66	2010	OA	1	DUSTOFF COMPLETE (AT 1958)	
67	2015	OA	1	WE CAN NOT CROSS CREEK AND WILL TAKE ALTN ROUTE FROM (340848) TO (330802)	
68	2045	FOR LOG		(A) LAND CLEARING REPORT 141800H (B) 301791 - 301793 - 307792 - 51 ACRES CUT (C) TREES IN ALLEY BETWEEN NDP AND AREAS 6 & 5 (D) NIL (E) 1 TOMORROW (F) NIL (G) NIL (H) FAIR (I) NIL (J) NIL (K) APPROX 1755 ACRES. ADDITION TO PARA (B)	
69	2102	OA	3	(A) CONTACT C/S 62 (B) 141545H (C) 280777 (D) UNKNOWN (E) EN ARMED WITH RPG, AK47 (F) UNKNOWN. NO WPNS AT THIS STAGE (G) AFTER CONTACT MOVED PROBABLY SOUTH (H) C/S 62 CROSSING RIVER WHEN FIRED UPON BY EN ON OTHER BANK WITH RPG AND AK47. LEADING MAN HIT ALSO ONE MAN WUNDED WHO WENT TO HIS AID. EN ENGAGED WITH SA ANS ARTY. C/S 32 SWEEPED AREA OF CONTACT AT LAST LT. EN HAD LEFT	
70	2110	OA	2	LOCSTAT FINAL C/S 2, 22 (251844) 21 (254826) 23 (260846)	TF INFO
71	2200	55	28	FOUND IN OCCUPIED BUNKER SYSTEM AT XS308906 ON 12 AUG. AMERICAN DETAILS - BORCHERS, ARTHUR F, JR. - US. 54. 828 104 A POS - LUTHERAN	TF INFO
72	2230	28	55	THE BDRY CLEARANCE BETWEEN 20 AND 30 EASTINGS IS NO LONGER REQ. THE UNIT WILL BE MOVING OUT OF THE AREA 15 AUG	
73	2300	28	55	MOUSETRAP TO OUR NORTH BEING CANCELLED NOW. RREQ SEAGULL TO CONTACT TF IN THE MORNING REF THE REQ FOR A MOUSETRAP ON AND AFTER 18 AUG	

SECRET
5 RAR OPS DOG SHEET

SHEET NO 4
14 AUG 69

<u>SERIAL</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
74	2400	FOR	LOG	CONSOLIDATED NI LOCSTATS NI 14/15 AUG 69 C/S 1, 13, 82, T21, TA2, CUTTER 6 (305820) 12 (305789) 12A, TA21, T29H (306792) C/S 2, 22 (251844) 21 (254836) 23 (260846) C/S 3, 33 (274770) 31 (275767) 32 (281777) C/S 4, 41 (316770) 42 (317764) 43 (284768) 62 (284778) C/S OA, 81, 83, 61, 11, G20 (339840)	

SECRET
5 PAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 1
DATE 15 AUGUST 69

SERIAL	TIME	TO	FROM		ACTION
1	0505	28	55	AGENT REPORTS, 131500H AUG UNIDENTIFIED VC UNIT STR 110, MOVING SE IN VICINITY OF (284746). AGENT IS A WOOD CUTTER AND WORKS IN THE AREA, ACCRN TF THINKS IT COULD BE ELMS OF SP 4. UNIDENTIFIED VC UNIT AT 121500H AUG REPORTED TO BE NEAR XAOI RIVER AT (385805) STR UNKNOWN AGENT HAS BEEN REPORTING FOR 4½ YRS.	
2	0615	QA	2	C/S 2 IN CONTACT	TF INFO
3	0616	QA	2	STANDBY DUSTOFF	TF INFO
4	00620	QA	2	STANDBY LFT RECEIVING RPG AND RPG FIRE	TF INFO
5	0625	FOR LOG		LFT TO HOLD IN AREA (2382) AND COME UP ON FREQ 16Z (5555)	TF INFO
6	0709	QA	2	DUSTOFF REQ. 2 SITTING SHRAP WOUNDS. IS 251843. SECURE	DUSTOFF COMPLETE AT 1046H TF INFO
7	0725	QA	3	C/S 3 33 IN CONTACT. EN MOVING ON FLANK	
8	0730	QA	4	C/S 43 MOVING TO 4 LOC	
9	0737	QA	2	WILL REQUIRE ANOTHER AMMO OPDEM AS LAST NI DROP WAS NOT FOUND	
10	0750	QA	1	C/S 12A MOVING	
11	0800	QA	3	WE HAVE SEEN AT LEAST 4 EN MOVING TOWARDS OUR LOC FROM THE SOUTH EN FIRED RPG	
12	0801	QA	1	C/S 12A NOW IN 1 LOC	TF INFO
13	0831	QA	1	C/S 12A MOVING NOW	
14	0840	QA	3	ONE C/S NOW SWEEPING CONTACT AREA	TF INFO
15	0842	QA	2	C/S 2 22 LOC NO CHANGE, c/s 21 MOVING TO c/s 2 LOC, c/s 23 (253346)	
16	0844	QA	3	DURING SWEEP HAVE ONE EN KIA. AM STILL SWEEPING	TF INFO
17	0845	QA	3/4	LOCSTAT (414701)	
18	0900	QA	2	c/s 21 IN c/s 2 LOC. INDICATIONS OF BUNKERS IN THE AREA. COUNTRY IS TANGIBLE	
19	0904	QA	4	c/s 4 COMPLETE	
20	0905	QA	1	LOCSTAT c/s 11 (338828)	
21	0914	QA	3	REF EN KIA WEARING GREEN SHIRT, BLUE TROUSERS, NVA EQUIP, AK47, FOUND 2 HATS. EN APPROACHED FROM EAST. TRACKS OF 2-3 MEN FOUND SO FAR	
22	0915	QA	2	c/s 23 IN CONTACT. STANDBY LFT. LOOKS LIKE A BUNKER SYSTEM DUE EAST APPROX 600-800 METRES	CO ACK. TF INFO ARTY ENGAGING
23	0919	QA	2	c/s 23 HAVE 1 VC HELD UP IN BUNKER. USING M72 TO GET HIM OUT	TF INFO TF INFO
24	0930	QA	24	LOCSTAT (454703)	
25	0931	QA	1	LOCSTAT c/s 11 (383828)	
26	0935	QA	1	LOCSTAT c/s 12 (313795)	
27	0945	QA	2	STAND BY DUSTOFF	TF INFO
28	0956	QA	TF	BUSHRANGER 71,72 IN HOLDING AREA (2382) IN 10 MINS	

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 2
15 AUG 69

<u>SERIAL</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
27	0931	OA	1	LOCSTAT C/S 11 (383828)	
28	0935	OA	1	LOCSTAT C/S 12 (313795)	
29	0945	OA	2	STANDBY DUSTOFF	
30	0956	OA	TF	BUSHRANGER 71, 72 IN HOLDING AREA (2382) IN 10 MINS	
31	0958	OA	1	T21 NOW DEPARTING 1 LOC	
32	0959	TF	OA	HAVE 1 PERS WOUNDED IN C/S 23 BUNKER CONTACT. WOULD LIKE TO INCREASE DUSTOFF TO 3	
33	1001	OA	1	TA21 HAS LINKED UP WITH TA2	
34	1014	OA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 3, 33 (274768) 32 (285776) 31 (277765)	TF INFO
35	1023	OA	2	REF KIA OF C/S 3 CONTACT (SERIAL 17) IDENT AS AN NCO OF NVA D67	
36	1024	OA	9	THERE ARE EN ON BOTH FLANKS OF C/S 23 POSN AND THEY ARE FIRING. THERE ARE A LOT OF CUTTING NOISES IN THE AREA	
37	1026	OA	1	LOCSTAT C/S 12 (326798)	TF INFO
38	1031	OA	9	THERE IS A FAC FLING AROUND THE CONTACT AREA ABOVE C/S 2 POSN. HE IS FIRING RKTS TO THE REAR OF C/S 2 LOC, SHOOTING VERY DANGEROUSLY	
39	1032	OA	2	REF EN KIA IS EITHER PL COMD OR SGT	
40	1034	OA	TF	DRAGON (LFT) 34 IN CONTACT AREA IN APPROX 10 MINS	
41	1041	OA	9	DUSTOFF 23 COMPLETE. GOING INTO C/S 2 LOC NOW	
42	1042	OA	1	LOCSTAT C/S TA2 COMPLETE, CUTTER 6 (314825)	TF INFO
43	1046	OA	2	DUSTOFF C/S 2 COMPLETE. ALL 3 PERSONS NOW DUSTED OFF	
44	1050	OA	3	LOCSTAT C/S X 31 (282764) ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE	TF INFO
45	1051	OA	1	C/S 12A NOW LEAVING 12 LOC, MOVING SOUTH	
46	1102	OA	3	AT GR (277765) C/S 31 FOUND TRACK FOR ABOUT 20 MADE LATE YESTERDAY TOWARDS GR (275767)	
47	1105	OA	1	REQ PERMISSION FOR TA2 TO FIRE NORTH ON THE FIRE TRAIL FROM GR 315825// PERMISSION GRANTED	
48	1110	OA	1	MOVING 200M CLOSER TO OUR DESTINATION	
49	1115	OA	2	STANDBY DUSTOFF	
50	1121	OA	2	(A) DUSTOFF (B) C/S 2 (C) 251843 (D) ASP (E) URGENT (F) 1 LITTER (G) GSW LEFT SIDE AND CHEST (H) AUST (I) C/S 2 16Z (J) SMOKE (K) OK (L) SECURE (M) YES ALSO STOKES LITTER REQ (N) GRASS 10FT HIGH	
51	1124	OA	1	REQ TO BLOW 3 X 81MM MORS AT 3182	
52	1141	OA	1	FIRE ON	
53	1144	OA	1	END OF DML LOCSTAT C/S 11 (331828)	TF INFO
54	1150	OA	2	RECEIVED OPDEM OK. LOCSTATS NO CHANGE	
55	1150	OA	2	DUSTOFF COMPLETE - 2 PERSONS TAKEN	
56	1159	9	2	DRAGON 34 HAS EXPOSED 8-10 BUNKERS IN HIS AREA// AIR STRIKE WILL BE REQUESTED	

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 3
15 AUG 69

<u>SERIAL</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
57	12	OA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 3, 33 (274767) 31 (283768) 32 (285776) 62 (281776)	
58	1220	OA	1	C/S 12 REPORTS FIRING ON A BEARING OF 4900MILS FROM THEIR LOC	
59	1225	OA	2	C/S 23 IN OUR LOC. THIS C/S COMPLETE	
60	1227	OA	1	C/S 11 MOVING NOW	
61	1240	OA	1	REF FIRING, T21 SIGHTED 2 VC AND ENGAGED, RESULTS UNKNOWN, EN WDR SOUTH	
62	1250	OA	1	C/S 11 ON THE FIRE TRAIL AND HEADING BACK TO YOUR LOC	
63	1255	OA	1	(A) CONTACT C/S T21 (B) 151255H (C) 301792 (D) 2 VC (E) 1 DRESSED IN G GREEN WITH AK47, 1 IN GREEN TROUSERS, BLACK SHIRT CARRYING STICK GREN (F) NIL (G) EN MOVED OFF TO WEST CAME FROM EAST (H) EN SEEN ON TRACK IN CLEARED AREA, WERE FIRED ON AND RAN OFF	
64	1305	OA	1	LOCSTAT TA2, CUTTER 6 (322830) ELM C/S 12 WHO WENT NORTH HAVE RETURNED C/S 12 SENDING ELMS 500M EAST	
65	1306	OA	3	LOCSTATS NO CHANGE	
66	1320	OA	11	C/S 11 BACK IN THIS LOC	
67	1330	OA	9	AIRSTRIKE COMPLETE, C/S 2 WILL NOW ENGAGE AREA WITH ARTY	
68	1337	OA	3	IN CONTACT ON BOTH FLANKS	
69	1341	OA	3	HAVE FOUR EN ON OUR FLANKS, REQ SHELLDRAKE	
70	13447	OA	3	REQ A PL RESUP OF AMMO	
71	1353	OA	34	LOCSTAT 419704	TF INFO
72	1404	OA	2	C/S 21 IN CONTACT	
73	1405	OA	2	STANDBY DUSTOFF	
74	1408	OA	2	C/S 21 HIT OCCUPIED BUNKERS	
75	1412	OA	2	STANDBY LFT	
76	1420	OA	2	BUNKER SYSTEMS TO OUR NE, WEST AND NW	
77	1421	OA	1	LOCSTAT TA2, CUTTER 6 (331836)	
78	1425	OA	2	REQ ALL SP AVAL TO HIT BUNKERS	
79	1430	OA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 32 (285774) 62 (281776)	
80	1435	OA	1	C/S 1 WILL BE FIRING M72 AND BLOWING GRENS TO THE SW	
81	1443	OA	2	(A) DUSTOFF (B) C/S 2 (C) 2584 (D) ASP (E) URGENT (F) 1 SITTING, 3 LITTER (G) GSW LEG, GSW BODY HAND BLOWN OFF (H) AUST (I) C/S 21 16Z (55.55) (J) SMOKE (K) OK (L) SECURE (M) YES (N) STOKES LITTER	
82	1455	OA	24	LOCSTAT (451695)	TF INFO
83	1500	OA	3	C/S 3, 31 IN CONTACT	
84	1508	OA	3	1 EN KIA IN C/S 3 LOC	
85	1510	OA	1	LOCSTAT TA2, CUTTER 6 (327836)	
86	1513	OA	2	DUSTOFF COMPLETE	

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 4
15 AUG 69

<u>SERIAL</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
87	1520	OA	4	LOCSTAT C/S 4, 41 (302773) 42 (311775) 43 (302769)	
88	1535	OA	3	3 EN APPROACHED C/S 31 LOC FROM NORTH TO SOUTH. NO KNOWN EN CAS. THE EN STILL IN THE AREA OF C/S 3 LOC, C/S 4 CONTACTED, 1 EN KIA, STILL SWEEPING 2 EN HEADED SOUTH, STILL LOOKING FOR ANOTHER BODY, AT PRESENT SWEEPING AREA OF SHELLDRAKE ENGAGEMENT. MOV TOO FAR TO ENGAGE, INTEND USING ARTY REF CONTACT REPORT C/S 22 141600 HRS. AMEND PARA (F) TO READ: 5 EN KIA (BC), PARA (E) BODIES HAD ON PALE BLUE CLOTHING	
89	1540	OA	2	LOCSTAT (455694)	TF INFO
90	1555	OA	24	REQ BUSHRANGERS TO RETURN	
91	1600	OA	2	HY FIRE TEAM REQ IN C/S 2 LOC	
92	1610	FOR LOG		IDENT OF KIA, MEMBER OF D67	
93	1616	OA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 4, 41, 43 (300778) 42 (300781)	TF INFO
94	1633	OA	4	C/S 3 IN CONTACT	
95	1635	OA	3	FINAL (421703)	TF INFO
96	1645	OA	34	BUSHRANGER STILL IN AREA. 23 ELMS 21 MOVING INTO SYSTEM. 1 BODY FOUND. SOME BUNKERS DESTROYED SOME NOT. A LOT OF AMMO LAYING AROUND. WILL GIVE FULL REPORT LATER	
97	1710	OA	2	BUSHRANGER HAS 6 EN ON TRACK GOING WEST AND IS ENGAGING	
98	1720	OA	2	FINAL (454693)	TF INFO
99	1732	OA	24	BDRY CLEARANCE ALONG ENGR TRAIL FROM 23 LASTING APPROVED FROM NOW TO 171300 HRS	
100	1733	OA	TF	REQ CLEARANCE TO FIRE 1000M NORTH OF TRAIL BETWEEN 23 EASTING AND 29 EASTING	
101	1734	TF	OA	BUSHRANGER ENGAGING 30 EN, 1000M TO THE NW IN SQ 2485	
102	1736	OA	2	T21 MOVING TOWARDS POLLY	
103	1740	OA	1	LOCSTAT C/S 31 (283766)	
104	1756	OA	3	ALBATTROSS HAS SIGHTED 2 PERS IN BLACK AT GR 355744 REQ CLEARANCE TO ENGAGE	
105	1802	OA	TF	JADE HAS BEEN BRIEFED AND WILL CONDUCT AIR STRIKE IN 15 MINS. RADA 25 IN BACK	
106	1814	OA	9	LOCSTAT FINAL C/S 13/T21 (325820) 12 (326798) TA2, CUTTER 6 (341838)	TF INFO
107	1830	OA	1	CLEARANCE FOR FIRE GRANTED FOR AREA BOUNDED BY 230870 - 285900 - 290890 - 230855 FOR TWELVE HR PERIODS. WE WILL REQ CLEARANCES AS LONG AS REQ.	
108	1840	FOR LOG		FINAL C/S 2 (251843)	
109	1842	OA	2	6 BUNKERS IN EAST WEST DIR, 1 BUNKER SYSTEM DESTROYED BY DIR HIT BY 500LB BOMB. ALL WERE OCCUPIED, 1 MG WAS IMPOSSIBLE TO DESTROY. POSS 7.92MM, POSS MORE BUNKERS TO NORTH WEST IN THAT SYSTEM, RESULTS	
110	1250	OA	2	5 EN KIA (BC), 1 HY BLOOD TRAIL, 3 PROBABLE KIA, 2 X AN 47, 1 X AK47 & MAG CARRIER AND 4 MAGS, 16 CHICOM GRENS, 1 X RPG 2 ROUND. 3 M79 ROUNDS (DAMAGED), 250 X AK47 ROUNDS, 1 X RPG7 AND 2 BOOSTERS, 1 CHICOM MANUFACTURED HT 50/4 - 65 - 72, 1 SYRINGE, 4 NEEDLES, 1 SHELL DRESSING - CHINESE MANUFACTURE.	

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 5
15 AUG 69

<u>SERIAL</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
111	1920	OA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 3, 33 (275767) OTHERS NO CHANGE	
112	1934	OA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 3, 33 FINAL (AS BEFORE)	
113	2002	95	92	STRENGTH STAES C/S 1 - 219 C/S 2 - 71, C/S 3 - 111 C/S 4 - 84 OA - 127	
114	2015	4	9	FROM E - SE (263858) THEN DUE SOUTH INTO SQ 2684 CLEAR SQ BUT DO NOT MOVE WEST OF THE 26 EASTING TILL C/S 2 HAS MOVED AND I ORDER YOU TO C/S 2 WILL MOVE NW THEN N AND NE TO AREA OF 266851. C/S 2 WILL MOVE AT APPROX 1030H. WHEN ORDERED C/S 4 WILL WEST INTO CONTACT AREA TO DO SEARCH. FUTURE INTENTIONS FOR C/S 4, RIF EASTERN SIDE OF SUOI BANG CA	
115	2045	3	9	REQ CONTACT REPORTS IN THE MORNING BEFORE YOU MOVE	
116	2048	9	3	HAVE HAD APPROX 5 CONTACTS DURING THE DAY WITH GPS OF 3-4 EN. EN APPROACHED FROM THE SW AND NE EN MOVED VERY CAUTIOUSLY, WERE WELL DRESSED AND WELLARMED. MOVED AS IF THEY KNEW OUR POSN. 1 EN KIA THIS MORNING AND 2 THIS AFTERNOON ALSO 1 WIA ON LAST CONTAC THE EN CAME IN FROM THE REAR AND WDR WITH UNKNOWN CAS THERE WAS POSS 4 EN KIA FOR THE DAY. SHELLDRAKE FIRE WAS VERY GOOD. WE MAY FIND MORE BODIES TOMORROW	
117	2100	OA	2	SHADOW 76 WILL BE IN OUR AREA FOR A FURTHWR 30 MINS	
118	2110	OA	2	SHADOW 76 FINISHED TASK, WITHDRAWING	
119	2134	42	28	S/H LONG SITREP PASSED BY S/R TO S/R 42	
120	2230	28	55	PERMISSION TO CONDUCT VR 16 AUG 69 S OF 92N	
121	2235	OA	TA22	GRANTED VERIFY WITH S/GULL REPORT MOV DIR W OF TA22 LOC	
122	2359	FOR LOG		CONSOLIDATED NI LOGS C/S 1, 13, T21 (305820) TA2 6, 82, CUTTER 6 (341838) C/S 2 COMPLETE (251843) C/S 3, 33 (275767) 31 (283766) 32 (285774) C/S 4, 41, 43 (300778) 42 (300781) C/S 12 (326798) 62 (281776) C/S OA, 61, 11, G20, 81, 83, E2, (339840)	

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 1
DATE 16 AUG 69

ACTION

SERIAL TIME TO FROM

1 0715 OA 2

CONTACT REPORT (A) CONTACT 22 (B) 141830H (C) 250843 (D) 5-6 (E) LOCAL DRESS LT BLUE AND BLACK (F) 4 EN KIA (BC) 4 AK47 CAPT (G) EAST ON CONTACT THEN WEST (H) ENCOUNTERED DURING SWEEP AFTER FIRST CONTACT

(A) CONTACT 2 & 22 (B) 141856H (C) 251843 (D) 3-4 (E) LOCAL WITH RPG AND AK47 (F) UNKNOWN (G) CAME FROM EAST AND WITHDREW EAST (H) PROBED ON PERIMETER IN EVENING

(A) CONTACT 2 & 22 (B) 150615H (C) 251843 (D) 3-4 (E) LOCAL WITH RPG AND AK47 (F) 2 EN WIA (G) CAME FROM EAST AND WITHDREW EAST (H) PROBED ON PERIMETER WITH MG FIRE FROM THE WEST 2 AUST WIA

(A) CONTACT 23 (B) 150915H (C) 254845 (D) 5-6 (E) LOCAL SOME IN BLACK AND SOME IN GREEN (F) 2 EN WIA (G) STATIC AT CONTACT THEN APPEARED TO GO NORTH (H) ENCOUNTERED ON FRINGE OF BUNKER SYSTEM 1 AUST WIA

(A) CONTACT 21 (B) 151404H (C) 250843 (D) 5-6 (E) LOCAL WITH MG AK47 AND RPG'S (F) UNKNOWN (G) ENCOUNTERED DURING SWEEP FIRING FROM BUNKER SYSTEMS 5 AUST WIA

2 0730 OA 3

(A) CONTACT 31 (B) 151600H (C) 283765 (D) 3 (E) NVA WEARING GREENS AND CARRYING AK 47 (F) NOT KNOWN (G) NORTH (H) APPROACHED FROM FLANK, DENSE COVER PREVENTED SIGHTING UNTIL ON TOP OF SENTRY SENTRY AND EN SIGHTED EACH OTHER AT SAME TIME SENTRY SWUNG AND FIRED GUN AND CLAYMORE EN WITHDREW NORTH NO RESULTS AS EN WAS NOT IN KILLING GROUND

3 0743 OA 4

LOCSTAT 4 COMPLETE (259883)

4 0815 OA 1

LOCSTAT TA2 CUTTER6 (339828)

5 0830 OA 4

MOVING IN TWO MINS

6 0840 OA 3

CONTACT REPORT (A) CONTACT 3 & 33 (B) 151315H (C) 274768 (D) 3-4 (E) MF 2 DRESSED IN GREEN 1 IN BLACK WITH AK 47 AND RPG (F) 1 KIA (BC) 1 KIA POS 1 RPG AND BOOSTER 1 AK47 1 EN SEEN TO BE HIT AND REMOVED (G) EN MOVING NE THROUGH BUSH AND WITHDREW NW (H) EN WAS ENGAGED AT 25 METRES WITH MG 2 FELL 2 TOOK OFF MALFUNCTION WITH MG SWEEP LOC ONE BODY EN MADE REPEATED ATTEMPTS TO OBTAIN BODY

TF INFO
TF INFO
TF INFO

TF INFO

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 2
DATE 16 AUG 69

SERIAL	TIME	TO	FROM		
7	0915	OA	3	CONTACT REPORT (A) CONTACT 3 & 33 (B) 151650H (C) 274768 (D) 2-3 (E) D67 DRESSED GREEN SHIRT BLUE TROUSERS CARRYING AK47 AND RPG (F) 1 EN KIA (BC) 1 AK47 (G) EN MOVED WEST ON TRACK WITHDREW NE (H) EN ENGAGED BY SENTRY AT 10 METRES 1 EN FELL WHILST SECOND EN FIRED RPG 2 EN ENGAGED BY MG A SWEEP REVEALED ONE BODY AND TRACKS OF ONE OR TWO WITHDREW THE WAY THEY HAD COME	
8	0916	OA	1	LOCSTAT 11 NOW LEAVING POLLY	TF INFO
9	0925	OA	1	BLOWING BLINDS AT (335837) IN 10 MINS	TF INFO
10	0930	OA	1	LOCSTAT TA1 CUTTER 6 (326800)	
11	0931	OA	3	CONTACT REPORT (A) CONTACT 3 & 33 (B) 151600H (C) 274768 (D) 2-3 (E) UNKNOWN GREEN SHIRT SEEN (F) UNKNOWN (G) EN MOVING NE THROUGH BUSH WITHDREW SW (H) SENTRY SIGHTED EN AND FIRED 1 MAG OF M16 AND THOUGHT TO HAVE HIT EN SWEEP FAILED TO LOC BODY EN WITHDREW IN THE DIRECTION THEY HAD CAME ARTY ENGAGED MOV HEARD ON AT LEAST ONE FLANK THROUGH OUT THE DAY FROM 0650H TO 1730H	TF INFO
12	0949	OA	4	LOCSTAT 4 COMPLETE (269856)	TF INFO
13	0950	OA	61	LOCSTAT (343842)	TF INFO
14	0951	OA	1	T21 COMPLETE 200 METRES N OF 1 LOC	TF INFO
15	1030	OA	1	FIRE ON	
16	1011	TF	OA	AT (249843) 2 HAVE FOUND THE RESULTS OF YESTERDAYS AIRSTRIKE 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED 50 METRES OF TRENCH EXPOSED AND 2 EN KBA	POSSUM WARNED
17	1019	OA	1	DML COMPLETE	
18	1041	OA	4	HAVE FOUND BUNKER SYSTEM ABOUT TWO WEEKS OLD AT(270846) WE WILL ATTEMPT TO CUT TRACKS FROM THE SYSTEM THEN WE WILL USE FIRE SP	AQ CELL INFO
19	1037	OA	1	LOCSTAT ROUGHSPOT OF NDP (329804)	
20	1051	OA	1	TA21 WITH TA2	TF INFO
21	1053	OA	3	THIS C/S MOVING NOW	
22	1054	OA	61	LOCSTAT (343846)	
23	1055	OA	1	LOCSTAT 12 NO CHANGE	TF INFO
24	1100	OA	4	REF BUNKER SYSTEM THEY ARE EMPTY	
25	1112	OA	9	STANDBY LFT	
26	1115	9	4	42 HAS MOVED S AND CUT A TRACK 43 MOVED WEST AND CUT A TRACK JUNCTION SIGHTED BUNKERS AND EN 4 & 41 HAVE MOVED TO THE N	TF INFO
27	1120	OA	4	IN CONTACT AT (269850)	TF INFO
28	1123	OA	4	LOCSTAT 42 (265847)	TF INFO

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO3
DATE 16 AUG 69

SERIAL	TIME	TO	FROM		ACTION
29	1125	OA	4	SITREP 2 EN SIGHTED MOVING E TO W CARRYING POLES 4 OBSERVD 2 BUNKERS	
30	1145	OA	4	POS ONE EN KIA WILL CFM LATER MAY BE A BUNKER SYSTEM HEADING NW REF EN ENGAGED BY 43 EN APPEARED TO BE HIT BADLY BLOOB TRAIL LOC HEADING BACK TO THE SYSTEM	
31	1147	OA	2	SUSPECTED MOV TO THE SE	
32	1200	OA	3	LOCSTAT 3 & 33 (276769)	TF INFO
33	1210	OA	2	REF SUSPECTED MOV NEG LOC 3 RPG ROUNDS	
34	1235	OA	4	41 & 41 MOVINH IN AND CLEARING BUNKERS CORRECTED LOC OF CONTACT AREA IS (268858) SYSTEM APPEARES TO GO NS UP CREEK POSSIBLY TO THE NE ALSO	
35	1238	OA	61	LOCSTAT (341854)	TF INFO
36	1245	OA	2	22 MOVING	
37	1330	OA	2	LOCSTAT 2 & 22 (248843) 23 (250842) 21 NO LONGER DEPLOYED	TF INFO
38	1345	OA	61	LOCSTAT (339855)	TF INFO
39	1356	OA	2	REQ GROUND CLEARANCE TO BLOW BUNKER IN 23 LOC	
40	1400	OA	2	LOCSTATS NO CHANGE	
41	1409	OA	2	ESCAPE ROUTES FROM THE BUNKER SYSTEM HEADING GEN SW THERE IS ALSO A BAD SMELL IN THE BUNKERS SAME AS TO THAT WHERE THE BODY WAS FOUND IT APPEARES AIR STRIKE HIT THE SYSTEM	
42	1415	OA	61	HAVE LOC BUNKERS 6-7 MONTHS OLD AT (339855)	
43	1425	OA	4	REF BUNKERS THERE WERE 5 BUNKERS IN THE AREA THERE HAS BEEN A LOT OF WOOD CUT WILL EVENTUALLY DESTROY BUNKERS REF CONTACT HIT ONE EN IN CHEST WIT H MG BURST WE THINK EN GOT AWAY TO THE BUNKER SYSTEM ROUGHSPOT (268858)	TF INFO
44	1435	OA	2	BUNKER DML COMPLETE THIS C/S MOVING	
45	1440	OA	JADE	THERE'S AN EXTENSIVE TRACK SYSTEM AROUND 1 & 4 LOC	
46	1514	OA	61	LOCSTAT (334854)	TF INFO
47	1515	OA	2	LOCSTAT 2 COMPLETE (247844)	TF INFO
48	1516	OA	2	SMALL SEARCH GPS GOING OUT FROM THIS LOC	
49	1516	OA	1	LOCSTAT 12 NO CHANGE MOVING IN TWO MINS	
50	1517	OA	3	THIS C/S MOVING NOW	
51	1543	OA	1	LOCSTAT 12 (326781)	TF INFO
52	1600	OA	4	CONTACT REPORT (A) CONTACT 43 (B) 161115H (C) 268858 (E) UNKNOWN 1 EN SEEN DRESSED IN GREEN SHIRT (F) 1 EN WIA (BT) (G) E TO W (H) 43 CAME ACROSS TRACK BETWEEN TWO BUNKER SYSTEMS WHILE SEARCHING 1 EN CAME DOWN TRACK NOTICED 43 AND TRIED TO ESCAPE MG ENGAGED SWEEP LOC HVY BLOOD TRAIL IN SYSTEM AREA & THEN OUT TO THE SOUTH	TF INFO

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SECRET NO 4
DATE 16 AUG 69

SERIAL	TIME	TO	FROM		
53	1615	OA	4	FINAL LOCSTAT 41 7 43 (269857) 42(266853)	ACTION
54	1616	OA	61	LOCSTAT (333851)	TF INFO
55	1623	OA	92	C/S1 LIFT IN PROGRESS	TF INFO
56	1625	OA	1	DEPARTING IN 5 MINS	
57	1631	OA	2	LOCSTAT 23 (244843) 2 & 22 (248850)	
58	1633	OA	1	13 HAVE ARRIVED IN NEW LOC	TF INFO
59	1636	OA	2	LOCSTAT NO CHANGE MOVING IN 5 MINS	TF INFO
60	1720	OA	4	<p>INSTL REPORTS (A) BUNKERS (B) 6 BUNKERS 1 EQPT PIT 8' X 10' X 4'6"</p> <p>3' OVERHEAD COVER AND CAMMED (C) 4 LOC 20 METRES FROM CREEK (D) ALL</p> <p>ROUND DEF (E) LOGS & PACKED EARTH VERY SOLID (F) OCCUPIED BUILT IN LAST 6</p> <p>MONTHS EXCELLENT CONDITION (G) BAMBOO TABLES & CHAIRS AROUND BUNKERS QTY</p> <p>OF GEAR CLOTHES & MED SUP 200 AK 47 ROUNDS 1 STICK GRENADE 50 LBS OF</p> <p>POLISHED RICE CACHE FOUND 60 METRES S CONTAINING 600 LBS OF POLISHED RICE</p> <p>(H) NIL (I) C4</p>	TF INFO
61	1710	FOR LOG		<p>(A) BUNKERS (B) 5 BUNKERS 8' X 10' X 4½' 1 EQPT PIT SYSTEM IS 100 X 30</p> <p>METRES (C) 262858 (D) LINEA (E) 2' OVERHEAD COVER (F) OCCUPIED. 5 BUNKERS</p> <p>RECONDITIONED FROM OLD FROM OLD SYSTEM PREVIOUSLY DESTROYED LOC DEFOLIATED</p> <p>AREA LITTLE COVER FROM VR (G) QTY OF CLOTHES & DOCUS 50LBS OF POLISHED</p> <p>RICE (H) NIL (I) C4 SYSTEM CONNECTED BY TRACK BELIEVED OCCUPIED BY 15 PERS</p> <p>DOCUS RECOVERED FROM AREA (3285) SHOW THAT RECCE COY SR4 IS IN AREA (2685)</p> <p>AGENT REPORTS INDICATE BASE CAMP 274 REGT (246875) UNITS WITH AVERAGE STR</p> <p>OF 100 FROM AGENT REPORT 9 AUG 230865 238876 220868 RED HAZE 234860 250865</p> <p>295841 SLAR READOUTS 330835 3158.4 310810 309809 UNIDENT UNITS AVERAGE STR</p> <p>150 AT 320815 320810</p>	
62	1725	OA	1	DUSTOFF REQ ROUTINE DUSTOFF LZ SECURE C/S 1 LOC	DUSTOFF COMPLETE 1815H
63	1750	OA	1	FINAL LOCSTATS 12 (333770)	(TF INFO)
64	1752	OA	1	FINAL LOCSTAT 1 13 TA2 82 T21 & CUTTER 6 (328804)	
65	1806	OA	2	FINAL LOCSTAT 2 & 22 (248851) 23 (244843)	TF INFO
66	1817	OA	3	ALL C/S NOW IN FINAL LOC	TF INFO
67	1953	OA	4	HAVE HEARD TWO LARGE EXPLOSIONS 300 METRES FROM LOC ON BEARING OF 2400	
68	1954	OA	1	<p>LAND CLEARING REPORT (A) 161800H (B) NIL (C) MOVED TO NEW LOC (328805)</p> <p>(D) NIL (E) 6 (F) NIL (G) NIL (H) N/A (I) NIL (J) AREA 2 (I) NO CHANGE</p>	TF INFO
69	2000	OA	4	<p>TWO EXPLOSIONS TO THE SE 300 METRES FROM HERE MAY HAVE BEEN CLAYMORE WE</p> <p>HAVE PTL STILL OUT BUT SHOULD HAVE PASSED THE AREA OF THE EXPLOSIONS IF</p> <p>IT WAS CONTACT WITH EN PTL MAY BE LYING LOW BEFORE RETURNING CAN ONLY WAIT</p> <p>AND SEE AT THIS STAGE</p>	

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 5
DATE 16 AUG 69
ACTION

SERIAL TIME TO FROM
70 2100 OA TF
71 2115 TF OA
72 2319 OA TF
73 2359 FOR LOG

THAIS WILL BE MOVING INTO AREA OF SQ (2488) FROM 17 AUG IF YOU WANT TO FIRE
ARTY IN YOUR MOUSE TRAP AREA WITHIN 1000 METRES OF THIS SQ OBTAIN CLEARANCE
FROM US FIRST

REF THE TWO EXPLOSIONS C/S4 STILL HAVE CLEARING PTL OUT STR 4 PERS
REQ LFT AT FIRST LIGHT CALL OA FOR BRIEFING THEN FLICK TO 23R & CALL 40 HOLD
IN AREA (3387) TOT 1615H

LFT WILL BE IN HOLDING AREA AT 0620H

CONSOLIDATED NIGHT LOCS 1 T21 82 TA2 13 CUTTER6 (328804) 12 (333770) 2 & 22
(248851) 23 (244843) 3 & 33 (276769) 31 (283766) 32 (285774) 62(282776)
4 41 & 43 (269857) 42 (266853) OA 61 81 83 11 G20 (339840)

Com. J. D. Day

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 1
17 AUG 69

SERIAL	TIME	TO	FROM	EVENT	ACTION
1	0636	28	TF	DELAY ON BUSHRANGER - AT LEAST 20 MINS DUE TO MECHANICAL TROUBLE	
2	0645	OA	4	MOVING NOW	
3	0711	OA	4	LOCSTAT C/S 42 (265856)	
4	0742	OA	POSS 3	C/S 31 HAS HEARD NOISES OF 2 GPS OF EN. ONE LOT HEARD ABOUT 400 METRES FROM WHERE GUNS ARE FIRING. C/S 3 HAVE HEARD NOTHING AT THIS STAGE	TF INFO
5	0725	OA	1	C/S TA2, T21 AND CUTTER 6 ELM NOW MOVING FROM THIS LOC	
6	0726	OA	2	C/S 2 IN LI CONTACT - 2 EN CAME FROM WEST WENT TO EAST. ONE WITH RPG THE OTHERS WITH AK47	
7	0750	OA	24	BUSHRANGERS HAVE RETURNED. C/S 41 HAVE SEEN A TRACK GOING SW APPROX 250 METRES. ALSO TRACKS OF GP BOOTS	
8	0753	OA	1	LOCSTATS C/S TA2, T21, CUTTER 6 (330804)	
9	0758	OA	2	HEARD THREE EVENLY SPACED SHOTS	TF INFO
10	0800	OA	2	(A) CONTACT C/S 23 (B) 170735 (C) 244843 (D) 2 SEEN (E) UNKNOWN DRESS GREEN POSSIBLY BLUE - SENTRY COLOUR BLIND (F) NIL (G) MOVING FROM WEST WDR SW (H) 2 EN, 1 CARRYING AK47, 2ND RPG SLUNG ON SHOULDER. SENTRY SAW EN AT SAME TIME HE SAW SENTRY. SENTRY FIRED. SWEEP CONDUCTED	
11	0805	OA	2	IN CONTACT	
12	0807	OA	2	2EN SEEN TO OUR SW	
13	0810	FOR LOG		REF C/S 41 PTL LAST NI, RETURNED TO C/S 4 LOC SAFELY	
14	0820	OA	2	HAVE 2 EN KIA (BC), 2 AK47	
15	0823	OA	3	C/S 31 DOING SWEEP	
16	0835	OA	1	C/S 12 MOVING	
17	0840	OA	2	REF 2 KIA, APPEARS TO BE OFFR, HAS DOCUS POSSIBLE OP ORDER, OR STANDING ORDER	
18	0845	OA	2	(A) CONTACT C/S 22 (B) 170805 (C) 248851 (D) 2 (E) DRESSED IN BLACK POSSIBLE NVA (F) 2 KIA (BC), 2 AK47 AND 5 MAGS, 300 X AK47 ROUNDS, DOCUS PLUS ASSORTED CLOTHING (G) AT CONTACT FROM WEST TO EAST THEN STATIC (H) SIGHTED MOVING TOWARDS OUR POSN HIT WITH CLAYMORE AT RANGE OF 4 METRES	
19	0848	OA	4	REF C/S 41 PTL LAST NI. THEY HAD TWO CLAYMORES FIRED AT THEM AT CLOSE RANGE, APPROX 20 FT. THEY STAYED IN AREA AND HEARD THE EN WDR AT APPROX 2300 HRS. WHEN C/S 41 WENT OUT THIS MORNING THEY FOUND FRESH BUNKERS WILL CHECK OUT AND CLEAR LATER THIS MORNING	
20	0850	OA	2	REF DOCUS FOUND - IN CORNER OF PAPERS Q.G.P.N.D.M.N.V.N. - D . AN 84 SO 22 DB DE CUOB BAI GIANG SU DUNG BAN DO DIA BAN VAN DONG NGAY DEM TAA LIEU SAU Y BON CHINH BIEU BAN TRINH SAT	

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 2
17 AUG 69

<u>SERIAL</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
21	0905	OA	2	LOCSTAT C/S 2, 22 NO CHANGE 23 (248843)	
22	0930	OA	1	C/S 12 LINKED UP WITH T ELMS AND ARE NOW ON WAY TO THIS LOC	TF INFO
23	0940	3	9	YOU ARE NOW RESPONSIBLE FOR AREA A, YOU WILL NOT GO TO AREA L. CONT FOR 24 HRS. AREA L WILL BECOME C/S 4's. THE AREA IS DIFFICULT. THE FOL 3 GRIDS, 287771, 287776 AND 304765 ARE SUITABLE ARESS	
24	0950	OA	11	LOCSTAT (330830)	TF INFO
25	0955	OA	2	INSTL REPORT C/S23 16 AUG (A) BUNKER SYSTEM (B) 6 BUNKERS 8' x 6' (C) 250843 (D) LINES EAST WEST 20 METRES APART (E) 3' OHC WITH BAMBOO COVER (F) OCCUPIED (G) 16 GRENS, 1 X B40, 1XB41, NO LOCAL WATER (H) NIL (I) 1 X AIR STRIKE AND 5 BLOWING	
26	0956	OA	1	C/S 12 BACK IN 1 LOC	TF INFO
27	1000	OA	1	LOCSTAT TA2, T21, CUTTER 6 AREA (328800)	
28	1009	OA	1	C/S 11 MOVING SOUTH WEST	
29	1026	OA	4	C/S 43 LEFT C/S 4 LOC	
30	1032	9	4	C/S 43 HAS SO FAR LOC 12 BUNKERS. THINKS HE IS ONLY AT START OF SMSTEM. WILL CHECK OUT	
31	1059	OA	3	C/S 31 IN CONTACT 1 EN KIA	
32	1106	OA	1	LOCSTAT C/S 11 (320826)	
33	1140	OA	4	C/S 4, 41, 42 MOVING SHORTLY. THERE WILL BE A DML IN APPROX 30 MINS IN THE AREA (REF BUNKERS) LOCSTATS NO CHANGE	
34	1145	OA	1	LOCSTAT C/S 11 (324826) HEADING NE	TF INFO
35	1215	OA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 32 (289777) 62 (286773) ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE	TF INFO
36	1240	OA	11	LOCSTAT C/S 11 (329826) 400 METRES NW	
37	1245	FOR LOG		ALBATTROSS NOT AVAL FOR DROP OF EXPLOSIVES UNTIL 1530H	
38	1246	OA	1	C/S 13 LEAVING C/S 1 LOC	
39	1255	OA	BASE DEF	C/S 61 MOVING NOW	
40	1300	OA	4	LOCSTAT C/S 4, 42 (269854)	
41	1306	OA	4	LOCSTAT C/S 4 COMPLETE AT (269854)	
42	1311	OA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 32 (293780) OTHERS NO CHANGE	
43	1315	OA	1	LOCSTAT TA2, CUTTER 6 (330806) WILL BE WORKING TO THE NW OF THIS LOC THEN MOVING SOUTH	
44	1340	OA	1	(A) DUSTOFF (B) TA2 (C) 327808 (D) ASP (E) PRIORITY (F) 1 LITTER (G) BACK INJURY, TREE FELL (H) AUST (I) 27M TA2 (J) SMOKE (K) HX TIMBER, LC AREA (L) SECURE (M) MAY BE REQ// ATTEMPTING TO CLEAR (N) N/A	
45	1400	OA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 62 (287773) OTHERS NO CHANGE	

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 3
17 AUG 69

<u>SERIAL</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
46	1402	QA	3	(A) CONTACT C/S 31 (B) 171100H (C) 285764 (D) 1 (E) UNKNOWN, DRESS BLACK SHIRT AND TROUSERS (F) 1 EN KIA (G) CRAWLED AWAY FROM AMBUSH (H) EN PREVIOUSLY WIA, SCOUT SAW MOV AND FIRED, EN HAD BEEN LAYING THERE FOR SOME TIME	
47	1419	QA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 62 (287774) ALLOTHERS NO CHANGE	
48	1423	QA	1	DUSTOFF COMPLETE	TF INFO
49	1424	QA	1	LOCSTAT C/S 13 (332797)	
50	1435	FOR LOG		JADE OP IN AREA, WEST, NW, SW FROM POLLY	
51	1445	QA	1	LOCSTAT C/S 13 (340795)	
52	1450	QA	4	CONTACT C/S 43. EN COMING TOWARDS BUNKERS FROM SW	TF INFO
53	1506	FOR LOG		ALBATROSS INBOUND FOR 4 LOC WITH EXPLOSIVES	TF INFO
54	1514	QA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 32A (296777) ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE	
55	1516	QA	3	AT GR 286766 C/S 31 HAVE FOUND RICE CACHE EMPTIED THIS MORNING. 2 EN LEFT TRACK. CAPACITY OF RICE CACHE 27 CUBIC FT	TF INFO
56	1525	QA	2/4	LOCSTATS NO CHANGE	
57	1535	QA	4	(A) CONTACT C/S 43 (B) 171505H (C) 270851 (D) 4-5 (E) DRESS MIXTURE OF CIVS AND MIL WPNS UNKNOWN (F) PACK, 1 KIA (G) PACK CONTAINED RICE, CLOTHING, DOCUS (H) SOUTH TO NORTH WDR SW (I) EN MOVED ACROSS FRONT OF C/S 43 APPROX 50 METRES WHEN FIRED UPON.	
58	1546	QA	1	LOCSTAT C/S 13 (340792) NEAR OLD BUNKER SYSTEM	
59	1559	QA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 31 (286766) 32A (293778) ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE	
60	1637	QA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 3, 33 (277769) 31 (287767) 32A (IN 32 LOC) ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE	
61	1641	QA	2	LOCSTATS NO CHANGE	
62	1642	QA	1	LOCSTATS FINAL C/S 13 (339788)	
63	1735	9	4	HAVE BLOWN 12 BUNKERS. HAVE 18 TO DO	
		QA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 31 (289767) FINAL 32 (294778) OTHERS NO CHANGE ALL FINAL EXCEPT 31	
64	1745	QA	4	FINAL C/S 4 COMPLETE (271850)	
65	1747	QA	4	INSTL REPORT (A) BUNKER (B) 34 BUNKERS 11 EQPT PITS 8'x10'x4'6" 400 X 100 METRES (C) C/S 4 LOC ALONG CREEK (D) QUESTION MARK SHAPE, CIRCLE TO SOUTH (E) 3' TO 4'6" OHC, VERY SOLID CONSTR. (F) LAST OCCUPIED 16-17 AUG EXCELLENT CONDITION (G) CLOTHING, EQPT, FOOD, 50LB RICE, 3 STICK GRENS, 300 x AK47 ROUNDS (H) NIL (I) C4	
66	1750	QA	1	FINAL LOCS CUTTER 6, T21, TA2, CHAIRMAN ELM, 821, 12 (328804)	
67	1752	QA	2	FINAL LOCS C/S 2, 22 (248851) 23 (242843)	

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 4
17 AUG 69

<u>SERIAL</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
68	1830	OA	3	C/S 31 FINAL LOC NO CHANGE	
69	1845	OA	1	FINAL LOC C/S 1, 12, TA2, T21, CUTTER 6 (333801)	
70	1925	OA	4	SMALL DML HERE SHORTLY	
71	1940	OA	4	DML COMPLETE	
72	1945	OA	1	LOCSTAT C/S 13 (342792)	
73	1950	OA	1	LAND CLEARING REPORT (A) 171800 (B) 332804 - 331808 - 336805 - 332799 (C) NIL (D) APPROX 50 BUNKERS, 100 PITS, 300 METRES OF TRENCH (E) 3 (F) 2 (G) 3 (H) VERY HY (I) DUSTOFF FROM FALLING TREE (J) 326808 - 330808 - 328804 - 325804 THIS IS A SQ 325804 - 330800 - 330804 THIS IS A TRIANGLE (K) 1859	
74	2015	2	OA	AT 234838 REPORTS OF 3RD BN OF 274 REGT (FROM 1 ATF) C/S 2 TO GO AND CHECK AREA	
75	2016	OA	1	INSTL REPORT TA20B (A) BASE CAMP (B) 100 METRES X 150 METRES INCL 44 BUNKERS, 27 PITS, 75 METRES TRENCH (C) 332806 20 METRES FROM CREEK LINE (D) CIRCULAR WITH TRENCHES CONNECTING BUNKERS (E) OVERHEAD COVER 3FT THICK, JUNGLE CAM (F) SOME NEW, USED TWO WEEKS AGO. MOST NOT USED WITHIN 6 MTHS (G) ARTICLES OF COOKING EQPT DISCARDED CLOTHING 20 METRES FROM WATER (H) N/A (I) ALL CAMP CLOSED IN BY CUTTER 6	
76	2359	FOR LOG		CONSOLIDATED NI LOCSTATS NI 16/17 AUG C/S 1, 12, T21, TA2, CUTTER 6, 82 (333801) 13 (342792) C/S 2, 22 (248851) 23 (242843) C/S 3, 33 (277769) 31 (289767) 32 (294778) 62 (287774) C/S 4 COMPLETE (271850) C/S OA, 11, 61, 81, 83, G20 AND EVERYMAN AT(339840), E2.	

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 1
18 AUG 69

<u>SERIAL</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
1	0713	28	TF	HUNTER KILLER TEAM TASK CANCELLED	
2	0733	OA	1	STANDBY DUSTOFF	
3	0800	OA	1	C/S 13 MOVING	
4	0805	OA	4	C/S 42 MOVING	
5	0840	OA	1	LOCSTAT C/S 13 (340787)	TF INFO
6	0848	OA	1	LOCSTAT C/S TA2, T21, CUTTER 6 (330806)	TF INFO
7	0850	OA	3	LOCSTAT NO CHANGE, MOVING NOW	
8	0852	OA	61	LOCSTAT (347842)	TF INFO
9	0945	OA	4	LOCSTAT C/S 42 (272848) OTHERS NO CHANGE	TF INFO
10	0946	OA	61	LOCSTAT (350841)	TF INFO
11	0957	OA	13	LOCSTAT (337783)	TF INFO
12	1005	OA	61	FOUND OLD POSN, TUNNEL, PANJI PITS. LOOKS EXTENSIVE	
13	1008	OA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 3, 33 (280770) INVESTIGATING BUNKER TO OUR FRONT	
14	1020	OA	2	LOC STAT C/S 2 COMPLETE (242843)	TF INFO
15	1029	OA	4	350 METRES SOUTH OF MY LOC C/S 42 HAS FOUND ANOTHER SYSTEM. ALSO SAW TRACKS	
16	1045	OA	2	DEPARTING THIS LOC NOW	
17	1046	OA	3	HAVE FOUND 6 BUNKERS SO FAR. LARGELY DESTROYED BY AIR. BUNKERS HAD OHC	
18	1056	OA	2	GUNSHIPS IN AREA. COULD YOU INFORM	
19	1110	OA	1	LOCSTAT C/S 12 (341807) 13 (333776)	TF INFO
20	1111	OA	3	5 BUNKERS DESTROYED BY AIR STRIKES/HF92. REF LOGS OF ACTIVITIES TODAY WILL BE HELD AT 62'S LOC	
21	1114	OA	BASE DEF	C/S 11A BACK IN POLLY	
22	1119	9	4	C/S 42 HAS SECURED BUNKER SYSTEM. THEY WERE OCCUPIED BY PROBABLY CARETAKER OPS OF 2-3. ALSO SMALL CACHE, QTY AMMO AND MED SUPS FOUND ROUGH SPOT (271500)	
23	1128	OA	2	LOCSTAT C/S 2 (239836)	
24	1130	OA	2	NE 60-70 METRES LOC AT TRACK OF OX CARTS AND GRASS RECENTLY USED BY SQUAD SIZE GOING EAST. ALSO LOC A GRAVE	
25	1150	OA	1	LOCSTAT C/S 12 (340810) 13 (330774)	TF INFO
26	1155	OA	2	REF GRAVE FOUND TWO BODIES, COULD BE REF TO BUSHRANGER ACTIVITY	
27	1211	OA	2	C/S COMPLETE MOVING IN 5 MINS	
28	1230	OA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 3, 33 (283772) OTHERS NO CHANGE. INVESTIGATING FRESH SIGN	TF INFO
29	1245	OA	1	LOCSTAT C/S 12 (330772) 13 (330770)	
30	1255	OA	4	WE HAVE FOUND SOME DOCUS, SOME WORDS APPEAR SEVERAL TIMES - PHAN 4 KHU 4	

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 2
18 Aug 69

<u>SERIAL</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
31	1259	OA	2	C/S 2 IN CONTACT	
32	1300	OA	2	STANDBY LFT	
33	1301	OA	2	LOCSTAT (237833)	TF INFO
34	1304	OA	2	SEN D LFT FWD	
35	1330	OA	4	LOCSTAT C/S 4 COMPLETE (270845)	TF INFO
36	1332	OA	9	PROBABLY REQ SECOND LFT. REQ ARTY TO ENGAGE IN BETWEEN TIME	
37	8 1345	FOR LOG		REF M26 GRENS. THERE IS A BATCH OF GRENS WITH FAULTY FUSES AND LEVERS. THEY WILL EXPLODE ON RELEASE OF STRIKER LEVER. UNTIL THIS BATCH IS IDENT NO GRENS ARE TO BE USED	
38	1358	2	OA	US LFT WILL BE USED IN HOLDING AREA IN 5 MINS	
39	1400	OA	3	17 BUNKERS IN GOOD CONDITION IN OUR AREA	
40	1430	FOR LOG		JADE 08 BRIEFED ON C/S 2 CONTACT BY SEAGULL. TGT AREA (235835)	
41	1442	OA	11	MOVING NOW	
42	1445	OA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 3, 33, 62 (285773)	TF INFO
43	1446	OA	1	LOCSTAT FINAL C/S 13 (332770)	TF INFO
44	1450	OA	2	AIR STRIKE BEING CONDUCTED NOW, AS SOON AS IT IS COMPLETED WE WILL BE GOING IN UNDER COVER OF LFT	
45	1508	OA	2	AIR STRIKE COMPLETED. C/S 22 MOVING IN TO CHECK BUNKERS	
46	1517	OA	2	C/S 22 IN CONTACT IN BUNKER SYSTEM. STILL EN IN BUNKERS. STANDBY DUSTOFF	
47	1520	OA	2	ANY CHANCE ODF GETTING TANKS INTO AREA	
48	1522	BASE DEF		C/S 11A FOUND CACHE, 5 TINS OF 50 CAL AMMO, STILL SEARCHING THE AREA	
49	1536	OA	2	(A) DUSTOFF (B) C/S 2 (C) 235824 (D) ASP (E) URGENT (F) SITTING 1, LITTER 1 (G) SHRAP TO STOMACH AND BACK (H) AUST (I) 6855 (J) SMOKE (K) N/A (L) SECURE (M) YES (N) STOKES LITTER	
50	1550	4	9	BE PREP TO MOVE THROUGH AEA 13 & 14 TO AREA 2485 IN SP OF C/S 2	
51	1551	OA	4	HAVE FOUND 3RD BUNKER SYSTEM OF 34-35 BUNKERS	
52	1555	OA	2	DUSTOFF COMPLETE, HAVE SENT OUT 4 PERS	
53	1630	OA	3	C/S 32 IN 3 LOC OTHERS NO CHANGE	
54	1645	9	2	VEGETATION AND VISIBILITY IS VERY BAD. WILL TRY TO GET IN FROM THE SOUTH// C/S 4 WILL BE MOVING TO YOUR LOC TOMORROW. MOVE AS FAR AS POSSIBLE TONI, CONC ON SECURITY. TONI I WILL BRIEF C/S 4	
55	1705	OA	2	C/S 23 WENT BACK INTO BUNKER SYSTEM, STILL EN OCCUPYING. C/S 23 HAS WITHDRAWN AND LFT WILL BE USED AGAIN. ALSO AIR STRIKE	
56	1715	OA	1	TA2 BACK IN C/S 1 LOC, ALSO CUTTER 6	
57	1718	28	TF	BUSHRANGERS IN BOUND TO C/S 2 SP	

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 3
18 AUG 69

<u>SERIAL</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
58	1730	OA	1	LOCSTATS FINAL C/S 1, 12, TA2, T21, 82, CUTTER 6 (333801)	
59	1750	OA	4	LOCSTAT C/S 4, 42 FINAL (270845)	
60	1751	OA	4	LOCSTAT FINAL C/S 41, 43 (271843)	
61	1805	OA	4	DML IN AREA	
62	1815	OA	1	C/S WILL BE FIRING SA AND M79	
63	1820	OA	4	DML COMPLETE	
64	1845	OA	1	WILL BE FIRING TANGOES AT APPROX 1930. FIRING CANNISTER	
65	1851	OA	3	LOCSTAT FINAL C/S 3, 31, 32, 33 (285773) 62 (285771)	TF INFO
66	1915	9	2	THERE ARE TWO OCCUPIED BUNKERS, LIKE TO PUT SOME HE TO THE WEST OF THE AREA. WOULD LIKE LFT ON STANDBY. REF ARTY IMPACT, 250 TO THE SOUTH (273830) MAJORITY OF BUNKERS DESTROYED BY AIRSTRIKE	
67	1923	OA	1	COMMENCED FIRING	
68	1925	OA	1	LAND CLEARING REPORT (A) 181800 (B) 75 ACRES 326808 - 330808 - 328804 - 325804 (C) TO FOL (D) TO FOL (E) 3 (F) 2 (G) 1 (H) VERY HY DANGEROUS DEFOLIATED (I) TREES FELL ON ANOTHER TWO MEMBERS. MEMBERS SHAKEN. (J) 320300 - 324803 - 330804 - 331779 (K) 1934	
69	1940	OA	4	INSTL REPORT (A) BUNKERS (B) 12 BUNKERS, COOK HOUSE. BUNKERS 10' X 8' X 4'6". 1 15 X 20 METRES (C) C/S 4 LOC 20 METRES FROM CREEK (D) LINEAR (E) 3' PACKED EARTH AND LOGS (F) GOOD CONDITION OCCUPIED BY CARETAKER GPS OF 2-3 UNTIL OUR ARRIVAL (G) DOCUS, LARGE QTY MED SUPS IN CACHE, 100 AK ROUNDS, 500 X 7.62 PISTOL ROUNDS, 100 M1 ROUNDS IN MAGS, 50LBS RICE, FOOD, CLOTHING, COOKING GEAR (H) NIL (I) C4 INSTL REPORT (A) BUNKERS (B) 12 BUNKERS, 5 EQPT PITS, 1 LECTURE HUT 20' X 30' (C) C/S 41 LOC IN A BOGGED OUT AREA NEXT TO CREEK (D) ALL ROUND DEF (E) AS PREVIOUS (F) AS PREVIOUS (G) 400 DETS IN CACHE DOCUS, 5 CHEMICAL DET, 9 GAUGE SHOTGUN IN OLD CONDITION, FOOD, CLOTHING AND COOKING GEAR (H) NIL (I) NIL	
70	1941	OA	1	FIRING COMPLETE	
71	1943	OA	62	C/S 62 HEARD NOISES NOT FAR FROM PRESENT LOC.	
72	1944	OA	4	INSTL REPORT (A) BUNKERS (B) BUNKERS MINIMUM OF 18 BUNKERS (B) AREA NOT FULLY SEARCHED BECAUSE OF TIMINGS (C) 100 METRES SOUTH OF C/S 41 IN A BOMBEDOUT AREA, SYSTEM STILL IN USE AND PARTLY RECONDITIONED (D) LINEAR (E) AS PREVIOUS (F) AS PREVIOUS (G) 1 RPG ROUND, 1 DHS CLAMORE QTY DOCUS, 2 M16 MAGS, 70 X 5.56 BALL ROUNDS, COOKING GEAR (H) NIL (I) NIL	

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 4
18 AUG 69

<u>SERIAL</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
73	2010	OA	1	INSTL REPORT (A) BASE CAMP (B) 100 X 60 METRES, 52 BUNKERS, 38 WPN PITS, 85 METRES OF TRENCH (C) 328801, APPROX 25 METRES FROM BLUE LINE (D) SEMI CIRCULAR PITS AND BUNKERS CONNECTED BY TRENCH (E) 3FT OHC THICK JUNGLE CANOPY (F) NOT USED WITHIN 3 MTHS (G) ARTICLES OF CLOTHING, 2 AK47 BAYONETS, 400 X 7.92 ROUNDS, 5 BANGALORE TORPEDOES ALL CONSTR FILLED IN REF LAND CLEARING REPORT PARA (C) CACHE LOC, BAG OF CLOTHING, 2 AK 47 BAYONETS, 400 X 7.92 ROUNDS, 5 BANGALORE TORPEDOES PARA (D) 52	
74	2030	TF	OA	REQ LFT ON STATION IN HOLDING AREA 2038 AT 190900H LFT TO CONTACT C/S 9 ON FREQ 88Q AND BE PREP TO FLICK TO FREQ 15C AND CONTACT C/S 20	
75	2031	TF	OA	GROUND CLEARANCE GRANTED TO BEARCAT TO 190600H FROM NORTH OF 77 NORTHING AND WEST OF 23 EASTING, EKCL 2,000 METRS ARC FROM C/S 2 LOC	
76	2040	TF	28	AMDT C/S 2 NI LOC (235831)	TF INFO
77	2210			CONSOLIDATED NI LOCSTATS C/S1, 12, TA2, T21, 82, CUTTER 6 (333801) 13 (332770) C/S 2 COMPLETE (237833) C/S 3 COMPLETE (285773) C/S 4, 42, (270845 41, 43 (271843) C/S 6A, 61, 11, G20, 81, 83 (339840) 62(285771)	
78	2345	28	TF	1 ATF WILL SUPPLY INFO ON SUSPECTED MINE FIELD CM 2385 BY 0900 19th	

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 1
19 AUG 69

<u>SERIAL</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
1	0030	28	55	COMBAT SKY SPOT WILL BE OPERATING BETWEEN NOW TO 0600	
2	0105	28	TF	REQ GROUND CLEARANCE 238868// PERMISSION GRANTED	
3	0705	OA	11	LEAVING THIS LOC NOW	
4	0710	OA	2	(A) CONTACT C/S 23 (B) 181259 (C) C/S 2 LOC (D) 5-6 EN (E) UNKNOWN (F) 3 EN KIA (G) IN BUNKERS (H) EN SITED IN BUNKER AREA, OWN TPS FIRED WHEN SEEN BY EN. (A) CONTACT C/S 22 (B) 181515H (C) C/S 2 LOC (D) AT LEAST 2 EN SEEN (E) UNKNOWN (F) UNKNOWN (G) IN BUNKERS (H) CONTACTED WHILE ATTEMPTING TO GET INTO BUNKERS AFTER AIRSTRIKE. (A) C/S 23 (B) 181705 (C) C/S 2 LOC (D) 2 SEEN (E) UNKNOWN (F) UNKNOWN (G) IN BUNKERS (H) CONTACTED WHILE ATTEMPTING TO GET INTO BUNKERS AFTER AIRSTRIKE.	
5	0720	OA	4	C/S 41 IN C/S 4 LOC	
6	0740	OA	11	LOCSTAT (350855) ELM DOWN TRAIL NORTH 200 METRES	
7	0810	OA	1	LOCSTAT T21, TA2, CUTTER 6 (325804) WORKING IN SW DIR	
8	0815	OA	1	LOCSTAT C/S 11 (360863) ELMS SEARCHING BIG WHITE NE. ELMS GOING DOWN TRAIL NW	
9	0820	OA	3	INSTL REPORT (A) BUNKER SYSTEM (B) 200M X 200M 17 BUNKERS (C) 286773 (D) SEE DIAGRAM (E) OVERHEAD COVER OF LOGS AND SPOIL TO THICKNESS OF 2FT (F) UNOCCUPIED. LAST USED WITHIN THE MONTH. GOOD CONDITION UN- TOUCHED BY AIR AND ARTY (G) NIL STORES AND EQPT - 400M FROM STREAM (H) NIL (I) NORMAL DEF SITING WITH CRAWL TRENCH. WELL SITED SENTRY POSTS ON TRACK JUNCTION. DDCUS FOUND GIVEN TO SR9 INSTL REPORT (A) BUNKER SYSTEM (B) 100M X 100M 11 BUNKERS (C) 282771 (D) SEE DIAGRAM (E) OHC OF LOGS AND SPOIL TO THICKNESS 4'6" (F) UNOCCUPIED LAST USED 6-8 MTHS, PARTIALLY DESTROYED BY HOLDFAST (G) NIL STORES AND EQPT 500M FROM STRE AM, WELL IN AREA COMPLETELY DRY. (H) NIL (I) NORMAL DEF SIGHTING. NO SENTRY POSTS	
10	0841	OA	BASE DEF	TEST FIRING M60 FROM POLLY ALONG SW TRAIL	
11	0844	OA	1	LEAVING PREVIOUS LOC FOR POLLY	
12	0850	OA	BASE DEF	FIRE ON	
13	0920	OA	2	BUSHRANGERS REPORT HY FRESH TRACKS LEADING SW FROM EAST PORTION OF BUNKER SYSTEM	
14	0950	FOR LOG		REF DOTTED RED, BASED ON VN INFO WHICH DATES BEFORE OUR HOLDFAST RECORD IT IS GRADED UNRELIABLE. PREVIOUS I ELMS HAVE OP ON FT IN THIS AREA WITHOUT DIFFICULTY	
15	0951	OA	4	STANDBY DUSTOFF	TF INFO

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 2
19 AUG 69

<u>SERIAL</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>	
16	0955	QA	4	(A) DUSTOFF (B) C/S 4 (C) C/S 4 LOC (270 845) (D) ASP (E) URGENT (F) 1 SITTING (G) SNAKE BITE, GREEN SNAKE, BELIEVE BAMBOO VIPER (H) AUST (I) 40 23R (J) SMOKE (K) OK (L) SECURE (M) NIL (N) NIL		
17	1000	QA	2	C/S NOW IN BUNKER SYSTEM, NO OPPOSITION. IT APPEARS THAT THE EN HAVE LEFT HY TRACK SYSTEM TO THE SW		
18	1001	QA	4	FROM C/S 9 FOR C/S 2. MOVE ON AND FOL TRACKS. BEFORE MOVING HAVE A LOOK AROUND AND GET WHAT SCORE YOU CAN		
19	1004	QA	4	C/S 42 MOVING	TF INFO	
20	1050	QA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 3, 31 (287773) 32 (295768) 33 (286773) 62 (291773)	TF INFO	
21	1055	QA	11	LOCSTAT (343848)	TF INFO	
22	1100	QA	4	LOCSTAT C/S 4 COMPLETE (265853)		
23	1120	QA	11	THIS C/S 400M N ORTH OF POLLY. HAVE HEARD MOV, WILL SWEEP AREA NOW		
24	1121	QA	2	LOCSTAT C/S 2 (238833)		
25	1126	QA	11	NO EN MOV, FRESH PIG MARKS. ALSO OLD BUNKERS AND TRENCHES		
26	1130	QA	2	20 BUNKERS, WIRES LEADING IN ALL DIR, WILL TAKE SOME TIME TO CHECK OUT		
27	1135	QA	4	LOCSTAT C/S 4 COMPLETE (260855)	TF INFO	
28	1145	QA	1	LOCSTAT C/S 13 (326790)	TF INFO	
29	1147	QA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 62 (296775) 32 (291766) OTHERS NO CHANGE	TF INFO	
30	1216	QA	1	C/S 13 IN RUGBY		
31	1217	QA	11	C/S 11 BACK IN POLLY		
32	1245	QA	4	LOCSTAT C/S 4 COMPLETE (256856)	TF INFO	
33	1255	9	2	HAVE LOC 2 BODIES. ALSO SOMETHING THAT LOOKS LIKE A MASS GRAVE		
34	1301	QA	2	LOC FOR TOMORROW ACTIVITIES (230839)		
35	1315	QA	62	LOCSTAT C/S 62 (302778)	TF INFO	
36	1335	QA	4	LOCSTAT C/S 4, 41, 43 (253856) 42 (251851)		
37	1339	QA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 32 (295761) 62 (302378) 33 (286769) 3, 31 (286773)		
38	1340	QA	1	LOCSTAT C/S TA2, CUTTER 6, T21 (330803) ALL OTHERS IN C/S 1 LOC (333801)	TF INFO	
39	1355	QA	62	LOCSTAT C/S 62 (316772)	TF INFO	
40	1450	QA	4	LOCSTAT C/S 4, 41, 43 (248 855) 42 (248857)	TF INFO	
41	1505	QA	2	REQ POSSUM TO LOOK FOR A CLEARED AREA. HAVE FOUND 3 BODIES AND WPNS, NUMEROUS DOCUS AND RPG ROUNDS		
42	1512	FOR LOG		LAND CLEARING OPS CONDUCTED IN AREAS SUCH AS THE HAT DICH ARE BEING DELAYED DUE TO TIME REQ TO CUT AREAS SATURATED WITH LARGE TREES. IN ORDER TO AVOID DELAYS IN FUTURE SELECTIVE CUTTING OF LARGE TREES MAY BE AUTHORISED BY THE COMD OF TAC UNITS		
43	1555	TF	QA	NEGATIVE CLEARANCE GIVEN FOR PROPOSED SECTOR AO. 220775 - 277730 - 246730 -		
44	NOT USED					

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 3
19 AUG 69

<u>SERIAL</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
45	1615	OA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 32 (299761)	TF INFO
46	1625	OA	4	LOCSTAT FINAL C/S 4, 41, 43 (246853) 42 (245856)	TF INFO
47	1811	OA	62	C/S 62 NOW IN 1 LOC.	TF INFO
48	1819	OA	3	LOCSTAT NO CHANGE - ALL FINAL	
49	1825	OA	1	LOCSTAT FINAL C/S 1, 12, 13, 62, 82, CUTTER 6, TA2, T21, C/MS (333801)	TF INFO
50	1845	OA	2	INSTL REPORT C/S 2 (A) BUNKER COMPLEX (B) AREA NOT COMPLETELY CHECKED OUT 32 BUNKERS FOUND SO FAR & 1 WELL (C) 233833 (D) ASTRIDE OLD OX CART TRACK (E) BUNKER CANOPY 3FT PLUS OHC. OCCUPIED, GOOD CONDITION. SYSTEM BEING EXTENDED (G) 26 CHICOM GRENS, M1 CARBINE AND MAGS, QTY AK47 MAGS AND ROUNDS, 2 X RPG2 ROUNDS AND BOOSTERS, 9 X RPG7 ROUNDS AND BOOSTERS, 57LBS OF RICE, QTY OF SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS, QTY COOKING POTS & UTENSILS, QTY CLOTHING AND PERSONAL GOODS, 3 SHOVELS, 1 CROSS CUT SAW, QTY OF DOCUS (H) NIL (I) 10 BUNKERS BLOWN BY C4	
51	1905	OA	1	FIRING FROM THIS LOC AT 1915. TAs WILL BE FIRINGSA IN ALL DIR	
52	1920	OA	1	LAND CLEARING REPORT (A) 191800H (B) 119 ACRES 320800 - 324803 - 330804 - 331779 (C) NIL (D) TO FOL (E) 2 (F) 2 FOR SERVICE (G) 1 (H) HY JUNGLE (I) NIL (J) 316799 - 320800 - 322799 - 330797 (K) 2053 ACRES	
53	1921	OA	1	FIRING IN THIS LOC NOW	
54	2037	OA	1	VC INSTL REPORT (A) BASE CAMP (B) 75 X 60, 35 BUNKERS, 28 PITS, 50 METRES OF TRENCH (C) 30 METRES FROM CREEKLINE (D) CIRCULAR. TRENCHES CONNECTING BUNKERS (E) HIGH OHC, 3FT. THICK JUNGLE CANOPY (F) NOT USED IN 3 MTHS (G) COOKING EQPT, 300 X 7.92 ROUNDS, 5 GRENS, 5 BANGALORE TORPEDOES 8 X 81MM BOMBS, 30 METRES FROM WATER (H) NIL (I) ALL CONSTR DOZED IN, ALL EQPT FOUND BLOWN BY HOLDFAST.	
55	2112	2	OA	ARE YOU AGREEABLE IF SPOOKY WORKS NO CLOSER THAN 1200 METRES OF YOUR LOC. HE WILL COME UP ON YOUR INTERNAL FOR CLEARANCE/YES (FROM SUNRAY C/S 2)	
56	2400			CONSOLIDATED NI LOCSTAT C/S 1, 12, 13, T21, TA2, CUTTER 6, 62, 82 (333801) C/S 2, 22, 23 (233833) C/S 3, 31, (286773) 32 (297761) 33 (286767) C/S 4, 41, 43, (246853) 42 (245856) C/S OA, 81, 83, 61, 11, G20 (339840)	

GOODNIGHT

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEETS

SHEET NO 1
DATE 20 AUGUST 69

SERIAL	TIME	TO	FROM		ACTION
1	0702	OA	1	G/S T21 TA2 CUTTER 6 LEAVING THIS LOC	
2	0811	OA	1	LOCSTAT (323800)	
3	0841	OA	B/DEF	G/S 61 MOVING NOW	TF INFO
4	0844	OA	B/DEF	TEST FIRING M16 TO THE NORTH	
5	0845	OA	4	AN ELM OF G/S 1 WILL BE SEARCHING AREA OF SQ(2484) THEY WILL MOVE NO FURTHER N THAN THE (845) NORTHING	
6	0855	OA	4	LOCSTAT G/S 41(242854)	TF INFO
7	0905	OA	14	LOCSTAT (405714)	TF INFO
8	0910	OA	2	LOCSTAT G/S 2 COMPLETE (236837)	TF INFO
9	0937	OA	61	HAVE REACHED THE OBJ	TF INFO
10	0945	OA	1	LOCSTAT G/S TA 2 T21 CUTTER 6 NO CHANGE	
11	0948	OA	4	LOCSTAT G/S 4 41 43 (244851)	TF INFO
12	1010	OA	2	LOCSTAT G/S 2 COMPLETE (237840) THIS AREA HAS SUITABLE LZ AS REQUIRED	TF INFO
13	1025	OA	61	LOCSTAT(350854)	TF INFO
14	1100	OA	14	LOCSTAT (399712)	TF INFO
15	1101	OA	9B	THERE WILL BE 4 AG LANDING AT 2A LOC FOR NEXT LIFT	TF INFO
16	1125	OA	9B	SERIAL 4 COMPLETED SERIAL 5 MOVING TO RUGBY	
17	1145	FOR LOG		CHANGE OVER OF C/S 1 AND C/S2 COMPLETE	TF INFO
18	1205	OA	61	LOCSTAT NO CHANGE	
19	1210	OA	4	LOCSTAT G/S 4 41 43 (239849)	TF INFO
20	1239	OA	1	LOCSTAT G/S 1 COMPLETE (237840)	TF INFO
21	1244	OA	3	LOCSTAT G/S32 (293798) ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE	TF INFO
22	1250	OA	1	PREPARING TO MOVE	TF INFO
23	1255	OA	1	G/S1A MOVING	
24	1345	OA	3	LOCSTAT G/S 32 (290755) ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE	TF INFO
25	1346	OA	14	LOCSTAT (410705)	TF INFO
26	1347	OA	7	LOCSTAT G/S 1 12 13 (231837)	TF INFO
27	1349	OA	1	11A 12A PREPARING TO LEAVE THIS LOC	
28	1404	OA	1	LOCSTAT G/S 1A 13 62 (246840)	TF INFO
29	1428	OA	1	LOCSTAT G/S 11A (NOW IN G/S 1 LOC	TF INFO
30	1504	OA	3	LOCSTAT G/S 33 (286773)	TF INFO
31	1522	OA	1	LOCSTAT G/S 1 12 11 (233832)	TF INFO
32	1525	OA	4	LOCSTAT G/S 4 41 43 (234848)	TF INFO
33	1535	OA	34	LOCSTAT (465706)	TF INFO
34	1540	OA	3	LOCSTAT G/S33 (283768)	TF INFO

SECRET
SRAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 2
DATE 20 AUGUST 69

EVENT

SERIAL	TIME	TO	FROM	EVENT	ACTION
35	1555	QA	1	LOCSTAT C/S 1 11 12 (234832)	TF INFO
36	1610	QA	1	STILL SEARCHING AREA . HAVE FOUND TRACK AND WILL CONDUCT NI ACTIVITIES THERE.	
37	1620	QA	1	C/S 12 MOVING	
38	1650	QA	1	FINAL LOCSTAT C/S 13(249843) C/S 1A 62 (246842) LOC C/S 12 (233832)	
39	1723	QA	1	LOCSTAT C/S 12 (232833)	TF INFO
40	1745	QA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 32 (290756) 33 (280769) FINAL LOC 3 (28 6773) 31 (286773)	
41	1820	QA	3	LOCSTAT 33 (277770) PROPOSED FINAL (275771)	TF INFO
42	1825	QA	14	FINAL LOC (419707)	TF INFO
43	1835	QA	1	FINAL LOC C/S 12 (233834)	
44	1906	QA	2	FINAL LOC C/S 2 COMPLETE 82 TA2 T21 CY TIER 6 (333801)	
45	1909	QA	TF	COMBAT SKY SPOT AT (3882) at (210320H)	B/DEF INFO CLEARANCE GRANTED
46	1930	QA	1	LAND CLEARING REPORT(.) (A) 201800H (B) 109 ACR 315779 320800 332799 330797 (C) NIL (D) INSTL REPORT TO BE SUBMITTED (E) 2 (F) NIL 2 FOR SERVICE ON THE 21 AUG (G) 1 US (H) HVY JUNGLE (I) N/A (J) 303790 307792 307785 302785 (K) 2162 ACRES	TF INFO
47	1940	QA	E29	INSTL REPORT (.) (A) TUNNEL SYSTEM BASE CAMP (B) 240 FT OF TUNNEL 2 FT WIDE 3FT 6IN CHES HIGH BRANCHEA AND ROOMS (C) 350841 (D) UNDERGROUND (E) OVERHEED PROTECTION 4 x8 FT (F) GOOD CONDITION 2 TO 2 MONTHS OLD (G) 1 MAGAZINE (H) NIL (I) N/A	TF INFO
48	1945	FOR LOG		TRAIL DUSTMEN TOMORROW FROM 3477 TO 3076 3191 3491 AND FROM 2279 3686 3783 NO SP FIRE AC TRAIL DUST ONLY	C/S 2&3 INFO
49	2100	QA	2	INSTL REPORT (.) (A) BASE CAMP (B) 100 x 75 metres INCLUDING 38 BUNKERS 45 WDN PITS (C) 324795 APPROX 50 METRES FROM CREEK LINE (D) TRIANGULAR WITH PIT SHORT DISTANCE FROM BUNKERS (E) OHP 2' THICK JUNGLE CANOPY (F) COMPARITIVELY NEW, 2 WEEKS AGO (G) QTY OF CLOTHING AND COOKING UTENSILS 350 7.92M ROUNDS 2 X 82M MOR BOMBS (H) N/A IN ALL BUNKERS AND PITS BULLDOZED BY CUTTER 6 AMMO BLOWN BY HOLDFAST TOMORROW.	
50	2110	95	92	STRENGTH C/S 1 115 C/S 3 90 C/S 4 81 C/S OA 130 C/S 2 57 C/S TA2 45 C/S T21 27 C/S 82 7 CHAINMAN 8 7 US ENGINEERS 110 INFO C/S 2 REAR THAT FOR MAIL PURPOSES C/S 22 AND SP SEC OF C/S 2 ARE AT POLLY	
51	2110	FOR LOG		CONSOLIDATED NIGHT LOCS 1 11 (234832) 1A 62 (246840) 2 23 82 T21 TA2 CUTTER 6 (333801) 3 31 (286773) 32 (290756) 33 (268768) 4 41 43 (239848) 42 (238854) OA 22 61 G20 81 83 (339840)	TF INFO

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 1
DATE 21 AUG 69

SERIAL	TIME	TO	FROM		ACTION
1	0115	28	55	REQ FOR MOUSETRAP BY SECTOR INTO AREA BOUNDED BY (456704) (450704) (470740) FROM 210700H TO 230700H	ACTION
2	0715	OA	1	12 REQ FOR BDRY CLEARANCE FOR AREA (227840) AND (227820) FROM NOW TO 1200H	GRANTED
3	0743	4	OA	MOUSETRAP GRANTED FROM 23 EASTING TO 87 NORTHING FROM NOW TILL 221200H	
4	0758	OA	3	WELL ESTABLISHED BUNKER SYSTEMAT (278768)	
5	0804	OA	4	MOVING IN 5 MINS	
6	0806	OA	1	1A & 62 moving now	
7	0825	OA	1	12A REMAINING IN 12 LOC 12 MOVING	
8	0845	OA	1	LOCSTAT 1A 62 (246845) 1A HAS STOPPED IN THAT POSN	TF INFO
9	0900	OA	1	11 MOVING FROM 1 LOC	
10	0905	OA	4	LOCSTAT 4 41 & 42 (235848)	TF INFO
11	0908	OA	4	43 MOVING NOW	
12	0909	OA	T F	REQ CLEARANCE FOR AIR STRIKE ON INT TGT AT (286845)	
13	0910	OA	61	LOCSTAT (342845)	TF INFO
14	0911	OA	1	13 IN 14 LOC 4A COMPLETE	TF INFO
15	0913	OA	2	LOCSTATS TA 2 (306792) BLOWING A BLIND IN THIS LOC	TF INFO
16	0914	OA	2	DML COMPLETE	
17	0915	OA	3	LOCSTATS CHANGE	
18	0916	OA	1	11 IN 1 LOC	TF INFO
19	0917	OA	4	LOCSTAT 42 (235853)	TF INFO
20	0918	OA	61	HAVE SENT AN ELM BACK TO YOUR LOC	
21	0941	OA	1	LOCSTATS 12 (230834) 12A NO CHANGE 1 PREPARING TO MOVE	TF INFO
22	1000	OA	2	LOC TRACK GOING NS AM SITTING ON IT NOW	
23	1001	OA	1	1A MOVING 11 LEAVING 1 LOC NOW	
24	1032	OA	3	LOCSTATS 3 & 31 (280771) 32 (275757) 33 (284769)	TF INFO
25	1055	OA	4	LOCSTAT 4 2 (235857)	TF INFO
26	1058	OA	1	12 HAVE REJOINED 12 A	
27	1059	OA	2	STANDBY DUSTOFF	TF INFO
28	1101	OA	4	4 41 & 43 MOVING NOW	
29	1110	OA	2	DUSTOFF REQ C/S TA2 GR(306792) ROUTINE PZ SECURE	DUSTOFF COMPLETE AT 11
30	1111	OA	1	REF WELL FOUND BY 2 HAVE FOUND A BODY IN IT COVERED WITH MUD	TF INFO
31	1113	OA	1	LOCSTATS 1 & 11 (236831) 1A & 62 (243841) 13 (241845) 12 NO CHANGE	TF INFO
32	1130	OA	61	SPLINTER TEAM IS ABOUT 30 FT DOWN. THEY HAVE FOUND A CORNER WHICH IS REVETTED ON CORNER FOUND STONE FLOORING AND HAVE SEEN A LT AHEAD	
33	1145	OA	3	LOCSTATS 3 & 31 (278770) 32 (280762) 33 (274768)	TF INFO

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 2
DATE 21 AUG 69
ACTION

SERIAL	TIME	TO	FROM		
34	1148	OA	1	12 MOVING NOW	
35	1151	OA	61	HAVE LOC A PRESSURE SWITCH ATTACHED TO A BOMB OF UNKNOWN ORIGIN	
36	1200	OA	1	LOCSTAT 1A & 62 (243847) 13 MOVING TO THAT LOC	TF INFO
37	1215	OA	1	13 IN 1A LOC	
38	1217	OA	1	INSTL REPORT (A) EARLY WARNING SYSTEM WITH A BUNKER SYSTEM FOUND BY 2 (B) 7 BUNKERS 100 X 200 METRES (C) 233832 150 METRES FROM EW TRACK 200 METRES FROM WELL IN C/S2 SYSTEM (D) LINEA (E) 2'6" OVERHEAD PROTECTION THICK BAMBOO CANNOPY (F) NO - 4 DAYS OLD 2 DESTROYED 5 IN GOOD CONDITION (G) 200 LBS RICE 1 X RPG 2 ROUND 1X CHICOM ATK ROUND 12 CHICOM GRENADES 100 AK47 ROUNDS (H) NIL (I) NIL	TF INFO
39	1230	OA	3	DUSTOFF REQ PRIORITY DUSTOFF C/S 33 PZ SECURE AT (274770)	TF INFO DUSTOFF COMPLETE 1309
40	1243	OA	1	LOCSTATS 12 (228832)	TF INFO
41	1244	OA	4	4 COMPLETE IN 42 LOC	TF INFO
42	1250	OA	3	LOCSTAT 3 & 31 (274770)	TF INFO
43	1307	OA	61	50 FT HAS BEEN SEARCHED IT APPEARES THAT IT HASN'T BEEN USED FOR SOME TIME HAVE DISCONNECTED THE BOMB ALSO INDICATION OF ONE PERSON IN ENTRANCE LAST NI PROBABLY SHELTERING JUST FOR THE NI	
44	1320	OA	61	REQ air CLEARANCE AT 1345H TO BLOW THE TUNNEL	GRANTED
45	1328	OA	4	4 COMPLETE MOVING IN 2 MINS	
46	1340	OA	3	33 NOW IN 3 LOC	TF INFO
47	1345	OA	1	1A COMPLETE AND MOVING NOW	
48	1355	28	55	INT REPORT FROM BEARCAT 2/274 REGT STR 300 AT (268830) GUIDED TO THAT LOC BY CIVS FROM PHU MY VILLAGE CLASSIFICATION (US) C3 G/INT COMMENT COULD BE TRUE BUT DOUBT IDENT OF UNIT	
49	1410	OA	61	PREPARING TO FIRE	AQ INFO
50	1443	OA	61	DML COMPLETE	
51	1444	OA	1	LOCSTAT 1A (244828) 62 MOVING FROM THAT LOC	TF INFO
52	1504	OA	61	DOING SWEEP 400 METRES OUT	
53	1515	OA	4	LOCSTATS 42 (237861) 4 41 & 43 FINAL LOC (240864)	TF INFO
54	1526	OA	1	1A BELEIVE THAT THEY ARE ON THE EDGE OF A BUNKER SYSTEM STANDBY LFT HAVE HEARD VOICES IN SYSTEM	
55	1542	OA	61	BACK IN POLLY NOW	
56	1601	OA	1	HVY CONTACT C/S 1A REQ LFT	TF INFO
57	1605	OA	1	STANDBY DUSTOFF	TF INFO
58	1623	OA	1	REQ ANOTHER LFT	TF INFO
59	1642	OA	9	HAVE MORE SMOKE REDY FOR 1A AND GET 2 DUSTOFF AC ON STANDBY	TF INFO
60	1643	OA	1	SEND DUSTOFF FWD AS WE HAVE 7 CAS AT THIS STAGE STOKES LITTER AND JUNGLE PENETRATOR REQUIRED	TF INFO
61	1647	OA	1	NOW 3 DUSTOFF AC REQ	TF INFO

SECRET

SHEET NO 3
DATE 21 AUG 69

5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

ACTION

SERIAL	TIME	TO	FROM		ACTION
62	1705	OA	1	1 & 11 PREPARING TO MOVE NOW	
63	1740	FOR LOG		TOTAL AC USED IN SP OF 1A CONTACT DRAGON 34 BUSHRANGER 71 72 & 73 RADAR 25 JADE 01 DUSTOFF 30 & 37 ALBATROSS DUSTOFF 04	
64	1807	OA	2	FINAL LOCSTAT 2 COMPLETE (333801) ALSO HAVE TA1 T21 & CUTTER 6	
65	1910	FOR LOG		PL FIRST LINE AMMO AND 2 X M60 FOR C/S 1	
66	1945	OA	2	LAND CLEARING REPORT(A) 211800H (B) 300782 308785 308792 303790 (C) NIL (D) TBA (E) NIL (G) NIL (H) HVY JUNGLE (I) 1 DUSTOFF (J) 303782 308785 306779 308781 (K) 2280	TF INFO
67	2020	FOR LOG		DUSTOFF FOR C/S 1 COMPLETE AT THIS TIME	TF INFO
68	2027	OA	1	ALL DUSTOFF COMPLETE EXCEPT FOR 1 AUST KIA WHICH WE WILL EVAC IN THE MORNING	TF INFO
69	2030	OA	1	LOCSTAT ROUGHSPOT (247825) APPROX AREA OF CONTACT (246823)	TF INFO
70	2034	OA	E2	INSTL REPORT (A) TUNNEL (B) 50 METRES OF TUNNEL WITH ENTRANCES BOTH ENDS 2' WIDE 3'6" DEEP SUSPECTED FURTHER TUNNEL OFF ONE ENTRANCE (C) 342845) ON EDGE OF FIRE STONE TRAIL (D) VIRTUALLY STRAIGHT (E) 3-5' OF OVERHEAD COVER (F) ONE END HAD BEEN USED 1-2 DAYS AGO THE REST HAD NOT BEEN USED FOR 3-4 MONTHS(G) NIL (H) NIL (I) ROOF AT BOTH ENTRANCES BLOWN DOWN	TF INFO
71	2140	OA	3	20 BUNKERS LOC AT (278768) REPORT TO FOL IN MORNING AS COMMS BAD AT THIS STAGE	TF INFO
71	2215	OA	1	LOCSTAT FINAL 1 COMPLETE (244825)	TF INFO
72	2300	28	55	CAS AS RECEIVED FROM MANHOLE TF 1 KIA 28 WIA INCLUDING 3 SERIOUSLY ILL	
73	2359	FOR LOG		CONSOLIDATED NIGHT LOCS 1 12 13 11 62 (244825) 2 82 TA2 T21 23 & C6 (333801) 3 32 (274770) 31 (271766) 33 (273772) 4 41 43 (240864) 42 (237861) OA 81 83 61 22 G20 E2 (339840)	

SECRET

SHEET NO 1
DATE 22 AUG 69

5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SERIAL	TIME	TO	FROM		ACTION
1	0630	OA	3	INSTL REPORT (A) BUNKER SYSTEM (B) 100 x 50 METRES 20 BUNKERS 200 METRES OF CRAWL TRENCH (C) 278768 (D) ALL ROUND DEF FOR COY (E) OVERHEAD COVER 2' THICK CRAWL TRENCH LINKING PERIMETER (F) UNOCCUPIED LAST USED UNKNOWN DUE TO RAIN IN GOOD CONDITION (G) 1 CHICOM GRENADE (ATK) 1 CHICOM FRAGMENTATION GRENADE 12 SLABS OF CHICOM EXPLOSIVES 4 x 20' DEEP WELLS (H) NIL (I) NIL	
2	0700	1	OA	tp tks pl FROM 6 RAR APC ARRIVE 210826 AT TIME 220815H T24 CONTACT YOU AT THIS PT GUIDENCE TO YOUR LOC ASSISTED BY CO ON COMPLETION RV INF TK GP RETURNS TO NUI DAT CHANGE COY FREQ AT 0600H TO 59 70 WITH ALT 4710	TF INFO MESSAGE SENT IN CODE AT 0600H
3	0715	28	55	ETA LFT IN YOUR LOC 0730H CODE WORD BANDIT	
4	0747	OA	2	INSTL REPORT (A) BASE CAMP (B) 150 x 50 METRES 43 BUNKERS 28 WPN PITS 8 SHELTERS (C) 304793 approx 120 METRES FROM CREEK LINE (D) APPROX SEMI CIRCLE WITH PITS WITHIN 10 METRES OF BUNKERS (E) 3' OVERHEAD COVER THICK OVERHEAD CANNOPY (F) MOST BUNKERS NEW AND USED WITHIN LAST TWO WEEKS HVY USED FT PAD THROUGH CENTRE OF CAMP (G) ARTICLES OF DISCARDED CLOTHING 150 ROUNDS OF AK47 SMALLQTY OF USED GEAR ABOUT 120 METRES FROM NEAREST WATER (H) N/A (I) MAJORITY BULLDOZED IN WILL COMPLETE TODAY WITH CUTTER 6 ELMS	
5	0800	1	OA	ALBATROSS 02 WILL BE IN THIS LOC SHORTLT WITH NET TO PICK UP YOUR CAS AND EQPT	TF INFO
6	0805	OA	2	23 MOVING NOW	
7	0815	1	OA	DUSTOFF REQ SUBMITTED FOR KIA IN YOUR LOC	TF INFO
8	0819	OA	9	TANGO ELMS HAVE STOPPED WITH MECH TROUBLE C/S1 WILL NEED APPROX 1 HR TO BE READY TO MARRY UP WITH TANGO IT WILL TAKE ABOUT THAT LONG FOR TANGO'S TO REACH THE RV C/S 4 WILL MOVE TO AREA OF SQ (2784)	
9	0830	OA	1	THIS C/S AND 12 MOVING GEN NORTH	
10	0838	FOR	LOG	CONDITION OF YESTERDAYS CAS - 2 SI 14 SATISFACTORY OTHERS UNKNOWN	C/S1 INFO
11	0840	OA	2	LOCSTATS TA2 T21 CUTTER 6 ELMS (304786) CUTTER ELMS WORKING TO THE S AND E OF THIS LOC	
12	0845	OA	2	STANDBY DUSTOFF	TF INFO
13	0847	OA	2	DUSTOFF REQ PRIORITY 1 LITTER (US) YS307785 HEAD INJURIES PZ SECURE	TF INFO
14	0900	OA	2	LOCSTAT 23 (344806)	TF INFO
15	0907	OA	2	DUSTOFF COMPLETE	TF INFO
16	0927	OA	4	LOCSTAT 4 COMPLETE (235857)	TF INFO
1.					

SECRET

SHEET NO 2
DATE 21 AUG 69

5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

22 ACTION

SERIAL	TIME	TO	FROM		
17	0932	OA	2	INCIDENT REPORT (A) INCIDENT TA20B (B) 220705H (C) 319797 (D) 2	
18				(E) LOCAL 1 IN GREEN SHORTS 1 IN BLACK BOTH WEARING WHITE HELMETS (F) NIL (G) NORTH TO SOUTH (H) 2 EN CAME OUT OF TREE LINE 300 METRES IN FRONT OF LEAD ELMS BY THE TIME WE HAD REACHED TREE LINE THE EN HAD WITHDRAWN SOUTH	TF INFO
19	0950	OA	2	LOCSTAT 23 (344805)	TF INFO
20	0951	OA	1	LOCSTAT 1 COMPLETE (243827)	TF INFO
21	0955	OA	3	LOCSTATS 31 (270764) 33 (270772) 3 MOVING	TF INFO
22	1050	OA	4	LOCSTAT 4 COMPLETE (244855)	TF INFO
23	1051	OA	2	LOCSTAT (347779) C/S 23	TF INFO
24	1058	OA	1	DUSTOFF REQ C/S 1 4 SITTING MINOR SHRAP WOUNDS PZ SECURE AT 243827	DUSTOFF COMPLETE AT 1112
25	1103	OA	1	T24 has reached clearing	
26	1134	OA	9	MARKING FOR TRAIL DUST MSN	MSN NOT GRANTED
27	1140	OA	3	LOCSTAT 3 & 32 (273773) 31 (269763) 33 (266778)	TF INFO
28	1144	1	OA	THERE WILL BE AN AIRSTRIKE GOING IN TO THE SW OF YOU ABOUT 10 CLICKS IT APPEARES THE MARKER MSN WAS IN REF TO AIRSTRIKE MSN	
29	1156	OA	4	LOCSTAT 4 COMPLETE (344795)	TF INFO
30	1240	OA	4	MOVING NOW	
31	1250	OA	3	LOCSTAT 3 & 32 (273775) 33 (265769(31 NO CHANGE	TF INFO
32	1251	OA	2	LOCSTAT 23 NO CHANGE	
33	1400	OA	4	FINAL LOCSTAT 4 (266854)	TF INFO
34	1413	OA	3	LOCSTAT 33 (263768)	TF INFO
35	1418	OA	4	43 LEAVING THIS LOC NOW	
36	1428	OA	6	LOCSTAT 22 (336845)	TF INFO
37	1431	OA	3	AT (273774)HAVE FOUND TRACK FOR 20 HEADING 2323 MILS 2-4 DAYS OLD ALSO TRACK FOR SMALL GPS HEADING IN SAME DIR	
38	1435	OA	2	LOCSTAT TA2 (301791) 23 IN 2 LOC	TF INFO
39	1447	OA	2	REQ CLEARANCE TO FIRE IN A NORTHLY DIR	GRANTED
40	1448	OA	62	HOLDFAST REQ CLEARANCE FROM 1515H TO END OF MSN	TF INFO
41	1449	OA	4	LOCSTAT (269857) C/S 43	TF INFO
42	1505	OA	6	LOCSTAT 22 (339845)	TF INFO
43	1511	OA	4	LOCSTAT FINAL 43 (266854)	TF INFO
44	1520	OA	6	LOCSTAT 22 (340845)	TF INFO
45	1528	OA	61	FIRE ON IN 8 MINS	B/DEF INFO
46	1542	OA	61	DML COMPLETE	" " "
47	1550	OA	61	have another small dml in gen area of first one	
48	1635	OA	3	LOCSTATS NO CHANGE	

SECRET

SHEET NO 3
DATE 22 AUG 69

5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SERIAL	TIME	T O	FROM		ACTION
49	1715	OA	1	SUNRAY 62 IS TAKING OVER 13 LOCSTATS 1 11 12 13 62 T24 TA3OB TV32 (243827)	TF INFO GRANTED
50	1725	FOR LOG		FROM LONG THANH REQ CLEARANCE FOR AP (225815) FOR TO NI ONLY	TF INFO
51	1726	OA	2	ALL BACK IN RUGBY ALL LOCS FINAL	TF INFO
52	1734	OA	2	LOCSTAT 2 82 TA2 T21 CUTTER 6 (333801)	TF INFO
53	1755	OA	2	<u>INSTL REPORT</u> (A) BASE CAMP (B) 300 x 200 METRES INCL 85 BUNKERS 60 WPN PITS 150 METRES OF TRENCH (C) 303789 50 METRES FROM CREEK LINE (D) circular WITH TRENCH CONNECTING PITS (E) 1' OVERHEAD PROTECTION (F) OLD AND NOT USED WITHIN LAST 6 MONTHS (G) NO EQPT AND FOUND 50 METRES FROM WATER (H) NIL SEVERAL BOOBY TRAP MARKERS IN THE AREA (I) ALL CONST DEMOLISHED BY BULLDOZER	TF INFO
54	1800	FOR LOG		REF C/S 1 CONTACT YESTERDAY RESULTS 1 & 13 6 EN KIA POSSIBLE 62 4 EN KIA POSSIBLE	TF INFO
55	1851	OA	3	FINAL LOCSTAT 3 & 32 (272777) 31 NO CHANGE 33 (258772)	TF INFO
56	1852	OA	1	LCCSTAT FINAL (242830)	TF INFO
57	1900	OA	2	<u>LAND CLEARING REPORT</u> (A) 221800H (B) 164 ACRES AS PROPOSED (C) NIL (D) 85 BUNKERS 60 WPN PITS 150 METRES OF TRENCH (E) (F) (G) NIL (H) HVY JUNGLE (I) NIL (J) 303782 308785 304779 310782 303788 297791 296784 (K) 2344	TF INFO
588	1930	OA	2	REQ PERMISSION TO TEST FIRE TA BETWEEN 1930 AND 1945H TO THE N & E	GRANTED
58	1930	OA	2	TEST FIRE COMPLETE	
59	1945	OA	2		
60	2359	FOR LOG		<u>CONSOLIDATED NIGHT LOCS</u> 1 32 TA 30B 12 T24 63 (242830) 2 82 TA2 T21 23 CUTTER 6 (333801) 3 32 (272777) 31 (269768 33 (258772) 4 41 42 43 (266854) OA 81 83 61 G20 (339840)	

SECRET

SHEET NO 1
DATE 23 AUG 69

5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SERIAL	TIME	TO	FROM		ACTION
1	0655	OA	2	TA2 LEAVING THIS LOC NOW	
2	0700	OA	1	TA3OB AND TOWNSVILLE 32 MOVING NOW	
3	0750	OA	1	TA3OP AND TOWNSVILLE 32 DEPARTING FOR NUI DAT NOW	
4	0811	OA	2	LOCSTATS TA2 T21(-) CUTTER 6 (301791) ELMS OF T21 WITH MECH TROUBLE ARE AT (209793)	TF INFO
5	0812	FOR	LOG	ALR STRIKE ON 4 POSN	
6	0845	OA	2	LOCSTAT 22 (347856)	TF INFO
7	0849	OA	1	12 PREPARING TO MOVE	
8	0913	OA	1	11 12 13 T24 MOVING NOW	
9	0914	OA	TF	REQ TRAIL DUST CLEARANCE IN AREA BOUNDED BY 220850 240820 340910 360890 FROM 240700 TO 240740H	CLEARANCE NOT GRANTED
10	0920	OA	3	LOCSTATS 33 (256773) 34 IN 3 LOC OTHERS NO CHANGE (TF INFO)	GRANTED
11	0941	28	55	REQ CLEARANCE FOR AIRSTRIKE INTO AREA (368894) AT 1100H	GRANTED
12	0943	OA	2	LOCSTAT 22 (350857)	TF INFO
13	0948	OA	1	DELAY IN MOVE AS TANGO ARE HAVING TROUBLES	
14	1020	OA	3	LOCSTAT 33 (258770) OTHERS NO CHANGE	TF INFO
15	1047	OA	2	LOCSTAT TA2 T21 (292788)	TF INFO
16	1130	OA	1	HAVE STRUCK FRINGE OF SYSTEM ALL BUNKERS NEW WITH SOME STILL UNDER CONST	
17	1132	OA	4	4 MOVING IN 10 MINS	
18	1150	22	OA	FROM SUNRAY 6 KEEP TP THE FRINGES AND DO NOT GO TO FAR INTO THE GREEN	
19	1200	OA	22	LOCSTAT (359864)	TF INFO
20	1202	OA	1	IN THE MIDDLE OF THE SYSTEM APPROX 20 BUNKERS SO FAR ALL NEW OR UNDER CONST	
21	1207	OA	9B	LFT WITH 1 RELEASED	
22	1226	OA	1	STILL IN SYSTEM AND IT IS NOW UNOCCUPIED THERE IS A HVY TRACK FOR ABOUT 20 PERS LEADING OUT OF THE SYSTEM TO THE WEST	TF INFO
23	1250	OA	1	LOCSTAT 1 COMPLETE (247826)	TF INFO
24	1251	OA	3	LOCSTAT 33 (258775) all others no change	TF INFO
25	1253	OA	4	THERE IS FRESH SIGNS OF MOV AND DRAGS ALSO HEARD NOISES OF PEOPLE ON A BEARING OF 800 MILS IN BUNKER SYSTEM	TF INFO
26	1255	OA	4	LOCSTAT 4 COMPLETE (270848)	TF INFO
27	1256	OA	22	LOCSTAT (360862)	TF INFO
28	1305	4	OA	ARTY AND MOR ENGAGING TGT TO THE EAST CF 4 LOC AREA (305842)	
29	1345	OA	22	LOCSTAT (365856)	TF INFO
30	1350	OA	3	FINAL LOCSTAT 33 (258778) OTHERS NO CHANGE	TF INFO

SECRET

SHEET NO 2
DATE 23 AUG 69

5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SERIAL	TIME	TO	FROM		ACTION
31	1405	1	9	4 HAS FRESH SIGN. IF REQUIRED I MAY CONSIDER MOVING T24 TO 4 LOC YOU MAY HAVE TO PROVIDE ESCORT I WILL ONLY REQUIRE ONE CALL SIGN AT THE MAXIMUM // HAVE RECOVERED TWO WPNS AND SUNRAY 62 IS MOVING BACK TO THE CONTACT AREA AS HE WILL HAVE TO PUT IN PART OF THE REPORT	
32	1410	22	OA	MOVE FROM YOUR PRESENT LOC AND MOVE BACK TO POLLY VIA THE ROUTE LAID DOWN BY SUNRAY 6	
33	1430	OA	4	HAVE FOUND TRACKS IN BUNKER SYSTEM SOME BUNKERS ARE NOT DESTROYED AT THIS STAGE AND I WILL BLOW THESE IN THE MORNING ONE CALL SIGN WILL MOVE ACROSS STREAM WILL REMAIN IN GEN LOC TO NI	
34	1440	OA	22	LOCSTAT (358863)	TF INFO
35	1443	OA	3	LOCSTATS NO CHANGE	
36	1445	CP	B/DEF	61 HAVE FOUND A TRACK FOR 2-3 EN MOVING SOUTH WE ARE AT THE MOMENT ABOUT 800 METRES SOUTH FROM POLLY	
37	1455	4	9	DO YOU STILL REQUIRE LFT ON STANDBY 42 IS CLEARING BUNKERS BY FIRE	LFT RELEASED C/S 1 INFO
38	1457	FOR LOG		THE SUNRAY FROM 6 RAR WOULD LIKE TO DO VR OVER LAND CLEARING AREA OUR SUNRAY REQ THAT WHEN VR IS IN PROGRESS SUNRAY 6 RAR MONITORS OUR MEANS ALSO SEAGULL 6 RAR WILL BE VISITING ON MONDAY	
39	1500	CP	B/DEF	TRACK FOUND BY 61 WAS MADE BY 2-3 PEOPLE MOVING VERY FAST 2 DAYS AGO	
40	1530	9	4	HAVE FOUND TRACKS RECENTLY USED IT APPEARS THAT THERE HAVE BEEN CARE TAKER GPS LOOKING AFTER BUNKERS HAVE ALL APPROACHES TO SYSTEM COVERED AND WILL REMAIN IN THIS LOC TO NI ALSO WILL TRY TO BLOW A FEW BUNKERS TO NI	
41	1540	OA	22	LOCSTAT (348855)	TF INFO
42	1630	OA	3	LOCSTATS FINAL 3 & 32 (272777) 31 (269763) 33 (257779)	TF INFO
43	1752	OA	1	LOCSTAT FINAL 1 COMPLETE AND T24 (247826)	TF INFO
44	1802	OA	1	INSTL REPORT (A) BUNKER SYSTEM (B) 150 x 75 METRES 12 BUNKERS 3 UNDER CONST 3 WPN PITS (C) 247826 NO IDENT (D) LINEA E TO W IN GPS 5-6 BUNKERS AND WPN PITS 2 1/2' OVER HEAD COVER (F) 2 DAYS AGO FEW GRENADES DISTANCE FROM WATER UNKNOWN (H) NIL FOUND (I) NIL AS YET	TF INFO TF INFO
45	1828	OA	2	FINAL LOCSTATS 2 82 TA2 T21 CUTTER 6 CHAIRMAN 8 (333801)	
46	1830	OA	2	LAND CLEARING REPORT (A) 231800H (B) 142 ACRES 291786 296784 297791 296793 288785 293792 (C) NIL (D) TBA (E) 2 (F) NIL (G) NIL (H) HVY JUNGLE (I) NIL (J) 296793 280783 290780 (K) 2586 ACRES	TF INFO
47	1945	55	28	REQ BDRY CLEARANCE FROM 235803 TO 249777	GRANTED

SECRET

SHEET NO 3
DATE 23 AUG 69

5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SERIAL	TIME	TO	FROM	ACTION
48	1945	0A	20B	<p>INSTL REPORT (A) BASE CAMP (B) 120 : 50 METRES INCL 22 BUNKERS 18 WPN PITS 2 CORRIGATED IRON SHELTERS 50 METRES OF TRENCH (C) 303785 (D) SEMI CIRCULAR WITH TRENCHES CONECTING WPN PITS (E) 3' OVERHEAD COVER (F) USED IN LAST 3 WEEKS SOME CONST UNFINISHED EN SEEMED TO HAVE BEEN DISTURBED DURING CONST 1 TABLE 6 STOOLS LOC IN LARGE BUNKER PROBABLY USED AS A LECTURE ROOM (H) N/A (I) ALL CONSTR BULLDOZED IN BY CUTTER 6</p>
49	2110	5RAR		<p>REF THE BDRY CLEARANCE YOU REQ FROMTHIS LOC I CAN'T VISULISE ANY PROBLEMS WILL GIVE YOU AN ANSWER BY 24099H</p>
50	2140	28	33	BDRY CLEARANCE REQ IS OK FROM 0600H
51	2359	FOR LOG		<p>CONSOLIDATED NIGHT LOCS 1 COMPLETE T24 (247826) 2 23 82 TA2 T21 CUTTER 6 (333801) 3 32 (272777) 31 (269763) 33 (257779) 4 41 42 (270849) 42(272850) OA 81 83 61 22 G29 (339840).....fini</p>

ACTION

TF INFO
FROM BEARCAT

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEETS

SHEET NO 1
DATE 24 Aug 64

<u>SER</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
1.	0735	OA	1	T24 AND 11 DEPARTING THIS LOC	
2	0804	OA	2	C/S 23 MOVING TO POLLY 22 MOVING TO RUGBY C/S 23 NOT MOVING FOR 15 MINS	
3	0805	OA	4	THIS C/S MOVING NOW	
4	0808	OA	2	LOC TA2 (293790) T21 AND CUTTER 6	TF INFO
5	0825	OA	1	LOCSTATS T24 11 (238823)	TF INFO
6	0836	OA	2	23 DEPARTING 2 LOC	
7	0846	OA	22	LOCSTATS 22 (337832)	TF INFO
8	0849	OA	3	LOCSTAT 34 ((275775)	TF INFO
9	0858	28	TF	REQ MISS FOR TRAIL DML BOUNDED BY(23762180)(35883784) FROM 250955H TO 251035H	NOT GRANTED
10	0859	OA	4	NOISE HEARD 20 M IN AMONGST BUNKERS	
11	0910	OA	2	LOCSTATS 23 (339807)	
12	0930	OA	2	LOCSTATS A24 11 (242815)	
13	0931	9	4	42 HAS MOVED INTO SYSTEM FRESH SIGNS OF MOVEMENT WOULD LIKE LFT TO STANDEY FOR GRID 2787 AT 1000	TF INFO
14	0934	OA	1	T24 HAVE NOW REACHED REDBALL 11	
15	0936	OA	2	LOCSTAT C/S 23 (341813)	
16	0945	OA	22	LOCSTAT C/S 22 (339822)	
17	0959	OA	1	LOCSTAT C/S 11 IN 1 LOC	TF INFO
18	1000	OA	4	LOCSTAT C/S 4 COMPLETE (270845)	
19	1006	OA	POSS 28	HAVE HEARD 2 BURSTS OF AUTOMATIC FIRE. ALSO SIGNS OF 2 FRESH TRACKS// WILL ENGAGE WITH SHELLDRAKE FIRE. GROUND FIRE WAS TAKEN FROM GR 271821	
20	1029	OA	1	(A) DUSTOFF (B) C/S 1 (C) C/S 1 LOC (247526) (D) ASP (E) ROUTINE (F) 1 SITTING (G) SUSPECTED MALARIA (H) AUST (I) 38Q C/S 1 (J) SMOKE (K) LOW SCRUB FIRE (L) SECURE (M) NIL (N) NIL	
21	1045	OA	2	LOCSTAT C/S 23 (342820)	TF INFO
22	1047	OA	22	LOCSTAT C/S 22 (337812)	TF INFO
23	1050	OA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 3, 32 (272777) 31 (265763) 33 (260782)	TF INFO
24	1053	OA	4	C/S 42 PUTTING FIRE INTO SYSTEM	
25	1055	OA	1	C/S 12 MOVING FROM C/S 1 LOC	
26	1110	OA	2	LOCSTAT C/S 23 (341824)	TF INFO
27	1115	OA	1	C/S 12 MOVING TO (257826) C/S 13 MOVING NOW	TF INFO
28	1122	OA	3	AT (273776) FOUND TRACKS FOR 2 EN MOVING EAST 24 HRS OLD. AT (274774) EN AMBUSH POSN FOR APPROX 6 CAME AND RETURNED FROM EAST WITHIN 24 HRS	
29	1130	OA	4	SIGN OF EN MOV IN AND OUT OF SYSTEM	
30	1135	OA	2	C/S 22 COMPLETE AE RUGBY	TF INFO
31	1140	OA	3	LOCSTATS C/S 3, 31 (264763) 33 (262784) OTHERS NO CHANGE	TF INFO

SECRET

SHEET NO 2

2 Aug 69

<u>SERIAL</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
32	1145	QA	1	LOCSTAT C/S 12 (252826) 13 (247823)	
33	1150	QA	4	C/S 43 WILL BE FIRING INTO BUNKERS	TF INFO
34	1200	QA	1	C/S 13 RETURNED TO C/S 1 LOC	
35	1204	QA	1	DUSTOFF COMPLETE AT 1045 HRS	
36	1208	QA	4	ELM IN BUNKER SYSTEM HAVE FOUND CS GAS ON TOP. CANT DO ANYTHING TILL WE GET GAS MASKS AND GLOVES	
37	1209	4	9	WE BELIEVE THERE IS A LARGE CACHE IN THE VIC OF YOUR AREA AND EN MAY FIGHT FOR IT	
38	1210	9	4	C/S 43 REPORTS THERE HAS BEEN NO SIGN OF MOV AROUND THE SOUTHERN PART OF THE INSTL	
39	1215	QA	2	LOCSTAT C/S 23 (342829)	TF INFO
40	1230	QA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 31 (261764) 33 (265785) ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE	TF INFO
41	1231	QA	1	LOCSTAT C/S 12 (257825)	TF INFO
42	1233	QA	4	EN MOV IN SECOND BUNKER SYSTEM HAS GENERALLY BEEN TO AND FROM THE SE	
43	1250	QA	23	600M SOUTH OF POLLY	
44	1314	9	4	HAVE CLEARED 29 BUNKERS AT THE MOMENT. SOME OF THE BUNKERS HAVE BEEN OCCUPIED SINCE THIS MORNING BY CARETAKER GPS. REF CS CRYSTALS. THERE ARE 8-10 BAGS, THERE MAY BE SOMETHING ELSE WITH THEM BUT NOT SURE AT THIS STAGE. THEY COULD BE BOOBY TRAPPED UNDERNEATH. WE ARE IN GOOD POSN SHOULD EN PLAN TAKING THIS CACHE	
45	1317	QA	BASE DEF&	C/S 23 IN POLLY	
46	1318	QA	1	C/S 12 BACK IN C/S 1 LOC	TF INFO
47	1320	QA	4	LOCSTAT C/S 4, 43 (269841) 41 (270843) 42 (270845)	TF INFO
48	1336	QA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 31 (262765) 33 (267784)	TF INFO
49	1337	QA	1	C/S 12 IS 1000 METRES OUT FOL DRAG - REPORTS A NUMBER OF BLOOD BANDAGES ON HIS WAY IT SEEMS A MAIN PARTY HAS GONE EAST.	
50	1355	9	1	HAVE LOC A BOMB AND TAIL FINS (3-4) IN CONTACT AREA// BACKLOAD IF IN GOOD CONDITION	
51	1405	QA	1	REQ AIR CLEARANCE TO BLOW BUNKERS AT 1500// CLEARANCE GRANTED	
52	1441	QA	61	REQ TO FIRE 60M TO OUR FRONT, HAVE HEARD NOISES	
53	1442	QA	1	STORES FOUND SO FAR - 20 HOME MADE GRENS, 2 X 60MM MOR BOMBS, 2 RPG7s	
54	1445	QA	3	LOCSTATS C/S 31 (262767) 33 (267786)	TF INFO
55	1455	QA	3	AT C/S 31 LOC HAVE FOUND TRACKS FOR ABOUT 15 EN HEADING 5600 MILS ABOUT 7 HRS OLD	
56	1515	QA	1	DML COMPLETE	
57	1540	QA	1	C/S 11 BACK IN C/S 1 LOC	
58	1548	QA	JADE 06	HAVE SIGHTED 1 MAN IN BUNKER AT 279830, ARTY ENGAGING. POSSIBLE START OF LARGE SYSTEM	
59	1555	QA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 31 (261761) 32 (275776) 33 (269787)	TF INFO
60	1620	QA	POSS	NOT MUCH DAMAGE DONE TO BUNKER BUT CAN SEE SYSTEM MUCH BETTER	
61	1622	QA	4	DML IN THIS AREA SHORTLY	
62	1623	QA	3	C/S 32 have found tracks at LAST LOCSTAT FOR 6 MEN 72 HRS OLD HEADING ON BEARING 2000MILS	
63	1628	QA	4	DML COMPLETE	

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 3

24 AUG ()

<u>SERIAL</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
64	1650	OA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 31 (260769) 32 (274775) 33 (268988) C/S 34 NO LONGER DEPLOYED	TF INFO
65	1702	OA	2	REF CAMP FOUND UNOCCUPIED, POSS TRANSIT CAMP COULD HOLD 10 PERS	
66	1715	OA	4	LOCSTAT FINAL C/S 4 COMPLETE (269840)	
67	1720	OA	2	FOR ACORN SEND 1:25000 MAPS TO THIS LOC ASP	
68	1722	OA	1	LOCSTAT FINAL COMPLETE C/S 1 (247826)	
69	1740	OA	3	LOCSTAT 31 (259772) 32 IN 3 LOC	TF INFO
70	1815	OA	2	LOCSTAT FINAL 2, 82, TA2, T21, C6, CH8 (333801)	
71	1825	OA	4	EQPT FOUND IN BUNKER SYSTEM. 1200 DETS, 10 LBS CHICOM EXPLOSIVE, 30 ITEMS OF WORKSHOPS TOOLS, 1 FACTORY MANUFACTURED GAS MASKS, 2 BUSH MANUFACTURED GAS MASKS, SEVERAL SETS OF GAS HANDLING EQPT, 160 LBS CRYSTALS, 2 CHICOM CLAYMORE LEADS WITH DETS, LARGE QTY OF NEW PLASTIC. APPROX 50 YDS, 50 LBS OF POLISHED RICE, QTY DOCUS (HANDLED TO SUNRAY) . CAME FROM VARIOUS CACHES	
72	1845	OA	3	LOCSTAT FINAL 3, 32 (272777) 31 (257772) 33 (268788)	
73	1915	OA	2	(A) LAND CLEARING REPORT AT 241800H (B) 161 ACRES AS PROPOSED (C) NIL (D) NIL (E) 1 (F) NIL (G) NIL (H) HY JUNGLE (I) NIL (J) 255788 - 270788 - 255783 - 270783 (K) 2747	
74	1930	OA	3	THIS C/S HAS HEARD MOV. SENT OUT CLEARING PTLs AND SAW SIGNS OF EN	
75	1935	OA	2	FOUND SUNKEN RD - EXTREMELY OLD COULD NOT GET DETAILS AT TIME. LOCSTAT OB RD 2878 WILL SEND C/S 22 TO CHECK OUT AREA WITH TA's	
76	2124	OA	3	PASS TO C/S 22 - IS IT OK IF C/S 31 PASS THROUGH WESTERN PART OF YOUR AREA TO BE CUT TOMORROW BEFORE 1100 BELIEVE THEY WILL NOT REACH THAT AREA TILL TOMORROW// PASSED ser 77	
78	2130	28	55	ON 27 AUG 60 LC COY WILL MOVE FROM LONG BINH TO TAM PHUOC EARLY IN THE MORNING ESCORTED BY A TP OF APCs FROM NUI DAT. THERE IT WILL BE MET BY A TP OF TKS FROM NUI DAT. THEN IT WILL MOVE UP TO THE ENGR TRAIL TO OUR NDP AT APPROX LO 2685 OR 2686. THE SAME DAY THE 501 LC COY WITH TA2 WILL MOVE TO PHU MY. THERE IT WILL BE PICKED UP BY THE LOW LOADERS FROM 60 AND RETURN TO LONG BINH WITH TA2 . T21 WILL RETURN TO NUI DAT AT THE SAME TIME	
79	2359	FOR LOG		CONSOLIDATED NI LOCSTATS - C/S 1 COMPLETE (247826) C/S 2, 82, TA2, T21, C6 (333801) C/S 3, 32, (272777) 31 (257772) 33 (268788) C/S 4 COMPLETE (269840) C/S OA, 81, 83, 61, 23, G20 (339840)	

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 1
25 AUG 69
ACTION

<u>SERIAL</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	
1	0345	FOR LOG		RED HAZE READOUT NI 24/25 TIMINGS NOT KNOWN 396869 15 IN PLANTATION 308858 55 IN CLEARING 382817 45 IN CLEARING 404814 25 IN CLEARING 407818 35 IN CLEARING 221839 25 IN SCRUB 219846 65 IN JUNGLE 221849 75 IN JUNGLE 257888 25 IN JUNGLE	
2	0625	OA	3	DEPARTING THIS LOC IN 5 MINS	
3	0745	OA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 3, 32 (271780)	
4	0805	OA	3	THIS C/S MOVING	
5	0815	OA	4	DML IN THIS AREA SHORTLY	
6	0834	OA	2	LOCSTAT C/S 21 (282784) 2, TA2, T21, C6 (282782)	TF INFO
7	0836	OA	1	C/S 1, 11, 12 PREP TO MOVE	
8	0837	OA	1	REQ ATR CLEARANCE TO BLOW IN C/S 1 OLD LOC AT 0845 TO END OF MEN -- BLOWING BUNKERS// CLEARANCE GRANTED	
9	0900	OA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 3, 32 (271786). HAVE LOC BUNKER SYSTEM IN GOOD CONDITION C/S 13 NO CHANGE	TF INFO
10	0915	OA	1	LOCSTAT C/S 1, 11, 12 (258827) 13 NO CHANGE	TF INFO
11	0925	OA	2	LOCSTAT C/S 21 (289783)	TF INFO
12	0927	OA	1	11A PREP TO MOVE NORTH, 12A PREP TO MOVE SOUTH	
13	0933	28	TF	REQ AIRSTRIKE AT GR 304741, LOCSTAT C/S 61 (332841)	TF INFO
14	0934	OA	1	DML IN THIS LOC APPROX 5 MINS	
15	0940	OA	1	DML COMPLETE	
16	0955	OA	1	C/S 12A RETURNING TO C/S 1 LOC C/S 13 MOVING	
17	0959	OA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 33 (268794) 3, 32 (271791) 31 MOVING TO (251783)	TF INFO
18	1000	OA	1	11A, 12A BACK IN 1 LOC	
19	1005	OA	2	LOCSTAT TA2 (264782) HO CHI MINH SANDALS TRACKS HEADING NORTH FROM THIS LOC	
20	1015	OA	1	C/S 13 IN 1 LOC C/S 1 COMPLETE	
21	1020	FOR LOG		REQ FOR TRAIL DUST MSNS, 2381, 2284, 3390, 3587, 260945H (TOT) 261025H (TOT)	
22	1030	OA	4	C/S 42 WILL BE CLEARING THEIR GEN AREA BY FIRE. C/S 42 HAVE FOUND FRESH CUTTINGS AND HAVE 1 BUNKER, VISUAL CLEARING BY FIRE. SOUTH OF SYSTEM FOUND A GRAVE A FEW DAYS OLD AM CLAIMING THIS BODY FOR C/S 43 CONTACT ON 16 AUG. ALSO HAVE FOUND SEVERAL TRACKS HEADING NE AND SE. ONES HEADING SE HAVE FAIR AMOUNT OF MOV. NE TRACKS VERY LITTLE MOV IN C/S 4 LOC WE HAVE FOUND 4 GRAVES. ONE WITH THE MARKINGS 4/69. ALSO FOUND 1 COMD DETONATED 155 SHELL.	
23	1042	OA	2	LOCSTAT C/S 21 (285788)	TF INFO

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 2
25 AUG

<u>SERIAL</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
24	1043	OA	4	LOCSTAT C/S 42 (273848)	TF INFO
25	1045	OA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 31 (251786)	TF INFO
26	1050	OA	1	C/S 1, 11, 12 MOVING NOW	
27	1100	OA	61	LOCSTAT (326843)	TF INFO
28	1130	OA	4	LOCSTAT C/S 42 (272845) OTHERS NO CHANGE	TF INFO
29	1140	OA	4	REQ QUICK READ OUT ON THE FOL SIGN FOUND ON TREE "MIN K1" (WITH ARROW POINTING NORTH) "ME" (WITH ARROW POINTING TO THE SKY)	
30	1145	OA	4	C/S 42 HAVE CLEARED 10 BUNKERS AND 1 UNDER CONSTR. SUNRAY C/S 42 FEELS THAT SYSTEM WAS OCCUPIED 2-3 DAYS AGO. POSSIBLY WDR WHEN GUNSHIP ENGAGED YESTERDAY. MORE BUNKERS TO NE. WILL PROBABLY TAKE TIL MIDDAY TOMORROW TO DESTROY	
31	1146	OA	2	LOCSTAT C/S 21 (285782)	TF INFO
32	1150	4	OA	REF SIGN FOUND BY C/S 4 THE FIRST WORD (MIN) MEANS MINE, BUT REST OF SIGN DOES NOT MAKE SENSE TO INTERPTEER	
33	1153	OA	1	LOCSTAT C/S 1, 11, 12 (267827) 13 (261827)	TF INFO
34	1210	OA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 3, 32 (271794) 31 (254793) 33 (268790)	TF INFO
35	1215	OA	4	C/S 43A HAS FOUND A BUNKER SYSTEM VISUAL 150M SOUTH OF C/S 4 LOC. CLEARING BY FIRE	
36	1230	FOR LOG		REQ FOR TRAIL DUST MSN. TOT 270710H. 3192, 3692, 3678, 3277	
37	1245	OA	61	LOCSTAT C/S 61 (326840)	TF INFO
38	1255	OA	4	SECONDRY EXPLOSION 20 METRES IN FRONT OF C/S 41 MOVING UP TO C/S 42. POSSIBLY EN OCCUPIED PSN. WILL BE CLEARING BY FIRE SHORTLY	
39	1256	OA	9B	STANDBY LFT	TF INFO
40	1320	OA	4	C/S 41 SEEMS TO BE APPROACHING A BUNKER SYSTEM AFTER FOL TRACK. THIS COULD BE PART OF A LARGE SYSTEM. WILL PUT FIRE INTO THIS SYSTEM. REF BUNKERS SYSTEM FOUND 150M SOUTH OF C/S 4 LOC, HAVE DISCOVERED A RAT IN THE WATER POINT THERE. C/S 1 TO BE ADVISED THIS WATER IS CONTAMINATED. WHILE C/S 41 APPROACHED SYSTEM, COMD DET CLAYMORE WAS SET OFF. THERE IS A TOTAL OF APPROX 88 BUNKERS IN LINE WITH SENTRY BUNKERS ON FLANKS	
41	1330	9	4		
42	1345	OA	1	LOCSTAT ROUGHSPOT C/S 13 (264827)	
43	1350	OA	4	C/S 41 & 42 MARRIED UP	
44	1355	OA	4	C/S 43A MOVING 150M SOUTH TO DESTROY 4 BUNKERS FOUND EARLIER	
45	1400	OA	61	LOCSTAT C/S 61 (330835)	
46	1410	OA	61	HAVE HIT WHITE 6M SOUTH OF POLLY. PTL TO THE EAST SIDE OF WHITE	
47	1411	OA	1	LOCSTAT C/S 1, 11, 12 (266823) 13 (263824)	
48	1412	OA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 3, 32, 33 (269804) 31 (258798)	
49	1415	OA	61	C/S 61 500M FROM BOLLY	
50	1432	OA	4	DML IN C/S43A LOC SOON	
51	1434	OA	4	FIRE ON	

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 3
25 Aug 6.

<u>SERIAL</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
52	1436	OA	BASE DEF	61 300M FROM POLLY OF EASTERN SIDE OF TRAIL	
53	1440	OA	4	DML COMPLETE	
54	1445	OA	61	C/S 61 BACK IN POLLY	
55	1448	OA	2	LOCSTAT C/S 21 NO CHANGE	
56	1530	OA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 31 (264801)	TF INFO
57	1533	OA	4	DML COMPLETE	
58	1604	CP	BASE DEF	C/S 23 BACK IN THIS LOC (NTR)	
59	1633	OA	2	LOCSTAT TA2, T21, 21, CUTTER 6 (286784)	TF INFO
60	1645	OA	TF	REQ BDRY CLEARANCE BETWEEN 80 AND 815 NORTHINGS FROM NOW TIL 260600H (THAIS)//	GRANTED
61	1648	OA	1	C/S 1, 11, 12 FINAL AT (266823) 13 (263824)	TF INFO
62	1700	OA	4	FINAL LOCSTAT C/S 4 COMPLETE (273846)	TF INFO
63	1732	OA	2	C/S TA2, T21, 21, C6 IN 2 LOC	
64		OA	2	LOCSTAT C/S 2 (333801)	
65	1805	OA	4	INSTL REPORT (A) BUNKER SYSTEM (B) 4 BUNKERS, 1 COOKHOUSE, 1 WELL 15-20 FT DEEP. BUNKERS 10 X 8' X 4'6" - 30M X 30M (C) 267839 BESIDE CREEK (D) ALLROUND DEF, SENTRY BUNKER TO COVER SOUTH APPROACH TO BIG SYSTEM ON CREEK LINE (E) 4FT PACKED EARTH AND LOGS (F) GOOD CONDITION LAST USED SEVERAL DAYS AGO (G) 60 AK ROUNDS, COOKING GEAR, MALE AND FEMALE CLOTHES. (H) NIL (I) G4	
66	1834	OA	3	LOCSTAT FINAL C/S 3, 32, 33 (270809)	TF INFO
67	1838	OA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 31 (268805)	TF INFO
68	1907	OA	3	HAVE HEARD M60 FIRING ABOUT 1000 - 2000 METRES OUT	
69	1910	OA	2	(A) DUSTOFF (B) C/S CUTTER 6 LOC (C) RUGBY (D) ASP (E) PRIORITY (F) 1 SITTING (G) EAR DAMAGE - STRUCK ON HEAD BY TREE (H) US (I) C/S 2A 18H (J) PENALL AND STROBES (K) N/A (L) SECURE (M) NO (N) NIL TO BE EVAC TO LONG BINH	
70	1923	OA	2	LAND CLEARING REPORT (A) 251800H (B) 157 ACRES 264788 - 264783 - 254783 - 254788 (C) NIL (D) NIL (E) 1 (F) NIL (G) NIL (H) HY JUNGLE (I) NIL 254783 - 254788 - 237783 - 237788 (K) 2910 ACRES	
71	1928	OA	3	C/S 31 IN CONTACT	
72	2006	OA	2	DUSTOFF COMPLETE	
73	2115	OA	3	REF CONTACT 1 OR 2 EN SEEN C/S 31 INITIATED THE CONTACT AND FIRED CLAYMORE. BELIEVE MORE EN IN BUSH BEYOND THE FIRST TWO. EN WDR NE	
74	2359	FOR LOG		CONSOLIDATED NI LOCSTATS C/S 1, 11, 12 (266823) 13 & 62 (263824) 2, 82, 21, TA2, T21, CUTTER 6 (333801) C/S 3, 32, 33 (270809) 31 (268805) 4, COMPLETE (273846) C/S OA, 81, 83, 61, 23, G20, E2 (339840)	TF INFO

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO
26 AUG 69

<u>SERIAL</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
1	0245	FOR LOG		FROM C/S 33 CLEARANCE FOR AIRSTRIKE AT 233868 BETWEEN 260600H AND 261800H	
2	0300	FOR LOG		PROVISIONAL CLEARANCE GIVEN, TO BE CFM IN 2 HRS	
3	0600	FOR LOG		DESCRIPTION OF TGT AND WHO IS DEL AIRSTRIKE REQ	
4	0615	FOR LOG		BUNKERS USAF	
5	0640	FOR LOG		CLEARANCE GIVEN	
6	0655	QA	3	REF C/S 31 PRELIMINARY SWEEP DONE, NO BLOOD TRAIL, STILL SEARCHING	
7	0800	QA	3	(A) CONTACT C/S 31 (B) 251930H (C) 268805 (D) 1-2 EN SEEN, FURTHER MOV IN BUSHES (E) EN MOVED FWD OF MG SENTRY (F) NIL (G) EN SEEN NE OF PERIMETER (H) EN SEEN BY FWD SENTRY, FIRED ON BY CLAYMORE AND SA. EN CRAWLED AWAY TO THE EAST. EN ENGAGED BY SHELLDRAKE	
8	0830	QA	4	LOGSTAT C/S 42D (270854)	TF INFO
9	0900	QA	23	LIFT OUT COMPLETE	
10	0945	JADE 6	QA	EAST OF 36E SOUTH OF 87 NORTHING NORTH OF 81NORTHING	
11	0942	QA	23	LEAVING THIS LOC FOR POLLY	
12	0943	FOR LOG		TRAIL DUST OK BY THAIS, WILL BE FLOWN IN AREA IN 10 MINS	
13	0944	QA	3	LOGSTAT C/S 31 IN 3 LOC ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE	
14	0945	QA	1	LOGSTATS NO CHANGE	
15	0946	QA	4	LOGSTAT C/S 41 (271845)	
16	0951	QA	4	REF TO SYSTEM WERE IN NOW THERE ARE 36 BUNKERS. INSTL REPORT TO FOLLOW C/S 42D MOVING BACK TO THIS LOC	
17	1001	QA	3	C/S 3 MOVING NOW	
18	1006	QA	BASE DEF	C/S 61 MOVING NOW	
19	1008	QA	2	LOGSTAT C/S 2, T21, TA2, CUTTER 6 (327769)	
20	1020	QA	2	LOGSTAT C/S 2, T21, TA2, CUTTER 6 (310777)	
21	1043	QA	23	LOGSTAT C/S 23 (332813)	
22	1045	QA	1	ALL LOGSTATS NO CHANGE	
23	1050	QA	61	LOGSTAT C/S 61 (343844)	
24	1145	QA	23	LOGSTAT C/S 23 (332818)	TF INFO
25	1147	QA	2	LOGSTAT CUTTER 6, 21, T21, TA2 (292781)	TF INFO
26	1155	QA	3	LOGSTAT 3, 33 (272813) 31 (267813) 32 (274814)	TF INFO
27	1202	QA	1	C/S 13 IN CONTACT EN CAME FROM WEST	
28	1208	QA	1	REF CONTACT. MG NUMBER SAW 1 OR 2 EN AND FIRED. NO RESULTS AS YET. C/S 13 HAS RECEIVED RPG FIRE	
29	1213	QA	9	STANDBY LFT	TF INFO
30	1230	QA	1	C/S 13 REPORTS 1 EN KIA (BC)	
31	1240	QA	1	C/S 1 IN CONTACT	
32	1245	QA	3	CHOPPING NOISES AT 2777877. HAMMERING NOISE AT 277877	

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO
26 AUG 6
ACTION

<u>SERIAL</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	
33	1250	OA	23	LOCSTAT C/S 23 (330819)	
34	1300	OA	1	REF C/S 12, 1 EN KIA (BC) SWEEP CONT	
35	1305	OA	2	FINAL LOCSTAT CUTTER 6, 2, T21, TA2 (266780)	
36	1310	OA	1	REF C/S 12 CONTACT: DELETE 1 EN KIA (BC), HAVE FOUND EN PACK AND SANDALS, ALSO HY BLOOD TRAIL, NO BODY. 1 AK47 FOUND. EN MOVING FROM SOUTH TO NORTH.	
37	1312	OA	3	LOCSTAT NO CHANGE	
38	1335	OA	23	IN AREA OF 330819 FOUND FT TRACK RUNNING EAST - WEST USED IN LAST 1 OR 2 DAYS	
39	1337	OA	1	(A) CONTACT C/S 13 (B) 263824 (C) 261200H (D) POSS 2 (E) 1 ONLY SEEN (E) LOCAL BLACK PANTS GREEN SHIRT, WEBBING, PACKED WITH FOOD (F) 1 EN KIA, 1 AK47 BRAND NEW, NEVER BEEN FIRED (G) CAME FROM SOUTH TO WEST ON CONTACT MOVED EAST (H) GUNNER OPENED UP THEN CLAYMORE, THEN BRASSED UP AREA. ARTY ENGAGED	
40	1343	OA	1	ONE MEMBER OF C/S 13 HAS SLIGHT SHRAP WOUND	
41	1344	OA	3	LOCSTAT NO CHANGE	
42	1351	OA	4	DML SHORTLY	
43	1359	9	2	RE Q TO USE WHITE PHOSPHOROUS FOR LAND CLEARING OP	
44	1410	OA	1	C/S 12 FOL UP BLOOD TRAIL 200M NE OF C/S 1 LOC	
45	1422	OA	2	LOCSTAT C/S 23 (337829) FOL UP VC BLAZE TRAIL 600 TO 800 METRES	
46	1430	9	1	C/S 12 HAVE CAUGHT UP W/TH BLOOD TRAIL - 1 EN KIA (BC)	
47	1431	OA	3	C/S 33 PTL TO GR (271861)	
48	1450	OA	23	TRACK WE FOL COMES TO FIRE TRAIL AND CROSSES IT. IT HAS BEEN USED WITHIN LAST 2-3 DAYS	
49	1510	OA	4	FINAL LOCSTAT C/S 43 (274850)	TF INFO
50	1512	OA	1	(A) CONTACT REPORT C/S 12 (B) 261240H (C) C/S 1 LOC (D) 3 SEEN (E) 2 WEARING GREEN SHIRTS, 1 IN BLACK CARRYING AK47. EN RETURNED FIRE, DROPPED PACK (F) 1 EN KIA (BC), 1 WIA (BT) 1 AK47. 3 FOOD PACKS, 60-80LBS FOOD (G) CAME FROM SE TO NE. ENGAGED WITH CLAYMORE & MG. RETURNED FIRE WITH AK INTO POSN AND THEN WDR EAST LEAVING 2 BLOOD TRAILS. BLOOD TRAILS FOL UP FOR 350 METRES. RESULTS 1 EN KIA (BC), EN TRACK CONT PAST THIS POINT. IT IS ALMOST SURE THAT THE EN WERE THE SAME PARTY CONTACTED BY 13 40 MINS PREVIOUSLY. CROSSED CREEK SOUTH OF 13 AND HEADED NE AROUND C/S 12 WITH INTENTION OF STRIFING EAST-WEST TRACK	
51	1524	OA	2	LOCSTAT C/S 22 (258776)	
52	1528	OA	3	INSTL REPORT (A) TRANSIT CAMP 268788 (B) 150 METRES BY 50 METRES, 20 HOOCHIE SPACES, 40 BUNKERS (C) LOC ON RIVER ASTRIDE BOTH BANKS (D) ASTRIDE RIVER WITH HOOCHIE SPACES PLUS BUNKERS AND PITS (E) BUNKERS AND PITS (F) LAST USED 1 WEEK IN GOOD CONDITION (G) LOC ON RIVER (H) NIL (I) NIL	
53	1530	OA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 33 (271816)	TF INFO
54	1540	9	4	RECENT MOVE TO MY NE WILL CHECK OUT TO NI. WILL DECIDE TOMORROW WHERE TO PUT BLOCK	

SECRET
5 BAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO
26 AUG 69

<u>SERIAL</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
55	1542	QA	2	(A) DUSTOFF (B) C/S 2 (C) - (D) ASP (E) PRIORITY (F) 1 SITTING (G) HEAD INJURY POSS CONCUSSION (H) US (I) 64.55 (J) SMOKE (K) N/A (L) SECURE (M) N/A (N) TO BE EVAC TO LONG BINH	
56	1600	QA	1	EQPT FOUND IN PACK RECOVERED FROM C/S 12 CONTACT, FRESH MEAT, VEGETABLES, ASSORTED NUTS, TEA, COOKING OIL, LOLLIES, RICE PAPER, TOBACCO AND FRESH PRAWNS	
57	1600	QA	4	C/S 43 IN CONTACT	
58	1615	QA	4	C/S 43 SWEEPING AREA NOW	
59	1620	QA	4	1 EN APPROACHED C/S 43 LOC. 1 EN KIA (BC) 1 AK47	
60	1624	QA	2	LOCSTAT C/S 22 (263776)	TF INFO
61	1628	QA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 33 (274811) PTL TO THIS LOC	TF INFO
62	1640	QA	4	(A) CONTACT C/S 43 (B) 261605H (C) 274850 (D) 4-5 (E) WEARING BLACK, BASIC WEBBING HO CHI MINH SANDALS (F) 1 KIA, 1 AK47 (G) MOVING TO NE TO SW ALONG CREEK LINE ON NW SIDE. (H) EN APPROACHED SENTRY POST. SENTRY ENGAGED. 1 EN KIA	
63	1643	QA	4	C/S 42 IN CONTACT	
64	1650	QA	4	C/S 42 WERE ENGAGED FROM BUNKER. 100 METRES FROM C/S 4. DOESNT APPEAR TO BE MANY PEOPLE IN SYSTEM. WILL CHECK AND THEN WDR TO C/S 4 LOC AND EMPLOY SHELLDRAKE. SCOUT SIGHTED EN FIRED UNKNOWN RESULTS	
65	1715	QA	3	C/S 32A PTL TO (274817)	
66	1717	QA	4	DML IN THIS AREA IN 25 MINS TO 30 MINS	
67	1718	QA	4	LOCSTAT FINAL C/S 43 (275851)	TF INFO
68	1720	QA	2	ALL C/S FINAL	
69	1735	QA	4	DML IN 5 MINS	
70	1738	9	4	REF CHECKOUT ON BUNKER SYSTEM, HAVE LOC A CACHE. ALSO 1 VC SEEN TAKIN G TO THE BUNKER SYSTEM AFTER TAKING AIM AT C/S 42 MEMBER. THERE MAY BE MORE EN THERE	
71	1759	QA	4	(A) LI CONTACT C/S 42 (B) 261550H (C) 277845 (D) 1 (E) GREENS, WEBBING CARRYING AK47 (F) NIL (G) SOUTH (H) C/S 42 MOVING INTO BUNKER SYSTEM. FWD SCOUT SAW EN SQUATTING BEHIND TREE 10 METRES TO FRONT APPARENTLY DRAWING A BEAD ON MEMBER OF C/S 42 FURTHER BACK FWD SCOUT FIRED - WEAPON MALFUNCTIONED, EN ESCAPED	
72	1804	QA	4	INSTL REPORT (A) BUNKER SYSTEM (B) 15 BUNKERS (C) C/S 4 LOC 200 METRES FROM WATER (D) ALL ROUND DEFENSE (E) 4' OHC, NATURAL VEGETATION (F) 2 DAYS AGO GOOD CONDITION (G) DOCUS (H) NIL (I) G4	
73	1810	QA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 32A (274817) HY SIGNS OF EN MOV IN THIS AREA. 33 (274811)	
74	1814	QA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 3, 33 (272813) 31 (267813) 32 (274814)	
75	1816	QA	3	C/S 33 BACK IN THIS LOC (C/S 3 LOC)	
76	1834	QA	3	ALL LOCSTATS FINAL	
77	1839	QA	4	C/S 41 & 42 NOW IN C/S 4 LOC WHICH IS NOW FINAL	

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 4
26 AUG 59

<u>SERIAL</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
78	1937	OA	1	C/s 1 STR STATE 92	
79	2006	OA	2	LAND CLEARING REPORT (A) 261800H (B) 203 ACRES (C, D, E, F) NIL (H) MEDIUM JUNGLE (I) NIL (J) N/A (K) 3104 ACRES	
80	2011	OA	3	ONE OF OUR C/S HAS MOVED UP FRONT. COULD YOU SEASE ARTY FIRE AT THIS STAGE AS IT MIGHT FRIGHTEN EN OFF	
81	2026	OA	TF	MOUSE TRAP APPROVED FROM 220854 TO 220890 TO 290890 THEN SW ALONG ENGR TRAIL FROM 261600 HRS UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE	
82	2205	9	3	C/S 32 HEARD DEFINITE SOUNDS. IN REGARD TO MY ACTIVITIES WOULD YOU LIKE ME TO MOVE IN BETWEEN TRACKS AS THERE ARE GOOD SIGNS// IF IT LOOKS OK WE HAVE NOTHING TO LOSE EVERYTHING TO GAIN	
83	2226	OA	1	C/S 13 INLI CONTACT	
84	2237	OA	1	2 EN SEEN NEG RESULTS	
85	2359	FOR LOG		LOCSTATS NI 26/27 AUG C/S 1, 11, 12 (266823) 13 (263824) C/S 2, 82, TA2, T21 CUTTER 6 (266780) 22 (264777) C/S 3, 33, (272813) 31 (267813) 32 (274814) C/S 4 (273846) 41, 42 (273846) 43 (275851) C/S OA, 81, 83, 61, 23, G20 (339840)	TF INFO

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET 1
27 AUG 69

<u>SERIAL</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
1	0350	28	55	REQ CLEARANCE FOR AIRSTRIKE AT GR 233668 AND 238889 AT TIMINGS 270700HRS TO 271600H	
2	0450	OA	3	MOV TO OUR FRONT AND COUGHING WAS HEARD, GUNNER ENGAGED	
3	0530	OA	3	HAD DEFINITE TUGGING AT CLAYMORE LEAD AND HEARD MOV	
4	0652	OA	3	REF WHAT WE THOUGHT WAS A CONTACT IS NOW DELETED. WE HAVE SWEEPED AREA AND FOUND NO SIGN TO JUSTIFY CONTACT	
5	0654	OA	1	REF C/S 13 CONTACT, HAVE SWEEPED AREA AND FOUND NO SIGNS	
6	0745	OA	2	LOCSTAT C/S 2, 22, CUTTER 6 T21, TA2 (249781)	TF INFO
7	0824	OA	2	LOCSTAT NOW AT RV (234784)	
8	0830	OA	4	LOCSTAT C/S 4 COMPLETE (273851)	TF INFO
9	0831	OA	61	LOCSTAT C/S 61 (337832)	TF INFO
10	0900	OA	2	HAVE LINKED UP WITH TA3 ELMS	
11	0905	OA	3	C/S 33 IN 32 LOC, 3, 31 COMPLETE	
12	0920	OA	2	LOCSTAT CUTTER 6, TA3, T22, 2 (200045)	TF INFO
13	0921	FOR LOG		STANDBY LFT. SUSPECTED BUNKER SYSTEM YS2781, FROM 1030H (C/S 3)	
14	0945	OA	61	LOCSTAT (331827)	TF INFO
15	1000	OA	2	TANGO ELMS BEING HELD UP ON RD. WHEN HE REACHES C/S 2 HE WILL HAVE TO REFUEL	
16	1010	OA	2	MOVING NOW	
17	1015	FOR LOG		AIRSTRIKE REF SER 1 GR 233868 & 238889 FROM 270700H TO 271600H // GRANTED	
18	1023	OA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 33 (274817)	TF INFO
19	1040	OA	2	LOCSTAT C/S T22, TA2, 2 RIPPER 6 (216854) HAVING DIFFICULTY WITH CREEK	TF INFO
20	1042	FOR LOG		EN SIGHTED FROM AC AT 305792	
21	1045	OA	2	TA2 CLEAR OF AREA & HAS COMPLETED TASK	
22	1046	28	33	WOODCUTTERS GOING INTO SQ 2184, 2185 FOR 3 DAYS UNDER SECURITY OF NATIONAL POLICE	
23	1049	OA	61	LOCSTAT C/S 61 (327818)	
24	1059	OA	4	C/S 4, 42 MOVING NOW	
25	1125	OA	2	LOCSTAT RIPPER 6, TA3, T22, 2 (235854)	TF INFO
26	1230	OA	2	THIS C/S COMPLETE MOVING	
27	1232	OA	61	LOCSTAT (324821)	TF INFO
28	1235	OA	4	LOCSTAT FINAL C/S 41 (271853)	TF INFO
29	1250	OA	2	LOCSTAT C/S 2 AND LCT ELM (256861)	TF INFO
30	1320	OA	4	43 LAST LOCS FINAL	
31	1325	OA	2	LOCSTAT RIPPER 6, TA3, T22, 82, 2 (272876) PREP TO CLEAR LZ	TF INFO
32	1330	OA	61	LOCSTAT C/S 61 (316825)	TF INFO
33	1400	OA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 3 COMPLETE (274814)	
34	1447	OA	4	LOCSTAT C/S 4, 42 (275849)	TF INFO

SECRET
5 PAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 2
27 AU 69

<u>SERIAL</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
35	1545	QA	4	LOC BUNKERS FROM 276847 TO 278844 TO 279847. AREA OCCUPIED, INTEND MOVING AROUND NORTH OF BUNKERS TO NE	
36	1546	QA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 32 (274817) 33 (272817)	TF INFO
37	1559	QA	BASE DEF	REPORT BY GUN POST OF 2 EN AT 328832. MOVED OUT OF SCRUB AND WDR EAST	
38	1600	QA	2	LOCSTAT C/S 2, 21, 23, T22, RIPPER 6 (276872)	TF INFO
39	1631	QA	4	LOCSTAT FINAL C/S 4, 42 (276849)	TF INFO
40	1632	for log		C/S 61 BACK IN POLLY	TF INFO
41	1637	QA	BASE DEF	ENGR REPORT HEARING 8 RIFLE SHOTS TO NORTH AND NE	
42	1645	QA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 32 (274823) 32A (274817) 33 (272819)	TF INFO
43	1658	QA	9	200 METRES NORTH OF C/S 2A AREA THERE IS COY SIZED FRESHLY DUG NO OF PITS	
44	1700	FOR LOG		8IN FIRING FROM NUI DAT INTO SE OF AO	
45	1730	QA	1	FINAL LOC C/S 13 (263824) 1, 11, 12 (266823)	
46	1740	QA	2	FINAL LOCSTAT 2, 21, 23, T22, RIPPER 62 (275863)	
47	1750	QA	3	LOCSTAT FINAL 3, 31 (274814) 32 (272822) 32A (274817) 33 (270823)	
48	1835	QA	3	C/S 3 NOW COMPLETE (274814)	
49	2400			CONSOLIDATED NI LOCSTATS C/S 1, 11, 12 (266823) 13, 62 (263824) C/S 2, 21, 23, T22, RIPPER 62 (275863) 2A, 82, 22, RIPPER 6 TA3 (272877) C/S 3, 31, 32, 33, (274814) C/S 4, 42, (276849) 41 (271853) 43 (274850) C/S QA, 81, 83, 61, G20 (339840)	TF INFO

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO
28 AUG 69

<u>SERIAL</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
1	0700	28	TF	REQ FOR 2 AIRSTRIKES FROM 0800 - 1800 AT GR 238889 AND 233868	
2	0724	28	TF	REQ AIRSTRIKE AT 0900 HRS AT GR 407837	
3	0830	OA	2	RIPPER 6 ELMS, TA3, 22 NOW IN C/S 2 LOC	TF INFO
4	0850	OA	2	LOCSTAT C/S 23 (272861)	TF INFO
5	0857	FOR. LOG		C/S 2 WARNED OF AIRSTRIKE TO THEIR NW AT 1000H	
6	0859	OA	61	LOCSTAT (347837)	TF INFO
7	0940	OA	1	C/ S 1 AND 12 MOVING TO 13 LOC	
8	0941	OA	4	LOCSTAT C/S 4, 42 (279850)	TF INFO
9	0958	OA	2	LOCSTAT C/S 23 (270853)	
10	1010	OA	2	STANDBY DUSTOFF	
11	1015	OA	2	C/S 22 LEAVING C/S 2 LOC NOW	
12	1017	OA	1	C/S 13 MOVING NOW	
13	1025	OA	4	LOCSTAT C/S 4, 42 (280850)	TF INFO
14	1030	OA	1	C/S 1, 11, 12 COMPLETE IN C/S 13 LOC	
15	1032	OA	1	C/S 1, 11, 12 MOVING	
16	1035	OA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 32 (273818)	TF INFO
17	1046	OA	61	LOCSTAT C/S 61 (355836)	TF INFO
18	1047	OA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 3, 31 (275817) 33 (276818)	TF INFO
19	1050	OA	2	LOCSTAT C/S 22 (279861) 23 NO CHANGE	TF INFO
20	1102	OA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 33 (277819) ALL OTHERS NOCHANGE, C/S 3 MOVING	TF INFO
21	1104	OA	1	LOCSTAT C/S 1 COMPLETE (263817) C/S 1, 11, 12 MOVING FROM THIS LOC	TF INFO
22	1115	OA	2	MOHWAK, AMDT LOCSTAT (274863)	TF INFO
23	1132	OA	1	LOCSTAT C/S 1, 11, 12 (266831)	TF INFO
24	1139	OA	2	INSTL REPORT C/S 22 AT 28110H (A) WPN PITS, TRENCHES (B) 14 BUNKERS - *100 X 200 METRES COULD HOLD POSS COY (C) 279861 (D) BOW LAYOUT IN NE & SW LINE (E) SOME OHC, ALL ROTTED AWAY AND FALLEN IN (F) LAST USED ABOUT 12 MONTHS AGO. ALL BUNKERS IN BAD CONDITION, NOT USEABLE (G) NO EQUIP FOUND, NEAREST WATER 60 METRES AWAY (L) N/A (I) ALL CAVED IN AND NOT USEABLE.	
25	1141	OA	ENGR	DML AT GR 333835 IN APPROX 20 MINS	
26	1143	OA	61	LOCSTAT C/S 61 (358837)	TF INFO
27	1155	OA	3	LOCSTAT C/S 3, 31, 32 (274823) 33 (279821)	TF INFO
28	1210	OA	3	C/S 33 HEARD CHOPPING AND MOV, ALSO RECENT CHOPPING AND BURNING AT (281822)	
29	1215	OA	2	LOC C/S 22 (279864)	TF INFO
30	1240	OA	1	LOCSTAT 1, 12, 13 (268831)	TF INFO
31	1245	OA	1	LOCSTAT C/S 11 (263831)	TF INFO
32	1246	OA	61	LOCSTAT (360840)	TF INFO
33	1250	OA	2	LOCSTAT C/S 22 (278864)	TF INFO

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 2
28 AUG 69

<u>SERIAL</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
34	1252	OA	3	LOCSTAT NO CHANGE. MOVING NOW	
35	1315	FOR LOG		INFO RECEIVED FROM XUAN LOC REPORTS 274 REGT 311880	
36	1335	OA	1	LOCSTAT 1, 12, 13 (268832)	TF INFO
37	1358	OA	4	C/S 43 IN CONTACT	
38	1400	OA	3	C/S 33 IN CONTACT	
39	1401	TF	OA	STANDBY LFT	
40	1430	OA	3	C/S 33 ON EDGE OF BUNKER SYSTEM. OTHER C/S MOVING FWD	
41	1438	OA	61	LOCSTAT (357845)	
42	1443	OA	2	LOCSTAT C/S 22 (279866)	TF INFO
43	1500	TF	28	STANDDOWN LFT	
44	1506	OA	4	LOCSTAT C/S 4, 42 (287853)	TF INFO
45	1515	OA	4	(A) CONTACT REPORT C/S 43 (B) 281415 (C) 274850 (D) 3 (E) DRESS IN BLACK POSS GREENS WEARING BASIC EQPT CARRYING AK47 & M1 (F) NIL (G) CAME FROM SE MOVING NW WDR SE (H) EN APPROACHED, STOPPED TO PUT ON RAINCOAT NEAR SENTRY POSN. EN WERE OBSERVED FOR ABOUT 5 MINS. GUNNER ATTEMPTED TO MOVE WPN. HE THOUGHT EN SAW THIS AND ENGAGED.	
46	1550	OA	61	C/S 61 APPROX 700 METRES FROM POLLY	
47	1551	OA	1	LOCSTAT NO CHANGE	
48	1556	OA	3	C/S 3 COMPLETE AND 33 LINKED IN 33 LOC (279821)	TF INFO
49	1557	FOR LOG		REF SER 1 AIRSTRIKE AT 234867 FROM 1700-1800	
50	1608	OA	61	C/S 61 300 METRES FROM POLLY	
51	1615	OA	2	LOCSTAT C/S 2 COMPLETE, TA3, T22, RIPPER 6, CHAIRMAN 8, 82 IN C/S 2 LOC	TF INFO
52	1624	OA	3	REQ DUSTOFF	
53	1625	OA	3	(A) DUSTOFF (B) C/S 3 (C) 279821 (D) ASP (E) URGENT (F) 2 LITERS, 1 SITTING (G) SHRAP TO BACK (H) AUST (I) 70R (J) SMOKE (K) THICK JUNGLE, RAIN (L) SECURE TORADIUS OF 50 M (M) YES (N) JUNGLE PENETRATOR AND STOKES LITTER	
54	1630	OA	2	C/S 21 AND TA31 LEAVING THIS LOC NOW	
55	1631	OA	1	LOCSTAT FINAL 1, 12, 13 (268832) 11 (263831)	TF INFO
56	1633	OA	3	STANDBY LFT	
57	1646	OA	4	LOCSTAT FINAL C/S 4, 42 (286852)	TF INFO
58	1655	28	TF	BUSHRANGERS 71 & 72 ACCOMPANYING DUSTOFF	
59	1657	OA	3	CONTACT C/S 3	
60	1705	OA	2	LOCSTAT C/S 21 (259858)	
61	1717	OA	9	DUSTOFF IS IN PROGRESS NOW. BUSHRANGER IN AREA. FROM SEAGULL MINOR LITTERS AND JUNGLE PENETRATORS WERE ASKED FOR	
62	1720	OA	9	DUSTOFF COMPLETE	
63	1725	OA	3	IN CONTACT	
64	1730	OA	3	CONTACT CEASED -- HAVE ONE EN CORNERED	

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 3
28 AUG 69

<u>SERIAL</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
65	1756	OA	2	LOCSTAT C/S 21 (259853)	
66	1830	OA	4	LOCSTAT FINAL C/S 4, 42 AS THEY STAND 41 (274850) 43 (271853)	
67	1845	OA	3	(A) DUSTOFF (B) C/S 3 (C) 279821 (D) ASP (E) URGENT (F) 1 LITTER (G) DISLOCATED VERTABRAE (H) AUST (I) C/S 3 70R (J) STROBE LIGHTS (K) LOW CEILING, THICK JUNGLE, RAIN (L) SECURE (M) STOKES LITTER (N) N/A	TF INFO
68	1905	OA	BASE DEF	CONTACT ON WIRE OF FSPB POLLY - 1 EN KIA	
69	1920	OA	BASE DEF	STILL ENGAGINGMOV - CFM 1 EN KIA (BC)	
70	1945	OA	3	DUSTOFF COMPLETE	
71	1955	OA	3	DUSTOFF WAS MAGNIFICENT. REQ THAT LFT STANDBY TOMORROW. HOLD IT AT REAR	
72	2020	OA	2	(A) LAND CLEARING REPORT AS AT 1800H 281800H (B) 135 ACRES 269863 - 263863 - 271856 (C) NIL (D) NIL (E) 1 (F) NIL (G) NIL (H) EXTREMELY WET JUNGLE LT TO MEDIUM (I) 56" DIAMETER TREE SMASHED CAB OF DOZER NO 47 SER 1701 (J) 13-14 (K) 135 ACRES	
73	2030	OA	BASE DEF	CONTACT REPORT (A) CONTACT - FSPB POLLY (B) 281905H (C) 338838 (D) 3 SEEN (E) BLACK CLOTHING, NO PACKS OR EQPT (F) 1 EN KIA (BC) 2 KIA (POSS) (G) STATIONARY ON WIRE (H) CLEARING PTL CONTACTED EN ON WIRE . KILLED 1, 2 WDR AND WERE ENGAGED NEAR FIRE TRAIL FROM BASE. ONE SEEN TO FALL. SWEEP FOR WPNS WILL BE CONDUCTED IN THE MORNING. EN ENGAGED WITH SA AND MORS FROM THIS LOC	
74	2058	OA	BASE DEF	CONTACT ON WIRE FSPB POLLY	
75	2105	OA	BASE DEF	NO FURTHER CONTACT. NIL RESULTS ON INITIAL BURST OF FIRE	
76	2125	OA	BASE DEF	CONTACT REPORT (A) CONTACT FSPB POLLY (B) 282050 (C) 340842 (D) 2 (E) UNKNOWN (G) EAST TO WEST (H) 2 EN SIGHTED ON WIRE ENGAGED BY M60. UNKNOWN RESULTS	
77	2400	FOR LOG		CONSOLIDATED NI LOCSTATS C/S 1, 12, 13 (268832) 11 (263831) C/S 2, 22, 23, 82, T22, TA3, RIPPER 6 (274863) 21 (259853) C/S 3 COMPLETE (279821) C/S 4, 42 (286852) 41 (271853) 43 (274850) C/S OA, 61, 81, 83, G20 (339840)	

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 1
29 AUG

<u>SERIAL</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
1	0200	28	55	REQ CLEARANCE FOR AIRSTRIKE C/S 33 REQ AIRSTRIKE FROM 290700 TO 271800 ON 258889 & 233868	
2	0225	28	55	US, TGT BUNKER SYSTEM, REQ NOT GRANTED	
3	0640	QA	BASE DEF	CLEARING PTL GOING OUT NOW	
4	0644	QA	3	WOULD LIKE LFT BROUGHT FWD ON STATION AT 0830	
5	0645	QA	2	LOCSTAT 2, 21, TA3, 23 DEPARTING THIS LOC NOW	
6	0738		QA	6 RAR FSPB WITHOUT ARTY ESTBL - GR 272874 TODAY. REMAINDER IN TOMORROW. YOU ARE TO MOVE TO C/S 2 AREA ARRIVING BY0900 AIR MOVE, PLAN YOUR LOC WHEN REQ	
7	0740	QA	1	CONTACT C/S 1	
8	0746	9	4	C/S 41 REPORTS A SHELTER IN BUNKER SYSTEM, THAT WASN'T THERE YESTERDAY	
9	0758	QA	1	1 EN SEEN. EN FIRED FIRST AND WDR EAST	
10	0800	QA	3	CONTACT C/S 3	
11	0815	QA	BASE DEF	TWO PARTIES LOC FROM EAST IN CONTACT AREA AS A RESULT OF SWEEP. FIRST PARTY LOC TO SW OF BASE TRACKS 4-5 PERS. NO BLOOD TRAILS (WASHED OUT BY OVERNI RAIN) SIGNS OF DEFINITE TRACKS. NO FURTHER BODIES. TWO RPG'S FIRED IN FIRST CONTACT. SIGN OF 5 PERS (SEPARATE GP) LOC TO NORTH EAST OF BASE. EN HAD BREACHED WIRE AND RAN WHEN FIRED ON. INDICATIONS THAT BOTH GPS WERE SAPPERS AT THIS STAGE	
13	0820	CA	1	(A) CONTACT REPORT (B) 290750H (C) C/S 1 LOC (D) NO EN SIGHTED (E) UNKNOWN (F) NIL (G) EAST TO WEST - WDR EAST (H) EN FIRED FIRST INTO POSN DURING CHANGEOVER OF FWD ELMS	
14	0824	QA	2	C/S 23 COMPLETED HIS TASK PREP TO MOVE TO C/S 2 LOC	
15	0830	QA	3	HAVE HAD 4 CONTACTS THIS MORNING - EASED FWD INTO BUNKER SYSTEM. WERE APPROACHED BY A PARTY OF ABOUT 4 BUT DROVE THEM AWAY WITH FIRE. SO FAR HAVE SIGHTED 7 BUNKERS ALL VERY NEW. STILL CARRYING OUT RECCE	
16	0857	QA	9	ANZAC C/S 3 WILL BE JOINING NET SHORTLY	
18	0922	QA	2	LOCSTAT C/S 2 AND 23 (259855) 21 (259852)	
19	0925	QA	3	DOCM MARKINGS K9(3/274) HELD BY C/S 3. NOW CLEARED 10 BUNKERS, MOVING THROUGH SYSTEM SLOWLY. ABOUT 6 BUNKERS IN SYSTEM APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN HURRIEDLY EVAC, LEAVING FOOD ETC BEHIND	
20	0954	QA	4	LOCSTAT C/S 41 (271853)	
21	1005	QA	2	LOCSTAT C/S 2, 23, 21 (264851)	
22	1015	QA	ANZAC	ANZAC 2A NOW IN ANZAC 3 LOC AND TAKING CONTROL OF OUR OWN NET	
23	1025	QA	ANZAC 3	LOCSTAT ANZAC C/S 3 CENTRE OF MASS (271875)	
24	1032	QA	2A/9	MSN COMPLETE	
25	1034	QA	2A	C/S 2 LOCSTAT NO CHANGE, MOVING NOW	
26	1045	QA	3	REF CONTACT YESTERDAY HAVE FOUND A GRAVE IN AREA WHERE HY BLOOD TRAIL WENT	
27	1100	QA	4	C/S 41 MOVING BACK TO C/S 43 LOC	
28	1101	QA	3	REQ LFT	
30	1135	QA	ANZAC QA	(A) INCIDENT REPORT (B) 290856H (C) 266868 (D) 2 PERS SEEN MOVING FROM SOUTH TO NORTH	

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET N
29 AUG 69

<u>SERIAL</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
31	1141	OA	4	(A) DUSTOFF (B) C/S 41 (C) 272850 (D) 1200HRS (E) ROUTINE (F) 1 SITTING (G) FWO (H) AUST (I) C/S 41 51A (J) SMOKE (K) CLEAR GRASSY AREA (L) SECURE (N) NIL (M) NIL	
32	1148	OA	2	LOCSTAT C/S 2, 21, 23 (258847)	TF INFO
33	1207	OA	4	C/S 4, 42 MOVING NOW	
34	1225	OA	4	DUSTOFF COMPLETE	
35	1235	OA	4	LOCSTAT C/S 4, 42 (280850)	TF INFO
36	1234	OA	2	LOCSTAT C/S 2, 21, 23 (253845)	
37	1400	OA	4	LOCSTAT C/S 41 (272848)	TF INFO
38	1405	OA	3	STILL MOVING THROUGH SYSTEM. SIGNS OF A HURRIED WITHDRAWAL. MANY BUNKERS FOUND AND NO FURTHER EN CONTACTED	
39	1420	OA	9	C/S 2 NOW IN AREA OF C/S 23 CONTACT AND HAS LOC SOME BUNKERS	
40	1440	OA	2	INSTL REPORT (A) BASE CAMP (B) 200 X 100, 13 COMPLETED BUNKERS 1 UNCOMPLETE (C) 253845 ASTRIDE OX CART TRACK (D) L SHAPE (E) 3' OHC BAMBOO CANOPY (F) EMPTY 1-2 PEOPLE OCCUPIED LAST 24 HRS, VERY GOOD CONDITION, 6 WEEKS OLD (G) NO LOCAL WATER, 8 CHICOM GRENS, 1 RPG2 ROUND, 100 X 7.62 SHORT, 1 BLOOD SOAKED SHIRT (H) NIL (I) NIL	
41	1444	OA	2A	TA22 FIRING CANNISTER INTO SQ 2684 ALSO SA	
42	1446	OA	2	INSTL REPORT (A) BASE CAMP (B) 100 METRES LONG, 10 BUNKERS (C) 254844 (D) STAGGERED FILE (E) 3' OHC BAMBOO CANOPY (F) LAST USED 2 WEEKS AGO (G) 4 BUNKERS BLOWN BY AIR STRIKE (H) OLD DISCARDED CLOTHING, 1 CHICOM GREN, 100 X 7.62 SHORT (H) NIL (I) NIL	
43	1455	OA	ANZAC OA	OUR C/S WILL ASSAULT AT GR 261802	
44	1501	OA	4	LOCSTAT FINAL C/S 4, 42 (275849) 41, 43 NOW FINAL	
45	1507	OA	BASE DEF	C/S 61 MOVING OUT OF POLLY FOR CLEARING PTL NOW	
46	1515	OA	1	NOTICAS (1) 217672 C/S 11 (2) NON BATTLE GAS (3) LIFT ON ALBATTROSS 280830H (4) SUSEPECTED SCRUB TYPHUS (5) NOK NOT TO BE NOTIFIED (6) NOT KNOWN (7) N/A	
47	1520	OA	4	C/S 4, 42 IN CONTACT	
48	1524	OA	4	STANDBY DUSTOFF	
49	1529	OA	4	(A) DUSTOFF (B) C/S 4 (C) C/S 4 LOC 275849 (D) ASP (E) URGENT (F) 1 SITTING (G) GSW CA LF OF LEFT LEG. RPG7 (H) AUST (I) C/S 4 51A (J) SMOKE (K) NIL (L) SECURE (M) YES (N) JUNGLE PENETRATOR REQ	
50	1535	OA	3	C/S 3 COMPLETE IN LAST NI LOC	
51	1540	OA	3	12.7 LINK, BLACK BOOTS WITH HELMETS, BRUSHWOOD FENCE AROUND PERIMETER	
52	1541	28	TF	DUSTOFF 32 SP BY DRAGON 3B INBOUND OUR LOC	
53	1542	OA	4	1 EN KIA AT THIS STAGE	
54	1604	OA	4	DUSTOFF COMPLETE	
55	1620	OA	4	(A) LI CONTACT C/S 42 (B) 291515 (C) 100M SOUTH OF C/S 4 LOC (D) 2 (E) WEARING GREENS, WEBBING CARRYING AKs (F) 1 KIA 1 AK47 (G) APPROACHED FROM SOUTH WDR SE (H) EN WERE OBSERVED CREEPING TOWARDS POSN. SENTRY GP INITIATED CONTACT KILLING 1 EN. OTHER EN FIRED BURST INTO POSN AND RAN OFF	

SECRET
5 PAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET 3
29 AUG 69

<u>SERIAL</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
56	1630	QA	2A	HAVE CHECKED OUT AREA IN INSTL, REPORT MOVING BACK TO TA AND BACK TO THIS LOC. THEY BLEW ALL GRENS AND BUNKERS	
57	1645	QA	ANZAC OA	LOCSTAT PROPOSED FINAL 33 (255864) 31 (266876) 3 (-) 61, 62(272876)	
58	1646	QA	1	LOCSTAT FINAL C/S 1, 12, 13 (268832) 11 (263831)	TF INFO
59	1659	QA	2	C/S 2, 21, 23 IN 2A LOC	
60	1712	QA	2	RIPPER 6, 21, TA3, T22, 22, IN C/S 2 LOC WHICH IS FINAL	TF INFO
61	1720	QA	3	MOVING NOW	
62	1825	QA	QA (ANZAC)	LOCSTAT FINAL C/S 33 (261868)	
63	1826	QA	ANZAC OA	LOCSTAT FINAL C/S 31 (267881)	
64	1858	QA	2	LOCSTAT FINAL C/S 22 (269864)	TF INFO
65	1905	QA	3	LOCSTAT FINAL C/S 3 (274814)	TF INFO
66	1935	QA	2	(A) LAND CLEARING REPORT AS AT 1800HRS 29 AUG (B) 279863 - 271863 - 273843 - 115 ACRES (C) NIL (D) 300 (E) 3 (F) NIL (G) 1 (H) EXTREMELY WET, MEDIUM JUNGLE (I) LOST 14 CUTTING HRS PULLING OUT STUCK PLOUGHS (J) 12 - 15 (K) 250	
67	2400	FOR LOG		CONSOLIDATED NI LOCSTAT C/S 1, 12, 13 (268832) 11 (263831) C/S 2, 22, 21, T22, 23, RIPPER 6, (274863) 22 (269864) C/S 3, 31, 32, 33, (274814) C/S 4, 42 (275849) 43 (274850) C/S OA, 81, 83, 61, G20 (339840)	TF INFO

SECRET
5 RAR OPS LOG SHEET

SHEET NO 1
30 AUG 69

<u>SERIAL</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
1	0706	QA	3	(A) CONTACT REPORT C/S 33 (B) 281410H (C) 278824 (D) 1 (E) COVERED WITH BLACK CAPE PLUS GREEN BUSH HAT, WPN UNDER CAPE (F) UNKNOWN (G) MOVING WEST TO EAST (H) APPROACHED TO POSSIBLE SENTRY POST. SIG ENGAGED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS	
2	0718	QA	4	MOVING NOW	
3	0825	QA	2	C/S 4 IN LOC NOW	
4	0855	QA	TF	DELAY IN AIR NOW BY 15-20 MINS	
5	0855	QA	3	LOCSTAT 2 3, 31 (276810) 32, 33 MOVING	
6	0955	FOR LOG		TRIAL SA DEPARTED MOWHAWK	
7	1000	QA	1	LOCSTAT C/S 1 COMPLETE (266841)	
8	1025	QA	1	C/S 11 AND 12 MOVING	
9	1110	QA	1	C/S 1 COMPLETE (266853)	
10	1205	QA	2A	C/S 1 COMPLETE IN C/S 2 LOC	
11	1705	FOR LOG		5 RAR COMPLETED RETURN TO NUI DAT 1700H	
12				(A) CONTACT REPORT C/S 3 (B) INTERMITTENT FROM 281600 HRS TO 291100 HRS (C) 279824 - 279823 (D) AT LEAST 10 NVA WERE SIGHTED OR ENGAGED AT VARYING TIMES. THE 3 BUNKER SYSTEMS CONCERNED HAVE ACCOMMODATED AT LEAST 120 EN. ONLY 25 WERE OCCUPYING THE BUNKERS (E) MF, BLACK AND GREEN UNIFORMS. BLACK BOOTS OR SANDALS (F) ONE FRESH GRAVE FOUND AT END OF BLOOD TRAIL. TWO OTHER EN SEEN TO FALL. (G) IN BUNKERS BELIEVED SE OVER CROSSING AT 279821. (H) C/S 33 HAD CONTACT WITH EN MOVING TO LATRINE OUTSIDE SYSTEM, AFTER FINDING FRESH SIGN. REMAINDER OF C/S 3 JOINED 33 AND C/S COMMENCED RECCE OF FLANKS TO ASCERTAIN EXTENT OF SYSTEM. EN IN BUNKERS WERE ENGAGED BY ARTY. AT THIS STAGE ONE OF OUR ARTY ROUNDS LANDED IN THE AREA WHERE C/S 3 WERE DEPLOYED, WOUNDING TWO MEMBERS OF C/S 32 AND ONE FROM 31. (THE ROUND WAS APPROX 300 METRES FURTHER WEST THAN THE REMAINING ROUNDS) AS THE CAS WERE WITHIN 70 METRES OF THE EN THEY REQUIRED IMMEDIATE EVACUATION. RECCE AND ASLT DEPLOYED TO ALLOW THE LFT TO COVER EXTRACTION OF THE CAS. DURING THE RECCE OF THE FLANKS ANOTHER SENTRY WAS DRIVEN IN AND SOME OF THE BUNKERS ON BOTH FLANKS. WERE PENETRATED. ON RETURN OF THE RECCE PARTY THE EN FOL UP AND ATTEMPTED TO INTERFERE WITH THE CAS EVAC BY GROUND ATTACK BEFORE BEING DRIVEN OFF. 3 EN WERE SEEN TO FALL AND A BLOOD TRAIL WAS FOUND LEADING TO A GRAVE ON THE FOL DAY. ON 29 AUG EN WAS SEEN APPROACHING C/S 3 DEPLOYED ON THE EDGE OF THE BUNKER SYSTEM, AT APPROX 0800 HRS. 7 PL CONTACTED 4 EN AS THEY WERE ENTERING PART OF THE SOUTHERN BUNKER SYSTEM, SUBSEQUENTLY AT 1115HRS AFTER THE LFT BECAME AVAL AND THE OPDEM WAS TAKEN C COY SWEEPED THROUGH 3 SEPARATE SYSTEMS, THE SYSTEMS COULD HAVE ACCOMMODATED 120 EN. THEY WERE NEW & REFURNISHED IN EXCELLENT CONDITION. ALL INDICATIONS WERE THAT A REGULAR EN UNIT HAD USED THIS CAMP	

ENCLOSURE H/1

RESTRICTED

SERIAL SVN 15

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

BY

LIEUTENANT COLONEL C.N. KHAN

COMMANDING OFFICER

5th BATTALION

THE ROYAL AUSTRALIAN REGIMENT

6 AUG 69

Numbers 117 - 124

- 117. DAMAGE TO PROVOST EQUIPMENT
- 118. DRESS - VUNG TAU AREA
- 119. CONTROL OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND HYGIENE - VUNG TAU BOUNDS
- 120. SECURITY OF INFORMATION - LAUNDRIES
- 121. CARPENTERS
- 122. PETS
- 123. CUTTING OF TREES
- 124. AWARD - VIETNAMESE CAMPAIGN MEDAL

NOTICES

- 1. DEPOSIT OF MONEY TO PAYBOOKS

117.

DAMAGE TO PROVOST EQUIPMENT

1. A recent case occurred where soldiers on leave in VUNG TAU caused damage to Provost equipment i.e. hand set and antenna to wireless equipment.

2. This is a serious offence as these equipments are in constant use by Provost in the execution of their duties, which include assisting members of the Australian Military Forces who may become involved in incidents with Vietnamese Nationals.

3. No member of 5 RAR is to cause any damage to, or interfere with, vehicles, radio sets or any other equipment used by Provost.

118.

DRESS - VUNG TAU AREA

1. Until further notice, except when using the swimming pool, all personnel in VUNG TAU area are to wear long sleeves at night. This particularly affects members on R and G.

119.

CONTROL OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND HYGIENE - VUNG TAU BOUNDS

1. A campaign is currently being conducted by local Vietnamese government authorities, in conjunction with United States and Australian service authorities, to improve and control the standards of public health and hygiene in VUNG TAU.

2. To this end, regular inspections are to be made of licensed commercial establishments and employees therein. Those that pass the required sanitary and medical inspections respectively will be issued with a certificate (big 'A') which will be conspicuously exhibited within the establishment and will indicate that the establishment is in bounds. Establishments which do not exhibit such a certificate are OUT OF BOUNDS. THIS CERTIFICATE IS NOT A GUARANTEE OF FREEDOM FROM HEALTH HAZARDS. It only proves that the establishment has been inspected recently and met the required standards AT THE TIME. No certificate means that these standards were not achieved.

3. Despite this campaign, there is very little likelihood of a decrease in the incidence of VD among the prostitutes and bar girls in Vung Tau. Some girls may show a certificate as a claim to be free of disease. This certificate only means that they have had a medical examination of doubtful significance. The risk of VD is not diminished and there is to be no relaxation in precautions.

120.

SECURITY OF INFORMATION - LAUNDRIES

1. All personnel are required to thoroughly search and empty out pockets of garments before sending them to laundries.

2. Instances have occurred where SA ammunition and classified documents have been found in clothing sent to laundries in BARIA.

5 RAR RO 14/69 is cancelled.

121.

CARPENTERS

Demand for carpenters are to be passed to OC Admin Coy for co-ordination and allotment of priorities and resources. Under no circumstances are the carpenters to be approached direct.

5 RAR RO 16/69 is cancelled

122.

PETS

1. Because of the risk of infection and for reasons of hygiene NO pets are to be kept by members of 5 RAR.
2. Any stray cat or dog seen is to be caught, secured and Det AFV Pro Unit notified.

5 RAR RO 17/69 is cancelled.

123.

CUTTING OF TREES

No trees are to be cut down by any member of 5 RAR without the direct approval of the Commanding Officer.

5 RAR RO 18/69 is cancelled.

124.

AWARD - VIETNAMESE CAMPAIGN MEDAL

The following members qualified for the award of the Vietnamese Campaign Medal on the dates shown.

235030	Lt Col	CW	KHAN	19 Jul 69
3794377	Pte	JC	McMILLAN (Deceased)	31 Jul 69
3794130	Pte	RAJ	MARTINI	31 Jul 69
27204	WO2	A	QUINTRELL	7 Aug 69
335057	Maj	FJ	SPRY	14 Aug 69
216768	Chap	TH	SHANAHAN	" "
2783359	2Lt	PJ	CLAGUE	" "
36538	WO2	JW	SIZELAND	" "
3410574	Sgt	SJ	DAVIS	" "
4410639	Sgt	RE	WILLIAMS	" "
212630	Cpl	NB	BAKER	" "
38921	Cpl	GR	MUDGE	" "
2788001	L cpl	TPP	FENDERGAST	" "
2789385	Pte	J	BARANOWSKI	" "
44501	Pte	D	COUSINS	" "
217807	Pte	AK	FLOOR	" "
5715841	Pte	MK	FRICHOT	" "
2787961	Pte	RJ	HOLTHAM	" "
5715885	Pte	BH	LARNER	" "
5715898	Pte	TJ	MACKAAY	" "
2789756	Pte	FL	PURDON	" "
55524	L cpl	DA	SMITH	" "
217736	Pte	BS ¹	THOMAS	" "
44534	Pte	SR	TROWBRIDGE	" "
39648	Pte	RE	YOUNG	" "
41561	Capt	TJ	SOUTHWELL	" "
3411264	Sgt	AB	McNULTY	" "
29730	Sgt	BA	ROGERS	" "
311483	Sgt	GS	DAVIS	" "
43572	Cpl	MJ	HALDANE	" "
5715242	L cpl	BA	DUNLOP	" "
2788049	L cpl	GS	PALLING	" "
217879	L cpl	IW	RCE	" "
1200335	L cpl	NG	THOMPSON	" "
3411685	L cpl	F	WILLIAMS	" "
1202008	L cpl	PE	MECKENSTOCK	" "
2789386	Pte	TJ	BATEMAN	" "
217881	Pte	RJ	BOGLE	" "
2789626	Pte	BS	BURTON	" "
217672	Pte	NP	CAPRINGTON	" "
2787925	Pte	MG	CLARKE	" "
1201713	Pte	AM	COLLINS	" "

...../4.

14 Aug 69

2788352	Pte	COLLINS	JF	
2789463	Pte	COOK	WG	
217899	Pte	COOPER	RR	
39634	Pte	CORNISH	PJ	
1788714	Pte	BOULSON	DE	
39684	Pte	RANGER	GR	
217826	Pte	DONNELLY	TJ	
3788708	Pte	DRUMMOND	PJ	
2788419	Pte	SKELLY	MD	
2789730	Pte	FALLIAS	V	
1201634	Pte	FELDMAN	RW	
2181069	Pte	FOWLER	MA	
2789501	Pte	FREARSON	TJ	
2788461	Pte	HODGSON	GH	
2789139	Pte	HOLMAN	LB	
1201584	Pte	IRWIN	TJ	
2789556	Pte	JABLONSKI	S	
2789031	Pte	JOHNSON	GE	
3175930	Pte	LE GUIR	RJ	
2788389	Pte	LEWIS	BJ	
6709143	Pte	LOADER	SR	
2789615	Pte	McKENZIE	JN	
2789748	Pte	MORRIS	RJ	
217885	Pte	ROBERTS	MJ	
2788888	Pte	SCOTT-KEMIS	L	L
1201025	Pte	STUART	AN	
1201659	Pte	OLIVE	JR	
61680	Pte	WATSON	KG	
64545	Pte	PAYNE	NR	
217211	Pte	GAUNT	G	
3793557	Pte	O'CONNOR	FK	
44219	Pte	McKENNA	J	
16272	Sgt	GARLAND	EJ	
15319	Sgt	McCULLOUGH	MV	
216702	Sgt	HUPALO	TR	
217191	L cpl	WHITE	MP	
216633	Cpl	FITZGERALD	GJ	
217613	L cpl	COOK	BJ	
1201691	L cpl	PAGE	OGH	
2788359	L cpl	FEGAN	PJ	
3787675	L cpl	PASCOE	JL	
1201694	Pte	BURR	AM	
39616	Pte	BARNFIELD	LA	
44573	Pte	BROCKENHUIS-SCHACK	O	O
2788441	Pte	BIGNELL	MR	
217830	Pte	BUZELIN	JP	
2239637	Pte	BROMAGE	GM	
6709111	Pte	CAMERON	EG	
218011	Pte	CHAPMAN	GC	
44537	Pte	ERRINGTON	WR	
2787976	Pte	INES	JC	
3793775	Pte	JACKSON	BM	
2787989	Pte	JONES	GN	
2788022	Pte	LAWLOR	RS	
5715906	Pte	MITCHELL	LJ	
217883	Pte	MATSIK	ML	
217886	Pte	MOORE	IW	
1201639	Pte	McKELLAR	DGM	
6709006	Pte	MOORE	EG	
61855	Pte	McCARTHY	GE	
5715920	Pte	NETTLETON	MG	
2788048	Pte	O'MARA	WO	
2789677	Pte	O'BRIEN	DA	
2790057	Pte	O'BRIEN	MF	
217977	Pte	OGDEN	NS	
2789660	Pte	PICKSTOCK	D	

...../5.

14 Aug 69

2790138	Pte	PICKERING	CF
2789752	Pte	RITCHIE	BJ
2788114	Pte	ROBERTS	PD
2788909	Pte	SHEARER	W
3793566	Pte	SMITH	BF
3793417	Pte	SHEA	BF
44533	Pte	SCULLY	JJ
55540	Pte	SANDAY	WS
2789707	Pte	TINDALL	PA
2788942	Pte	TURNER	MJ
2789639	Pte	URQUHART	BJ
2789755	Pte	WARD	GR
2788213	Pte	WORRAD	JD
3793461	Pte	WHITTACKER	JK
6709131	Pte	HARRIS	FR
2789623	Pte	MICHEAL	B
17092	Capt	TITLEY	EW
129643	Sgt	COOPER	CW
217989	L cpl	BAKER	BP
218019	L cpl	McLELLAND	MD
217607	L cpl	WILLERT	BR
218061	Pte	AUSTIN	AD
55533	Gpl	HARROD	DA
217966	Pte	MILES	A
1733392	L cpl	BOLTON	MG
167125	L cpl	MALTBY	WB
44571	Pte	HEDLEY	MC
519755	Pte	IVEY	RR
2788133	Pte	SHEILS	MD
2788153	Pte	SPRENKELER	TJ
44546	Pte	STEWART	RC
218006	L cpl	SUTTON	HE
2789441	Pte	CUNNINGHAM	RJ
5715828	Pte	DAVIS	NR
61857	Pte	DICK	GC
134360	Pte	DOBES	MG
2789731	Pte	FITZPATRICK	RD
3792254	Pte	GARDINER	JW
5715663	Pte	GUYATT	ED
1201671	Pte	LEIS	IF
5715691	Pte	LOCKE	KW
1733479	Pte	McCARTHY	PJ
5715715	Pte	MURPHY	KJ
39679	Pte	NEWBERRY	RL
2789750	Pte	PARISH	GC
6709011	Pte	RAYNER	E
2788160	Pte	STEPHENS	WK
4720018	Pte	STRUCKLAK	MH
44553	Pte	WYATT	RJ
2788500	Pte	YABSLEY	JE
39577	L cpl	CONROY	NP
38785	Pte	BOWMAN	DJ
4719676	Pte	DWYER	RPT
5715646	Pte	FITZGERALD	TP
218032	Pte	HAMLIN	EA
44587	Pte	MACDONALD	BD
55245	Pte	FERRY	JD
2790064	Pte	STEPTOE	AF
1201670	Pte	ORAM	BJ

...../6.

14 Aug 69

2790200	Pte	SAMUEL	AW
218012	Pte	SMITH	RW
217988	Pte	MACKIE	ST
2789838	Pte	SWAN	E
2790040	Pte	ROSS	WJ
2789760	Pte	WINNEY	PJ
44558	Pte	SMITH	MK
17103	Capt	BATTLE	MR
54326	Sgt	JACKSON	AE
1411326	Cpl	BROWN	RR
2412184	Cpl	MACKAY	IR
2788387	L cpl	BOAG	WJ
2788143	L cpl	SMITH	GI
215732	L cpl	HULLYER	JA
519602	L cpl	JONES	HF
3793409	L cpl	STEVENS	AR
5715566	L cpl	WARD	PL
2789684	Pte	ASPINALL	KD
5715800	Pte	BANFORD	RT
2787915	Pte	BRINES	CC
39669	Pte	CAMERON	WA
2789537	Pte	HERMANN	E
61859	Pte	COLEMAN	DF
2788353	Pte	CRIMMINS	DM
2789408	Pte	CHAPLIN	RM
217975	Pte	ETCHELIS	D
3792392	Pte	GAGE	SM
39650	Pte	GARDINER	MJ
4719928	Pte	GOULD	PA
1733458	Pte	HOYES	JL
2788383	Pte	JUDD	DJ
2789701	Pte	KNAPP	RJ
217995	Pte	MINTON	EJ
44559	Pte	MATT	MC
39696	Pte	NOBLE	DA
216072	Pte	ALSEN	AA
5715927	Pte	PIERCEY	RJ
2788125	Pte	RYAN	TL
2789915	Pte	LAMBERTH	CA
4719956	Pte	McMAHON	GS
1201600	Pte	SAUNDERS	MJ
351341	Pte	SPEELMAN	AL
5715967	Pte	STONE	PJ
2790009	Pte	VANHULST	AJ
2789355	Pte	ACKERMAN	RE
3792976	Pte	RYAN	TM
217922	Pte	WARD	J
55527	Pte	COUPER	MS
55179	Sgt	GODFREY	RJ
3411359	Sgt	KNIGHT	PJ
29971	Sgt	GILLIAN	JW
217601	Cpl	ANDERSON	AJ
4410794	Cpl	CARKYON	LM
217321	Cpl	GOULD	NL
1200702	Cpl	DESHON	JE
54856	Cpl	HAWKINS	RC
43391	Cpl	FILMER	BJ
38922	Cpl	SINCLAIR	AP
42989	Cpl	McCAULEY	PC
61580	Cpl	GILBANK	HC
37406	Sgt	VIDOT	N
217580	L cpl	CORR	GA
6709038	L cpl	KEATING	DA
215765	L cpl	BAMBLETT	B
1411186	L cpl	HARRINGTON	JH
44525	L cpl	JOHNSON	AL
217632	Pte	AHEARN	PJ

...../7.

14 Aug 69

2789376	Pte	AULD	IR
4410915	Cpl	LETFORD	A
44485	Pte	BURFORD	RA
6709107	Pte	BANFIELD	DJ
3115767	Pte	BEALE	RL
217890	Pte	BROOKS	RJ
217889	Pte	BENARDOUT	TJ
61759	Pte	CAIRNS	RS
3793286	Pte	COSGRIFF	DM
217652	Pte	COOK	TJ
39641	Pte	CAMIN	NT
2789411	Pte	CAMPELL	J
1733691	Pte	DARBY	RR
217628	Pte	DENNIS	JD
3764199	Pte	DOYLE	GL
44529	Pte	DAY	RB
2788357	Pte	DAY	JR
2140771	Pte	DODDS	RS
2789206	Pte	DONNELLY	TJ
1201653	Pte	EDWARDS	RG
3792840	Pte	ELLIS	RC
2788363	Pte	GEE	AE
7138	Pte	GARNER	JK
3177505	Pte	GREENTREE	DS
2788737	Pte	GIBBONS	DG
39688	Pte	HARVEY	HK
2788374	Pte	HEUSTON	GW
3893625	Pte	HOSE	GW
1733691	Pte	DOBSON	DA
4719722	Pte	KEECH	PN
38837	Pte	ROBERTSON	NJ
1201666	Pte	HARWOOD	AC
2787966	Pte	HITCHCOCK	GE
2789868	Pte	JACKSON	PJ
44554	Pte	JOHNSON	BP
3792428	Pte	KEMP	DA
3793443	Pte	KROIS	L
134368	Pte	KIME	E
4719872	Pte	LOGINS	T
2788785	Pte	LEWIS	J
44523	Pte	LYONS	RE
3793612	Pte	LOWE	TW
1201669	Pte	LEE	HL
2788033	Pte	LLOYD-THOMAS	NDE
1733540	Pte	MACDONALD	FW
2788403	Pte	MURDOCH	WR
5715712	Pte	MORRIS	LG
39653	Pte	MITCHELL	PJ
3793849	Pte	MORSE	FT
2789613	Pte	MAGRATH	T
217942	Pte	MOTT	FJ
2789155	Pte	MILLER	JR
5715880	Pte	KOPPEN	AM
39656	Pte	McLELLAN	TA
1733750	Pte	MANNING	MF
1201632	Pte	NEVINS	DB
44521	Pte	CSBORNE	BL
4719973	Pte	CAKLEY	DW
55313	Pte	FRIOR	BA
3792239	Pte	FUMPA	GN
138058	Pte	HENNY	PJ
3175830	Pte	ROBINSON	KO
2789840	Pte	REED	RC
2787958	Pte	ROBINSON	RC
2789066	Pte	RIDGE	WF
4719988	Pte	REYNOLDS	GT
218005	Pte	RADWELL	MD

...../8.

14 Aug 69

2788138	Pte	SIMPSON	NW
1733519	Pte	STELLEMA	AJ
3793390	Pte	SAHAJADAK	VW
3793399	Pte	SHEA	AM
2788164	Pte	SWANE	SP
44531	Pte	SAUNAS	B
254647	Pte	STURLA	JW
220495	Pte	STANTON	NG
2207470	Pte	TURNER	PJ
3729846	Pte	TRANter	NA
44514	Pte	TRELOAR	A
1833881	Pte	TEBBIT	BW
4720030	Pte	WARD	IW
3793197	Pte	BURMAN	LD
39474	Pte	WALDRON	CD
29800	Sgt	COTTINGHAM	TC
44516	Pte	WAGNER	DL
2788493	Pte	WILLIAMS	JF
1731066	Pte	WALKER	P
3793802	Pte	WATT	DH
2788450	Pte	DOOLIN	GF
218203	Lt	STAMP	CE
1200748	2Lt	STINSON	SJ
2789124	Cpl	FORD	GM
2788768	Cpl	JONES	FM
2788788	Cpl	LLOYD	JW
55337	Cpl	YOUNG	GJ
61764	Cpl	MULLIGAN	KW
16378	Cpl	COOPER	ID
215154	Cpl	STUART	RJ
2275052	Cpl	WOOD	LT
37402	Cpl	O'DELL	P
1200309	Cpl	HEMMING	SG
215359	Cpl	CRANE	N
217644	L cpl	PETERS	WK
6708987	L cpl	HAYES	JR
217730	Pte	SMITH	ES
217641	Pte	SCOTT	A
2780089	Pte	TOOTH	GW
218028	Pte	EDMONDS	RS
216856	Cfn	COUNSELL	MR
216819	Cfn	McBEAN	RJ
216943	Cfn	GOODACRE	TJ
38749	Pte	ROBERTS	JS
365071	Pte	BARKER	KW
55673	Pte	GARDINER	GW
55656	Pte	LAWSON	R
3789028	Cfn	BUCHANAN	EE
45567	Pte	CHRISTENSEN	DL
126142	Cfn	BELLAMY	MD
2412338	Cfn	MOLNAR	BB
1200867	Cpl	RAINES	NG
216518	Pte	SETCHELL	RFC
2787956	Pte	HOGAN	NR
217674	Pte	NOWAK	MF
1201638	Pte	MILES	GW
2788201	Pte	WILLIAMS	RJ
55428	Pte	BUCKNER	RJG
217826	Pte	WEBER	FL
2789668	Pte	HINTON	RJ
215777	Pte	HEASLIP	AM
218015	Pte	HUNT	PJ
2788082	Pte	MORRIS	E
5715981	Pte	WOOD	TK
175446	Pte	ARCHBALD	EJ
2788953	Pte	WAITE	PJ
3793326	Pte	THOMA	HG

/...../9.

2788756	Pte	HUTCHESON	I	14 Aug 69
2789132	Pte	HOLMES	IL	" "
2789052	Pte	NEBORACZEK	RJ	" "
2788841	Pte	O'GRADY	CD	" "
2788843	Pte	OWEN	KF	" "
44230	Pte	HULHOLLAND	JA	" "
5715611	Pte	CHAPMAN	ME	" "
218018	Pte	BRAWN	MJ	" "
44506	Pte	MULLEN	JF	" "
44510	Pte	SMITH	G	" "
1201387	Pte	EASTHAM	DA	" "
217925	Pte	SWAN	EC	" "
215705	Pte	McEVOY	L	" "
2790125	Pte	HAGGART	R	" "
4719731	Pte	BERTRAM	KS	" "
61092	Sgt	GARDINER	TG	19 Aug 69
2411548	Cpl	CALDWELL	RJ	" "
1734035	Pte	MOSTERD	LJ	" "
1200310	Cpl	SCHMIDTCHEN	DB	" "
47781	Cpl	GROWDEN	G	" "
2788489	L cpl	COX	IC	" "
216185	L cpl	JOZWIAK	S	" "
3787540	Pte	MELOURY	OJ	" "
2789517	Pte	HUNTER	TJ	" "
218013	Pte	PORTER	SM	" "
1733885	Pte	VAN SLEUWEN	AW	" "
218608	Pte	RUSSELL	RJ	" "
218354	Pte	CONNORS	RF	" "
44505	Pte	EDLUND	JL	" "
217952	Pte	KNOGHT	GM	" "
2788489	Pte	SMITH	RJ	" "
3793132	Pte	STUART	IC	" "
1201354	Pte	TUCKETT	MG	" "
2789697	Pte	WILLIAMS	KW	" "
216545	Pte	WILLIAMS	LR	" "
2789700	Pte	WYBORN	JD	" "
217417	Pte	FEZET	P	" "
2788896	Pte	SMITH	RK	" "
2788137	Pte	SIMPSON	RD	" "
217944	Pte	WINNER	BO	" "
217845	Pte	ANFIELD	DK	" "
39118	Pte	STRATTON	M	" "
2790202	Pte	SUMMERFIELD	CR	" "
379304	Pte	MAGRATH	ME	" "
1200142	Pte	McEWEN	EA	" "
2789384	Pte	BAKER	WAF	" "
217915	Pte	HOCKHAM	JA	" "
2788000	Pte	PEARSON	G	" "
5715703	Pte	MAJOR	TA	" "
860537	Pte	MATEER	GF	" "
39691	Pte	GREENHALGH	TJ	" "
2789641	Pte	WILLIAMS	GR	" "
2793779	Pte	COLLIE	ME	" "
39789	Pte	GREENWITS	FR	" "
2789741	Pte	KEMP	GW	" "
2787980	Pte	JAMES	TA	" "
3792715	Pte	PARKER	GT	" "

[Signature]
2Lt
A adjt

NOTICES

1. DEPOSIT OF MONEY TO PAYBOOKS.

Any member who wishes to deposit money to his paybook is to report to the URB.

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy no 16 of 54 copies

R569-1-26

5 RAR
AP AN PHU6 Jul 69
Aug

See Distr List:

5 RAR COMBAT AFTER ACTION REPORT
9/69 OPERATION ESSO

- References:
- A. 1 ATF Op Instr 53/69 dated 140400Z Jun 69.
 - B. 5 RAR Op O 13/69 dated 14 Jun 69.
 - C. Map VIETNAM, BINH BA; 6430-111 Series L7014, 1:50,000.
 - D. Map VIETNAM, VUNG TAU; 6429-IV Series L7014, 1:50,000.
 - E. Map VIETNAM, XUYEN MOC; 6430-11, Series L7014, 1:50,000.
 - F. Map VIETNAM, CAM MY, 6430-1, Series L7014, 1:50,000.

Name and Type of Operation

1. Op ESSO - Reconnaissance in Force (RIF) and pacification op.

Dates of Operation

2. 15 Jun - 15 Jul 69.

Location

3.
 - a. AO ALDGATE, centre of mass YS 4755 in SOUTH PHUOC TUY province.
 - b. AO SCORPION, centre of mass YS 7568 in EAST of PHUOC TUY province.
 - c. AO FROG, centre of mass YS 6476 in SE of PHUOC TUY province.
 - d. AO VANIMO, centre of mass YS 2376 in NW of PHUOC TUY province.
 - e. AO MANUS, centre of mass YS 2875 in NE of PHUOC TUY province.
 - f. AO NOMAD, centre of mass YS 3466 in WEST PHUOC TUY province.
 - g. AO DREIKIKIR, centre of mass YS 3265 in WEST of PHUOC TUY province.
 - h. AO TACKLE, centre of mass YS 5459 in SOUTH of PHUOC TUY province.
 - i. AO WIANGAREE centre of mass YS 5659 in SOUTH of PHUOC TUY province.

Control Headquarters

4. HQ 5 RAR, under comd HQ 1 ATF, which was based at NUI DAT.

Task Organization

5. Under op con from assumption
op responsibility AO ALDGATE
15 May 69

In DS

In sp from 150700H Jun to 151700H
Jun fro rel 5 RAR of 9 RAR
- one tp B sqn 1 Armd Regt
two sects B sqn 1 Cav Regt
one tp and elms plant tp
1 Fd Sqn
105 Fd Bty
one H13, 161 (Indep) Recce flt
one tp B Sqn 3 Cav Regt
TCV's TFMA/ALSG
elm AHG No 9 Sqn RAAF

Intelligence

6. Annex A.

...../Mission

CONFIDENTIAL

Mission

7. To conduct pacification ops within LONG DIEN and DAT DO District.
8. Specific tasks were:
 - a. Deny access into populated areas by VC from the LONG HAI hills YS 4455 and LIGHT/DARK GREEN YS 5054.
 - b. Coord activities with ARVN, RF/PF units within AO and neighbouring areas.
 - c. Maintain close cooperation with District Chiefs/Advisors, Village/hamlet chiefs with AO.
 - d. Assist local forces with trg and other projects.
 - e. Ensure coord is effected with other 1 ATF elms involved in pacification ops in AO.
 - f. Conduct "show the flag" type ops through selected towns/villages.
 - g. Protect 1 Fd Sqn elms in AO ALDGATE engaged in land clearing, erection of windmills and construction of DAT DO bunkers.
 - h. Conduct search ops in DAT DO and other villages.
 - i. Be prep to deploy one or more coys outside AO ALDGATE on specific mns.

Concept of Operations

9. Coys were initially deployed to cover the fol tasks:
 - a. Protection of Land Clearing Team
 - b. Protection of Engr elms employed in const tasks in DAT DO
 - c. Search ops within DAT DO
 - d. Provision of trg teams for RF coy posts at CHO BINH YS 4257 and TAM PHUOC YS 4558.
 - e. Denial of access from LONG HAI Hills into LONG DIEN and DAT DO.
 - f. Coy RIF op into AOs SCORPION and FROG.
 - g. Protection of engr elms employed in const of windmills at HOY MY and AN NGAI.
10. Each coy conducted RIF ops in different AOs throughout the op whilst the tasks outlined in para 9 were continued.
11. Further tasks which were conducted during the period were:
 - a. Ops in AO TACKLE in conjunction with 2/52 Regt ARVN.
 - b. Manning Check pts in DAT DO.
 - c. Detailed searches of villages HOI MY, LO GOM and PHUOC LO.
 - d. Rd block on Route 44 WEST

...../e.

CONFIDENTIAL

- 3 -

- e. Commencement of five weeks retraining programme for 2/52 Regt ARVN on the HORSESHOE.

Execution

- 12. Annex B - Sequence of Events.

Results

- 13. Cas

- a. VC - 24 KIA (BC)
1 KIA (Poss)
18 WIA (Poss)
6 Detainees
- b. Friendly Forces
 - 9 AUST KIA (incl 2 members B Sqn 3 Cav Regt)
 - 58 AUST WIA (incl 3 members 105 Fd Bty and 1 member 1 Fd Sqn)
 - 2 US KIA
- c. 2/52 Regt ARVN During ops in AO TACKLE 2/52 Regt ARVN sustained 3 VN KIA and 13 VN WIA. En cas were 5 VC KIA (BC), 8 VC KIA (poss), 3 VC WIA

Installations and Equipment

- 14. Annex A

Lessons Learnt

15. Mines In an op of this nature in a known mined area, mine cas are expected. The only way the task can be done is to conduct offensive and continuous infantry patrolling by day and ni. Tps could remain relatively safe by sitting in Bn and Coy bases however, apart from this being a tactical nonsense the end result would be increased mine cas as the en would have complete freedom to move and plant more mines in areas of current and future activities. Every effort must be therefore made to reduce the risk of cas from mine explosions. The fol were emphasised during this op:

- a. Continuous re-emphasis was placed by comds at all levels on mov detection, en sign, wearing of protective clo and actions if a detonation occurs. Care must be taken however to ensure a balance of emphasis on this subject is achieved - some soldiers could become reluctant to move anywhere. It was however noticeable that tps need reminding each time a ptl moves out.
- b. Pre op mine warfare trg was conducted (this is done during each break between ops)
- c. Dispersion must be as wide as tactically possible. A ptl in thick country or at ni the problems are obvious and the need for effective con must predominate - this means moving closer together. However there other times when dispersion must be watched closely, especially in harbouring type situations when tps consider there is little or no en threat in particular within villages. 5 RAR encountered VC mines within villages, in cultivated areas within 20 - 30 yards of occupied houses. Cas were incurred in some M16 incidents up to 35 - 45 yards from the detonation pt - the mines "jump" in these cases was estimated to be in excess of 12 ft.

...../d.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- 4 -

- d. Flak jackets and helmets should be worn wherever possible. This was done by clearing and protective elms when clearing worksites or suspected mine areas. Because of the heat, once these areas were cleared, the clo had to be removed. Ni ambushes, particularly in DAT DO took flak jackets when moving through the village. Gen. these were removed once the ambush site was occupied because of the problems of lying in ambush with these jackets interfering with other eqpt. When other detonations occurred, jackets were flown in for the clearing ops. All pers travelling in vehs especially land rovers should wear jackets and the floors of these vehs must be sandbagged.
- e. Mine detectors should accompany all pls/ptls. At some stages 5 RAR had 14 detectors in continuous use - some of these were borrowed from 6 RAR. Continual redeployment of detectors and operators took place to reposition from daylight to ni tasks. These detectors were invaluable and saved many tps from cas. In the last two weeks of the op on the LONG HAI and Route 44 areas all ambush sites were swept before occupation, the route in and the route out were also swept.
- f. When a detonation occurs all tps must remain still as the VC invariably plant mines in gps. Unfortunately mov is difficult to con, especially if the comd is a cas - courageous and others tend to immediately do the human but wrong action of moving to the assistance of the wounded. In two maj cas producing incidents, lanes were cleared from the detonation area to the dustoff area, in one case later investigation showed an M16 mine still existed in one of the lanes. In the other which was prodded carefully by hand the lane and LZ area were well cleared and delineated by packs and weapons of the wounded - however after the 'dustoff' had been completed the NCO responsible for the excellent organization move outside the area cleared and detonated a second mine.
- g. Any route or worksites that had to be used again must be considered as being mined and must be cleared before use. Routes to and from land clearing worksites and coy bases are particularly vulnerable for long cross country routes, APC and dozers must take new routes. Ni ambushing of the routes current and proposed work sites is necessary. A high expenditure of arty and mor ammo on H & I tasks of these areas is a requirement.
- h. Reaction to VC initiated incidents had to be considered carefully and in a different lt. It became obvious that the VC were using mines as an offensive wpn. His tactic was to create an incident to which he knew we must or would react and then he would mine the area. The fol incidents are examples:
- (i) At the ft of the LONG HAI hills an en mov area from the hills to Route 44 was loc. Two of our ptls had had contacts in the area once by ni against 15 VC and once by day. A week later a ni ambush ptl was moving to a posn within 500 yards of the area - the VC had laid three mines.
- (ii) G Coy base was hit by five RPG's one ni from area of an APC track 300 yards out. The next morning an APC detonated a large mine laid in the RPG fire area by the same en.
- (iii) The security chief of the village HOI MY (600 yards from FSPB THRUST) was beaten to death one ni and his body left in the street. The area nearby was mined.
- (iv) The VC rd block was erected one ni in HOI MY - the areas either side of the block in the village were mined.

...../(v)

CONFIDENTIAL

- (v) 5 RAR FSPE THRUST was accurately mor by 12 X 82mm bombs causing three cas from the area of LO GOM village the next morning an RF ptl in LO GOM detonated two M16 mines laid on the track leading to the VC baseplate posn. Our subsequent search of LO GOM resulted:- two more M16 being located by our detectors laid near houses in the village.
- i. All RF posts and bunkers must be considered as mined or booby trapped. The RF unfortunately do this around their posns and fences. The district chief was told we would not move anywhere within 200 yards of his RF bunkers and would do no further work near his posns until his tps moved over and cleared their own areas. One bunker had an M16, several had M26 and WP booby traps. It was obvious that the district chief and his advisers had no accurate knowledge of friendly mines and booby traps laid by RF/FF. Truck mov near mil posts needs watching. One track detonated a WP booby trap on the entrance gate. On another occasion two children were killed by a mine in the wire of an RF check pt post.
 - j. Population con in DAT DO can only become effective when the four check pts are adequately manned and operated. On the last day of the op 5 RAR took over the check pts and detained seven pers - five of whom were confirmed as VC. It is apparent that VC have freedom of mov for pers and rice through all check pts at the moment. Difficulty was experienced throughout the op in rice con because of the large amount of rice the villagers are allowed to have. It was also noted that the HOI MY rice mill was in full op with tons of rice. It was impossible to determine the legality of destination of this rice.
 - k. The bn IO was more fully occupied on this op on int duties than on any previous op. He was employed during all daylight hrs visiting the numerous Mil/civil intelligence type agencies in the villages and hamlets. He was not avail for daylight duties in the CP.
 - l. The large no of engr tasks in pacification ops require close coop and delineation in tasks between the two arms. One engr comd and advisor to the CO is essential. The tasks incl bunker const, route clearing, route const, mine clearing, land clearing, windmill const, dmls and normal combat splinter team activities.
 - m. In DAT DO and on villages on Route 44 inf ambushes were conducted every ni within the villages. Careful coord with the District Chief and local authorities is essential. A balance however has to be struck between how much of future intentions has to be given to any outside source to ensure no other SVN forces are operating in the area with the need to ensure some elm security and surprise. Once plans are discussed too openly with local authorities it may be assumed that any surprise is lost.
 - n. When siting ambushes in or just outside the villages the most important factor was always the loc of RF/FF posts that could fire near pur ptl - not the best place to ambush the en.
 - o. Strobe lts on issue to pls proved invaluable for dir ni dustcifs.
 - p. During this op when some rifle coys were conducting RIF ops in different AO's (eg. NUI DINHs or XUYEN MOC), the bn was operating over some 30 - 40,000 metres. This worked very well and created no problems because:

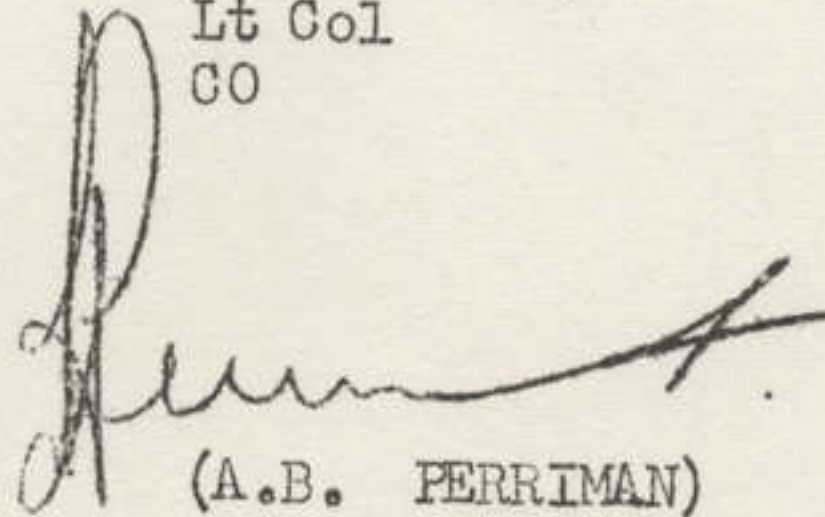
...../(1)

CONFIDENTIAL

- 6 -

- (1) a radio relay sta of 4 sig pl operators and 15 members of tracker pl was established on top of the NUI THI VAI.. This gave excellent comms all over the province.
 - (2) The 105 Bty was split and effectively deployed a sect for six days to a separate loc inside an RF post at ONG TRINH
 - (3) The three sects of the mor pl were seperately deployed to ensure fire sp to all elms of the bn.
 - (4) The ready aval of gunships and airstrikes
- q. The DS possum UH 13 was used extensively during the op and again was the CO main method of con

(C.N. KHAN)
Lt Col
CO



(A.B. FERRIMAN)
Maj
Ops Offr

Authentication:

Annexes: A. Intelligence Summary
Appendix 1 Summary of contacts and Incidents
Appendix 2 Summary of En Cas, Wpns and Eqpt

B. Sequence of Events

Traces: Trace 1 to Annex A Contacts, Incidents and Installations
Trace 2 to Annex A Contacts, Incidents and Installations
Trace 3 to Annex A Contacts, Incidents and Installations
Trace 4 to Annex A Coy routes
Trace 5 to Annex A Coy routes
Trace 6 to Annex A Coy routes

Distr: HQ 1 ATF (12)

Internal CO
2IC
Ops Offr
IO
A Coy (2)
B Coy (2)
C Coy (2)
D Coy (2)
Sp Coy (2)
Admin Coy (2)

For info: B Sqn 1 Armd Regt
B Sqn 3 Cav Regt
105 Fd Bty
1 Fd Regt
161 (Indep) Recce Flt
6 RAR
7 RAR
9 RAR
D Inf
CO 9 Sqn RAAF

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A to 5RAR
COMBAT AFTER
ACTION REPORT 9/69
Dated Jul 69

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

GENERAL

1. DAT DO and LONG DIEN Districts: All indications previously received that the population of DAT DO and LONG DIEN Districts are largely VC dominated were verified. This is particularly evident in DAT DO District, and is due, in part to the following factors:

- a. The thorough and complex organisation of intra-structure in all centres of population.
- b. The large numbers of VC recruits provided by the villages of the district - particularly those on Route 44 (East).
- c. The comparative lack of continuous influence exerted by FWMAF previously.
- d. Inadequate leadership in local RF/PF units.
- e. The long and continued use of the LONG HAI mountain complex and the LONG/LIGHT GREEN areas has reasonably safe base areas, by the VC, main force and district party chapters.

2. LONG LE District:

- a. Coy sized RIF Ops conducted in the NUI DINH mountain complex, and enemy contact by a radio relay station on NUI THI VAI confirmed that these areas are again being used by C41 CHAU DUC Coy as base and hospital havens. The large base camp complex found by D Coy on 9 Jul 69 at YS331651 and YS332655 was probably the headquarters base of the CHAU DUC District Committee. This HQ was forced to abandon the camp and move to the SE NUI DINH feature as a result of these ops.
- b. The area is also being used as a base area for village guerilla units from villages on Route 2 and Route 15.

3. Enemy Contacted: Enemy units identified by contact were:

- a. C1 D445 was identified by 4Pl B Coy on 21 Jun 69 at YS553590. Docus captured indicated that this force was targeted against DAT DO.
- b. PHUOC HOA LONG village guerilla unit was indentified by docus captured by 10 Pl D Coy on 15 Jun at YS480589.
- c. CHAU DUC Medical Dispensary was identified in C Coy contact at YS325674 on 26 Jul.
- d. Elms of C195 (HQ MR7 Recce Coy) were identified in contact with Tkr Pl elms at YS294712 on 25 Jun. The VC coy comd was killed in the contact.
- e. Elms of C41 CHAU DUC Coy were again identified in contact with D Coy at YS333649 on 10 Jul.

4. Base Camps: See traces 1, 2 and 3 to this annex.

CONFIDENTIAL

...../5

CONFIDENTIAL

- 2 -

5. Mines: Mines as expected, proved to be a major hazard. They were usually placed, not in permanent defensive patterns, but rather on the tracks or paths of operations in patterns of three, once the enemy had determined our likely intentions.
6. A HOI CHANH source said that most mines in the Allied DAT DO minefields had been lifted, fuses changed and were now being used by the VC. Those encountered by 5 RAR were in very good condition and had been well maintained.
7. Anti vehicular mines were placed so the explosion was under the belly of the vehicle when the switch was activated.
8. In one instance a snail's shell was found with the 3 prongs of the M16 mine. A VC mine sign comprising three sticks, 9 ins long, placed side by side, was found twenty metres from this mine; two other mines were detonated in the area.

Miscellaneous Information:

9. LONG PHUOC HAI YS515535. This village is generally sympathetic to VC. Tax collectors operate virtually at will at night.
10. AP LO GOM (HOI CUU) YS512542. This village is approx 80% in sympathy with the VC. It is the major distribution centre for rice on Route 44 (East). Other villages to NORTH and SOUTH move supplies to LO GOM where it is collected by VC units. VC enter the village at least 1 night in 3. The military posts to the NORTH-EAST and SOUTH-EAST offer no real deterrent. This village is the major crossing point for VC units and couriers in transit between the LONG HAI mountains and the LONG/LIGHT GREEN base areas.
11. XA HOI MY YS504557. Again, 80% of this village supports, either actively or passively, the VC. The Government officials do not seem perturbed about this, probably because the RF units do not afford a suitable counter force at this stage.
12. XA PHUOC LOI YS500570. This village seems relatively secure from infiltration by night, except by large forces, because it is surrounded by open paddy. It is about 40% in sympathy with the VC. It appears to be the most effectively administered village in the district.
13. DAT DO YS490600. All indications in this district capital indicate that its population is prepared to live in peaceful co-existence with the VC infrastructure. However, with the area surrounded by wire and bunkers, and with more offensive action, population and rice control by Government organizations, a great deal of pressure could be brought to bear on the VC infrastructure and supply systems.
14. There is a system of signalling used by the VC and sympathizers to gain safe entry into villages.
This system includes:
 - a. VC fire signal shot which is answered from the village by flashing a light in that direction. If there is no answering light, the VC know that conditions are not safe and they do not come in.
 - b. The sympathizers also hang a conspicuous item of clothing in a prominent place to indicate if conditions are favourable. e.g. a helmet or straw hat on a door.
15. LOCAL RF ambushes which theoretically ensure they go to the same place each night are of no value.

CONFIDENTIAL

...../16

-CONFIDENTIAL-

-3-

16. Captured docus reveal that continued 1ATF operations in the area are making all aspects of VC co-ordination difficult and that approximately one third of their rice supply routes have been denied to them.

Conclusion

17. The presence of 1ATF forces has produced a considerable and real result in pacification in this previously VC dominated area and has stopped infiltration by large VC groups into the populated areas. It is also strongly recommended that further efforts be made to co-ordinate the activities of all military and para military organizations to get a more effective result.

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 1 TO ANNEX A TO
5 RAR COMBAT AFTER ACTION
REPORT 9/69
DATED JUL 69

SUMMARY OF CONTACTS AND INCIDENTS
OF ESSO

SERIAL (a)	DATE/TIME (b)	LOC (c)	C/S (d)	ACTIVITY (e)
	JUL			
1	151107	489584	4	One member stood on an M16 mine - 3 Aust KIA 24 Aust WIA
2	151431	658708	1	Loc a bn size bunker system
3	151432	477352	3	Loc seven pits
4	152034	FSPB	QA	The FSPB received 9 incoming mor rounds. nil cas. nil damage
5	152211	477564	3	Reported 3 en in front of their posn at a distance of 150 metres
6	152212	480589	41	Contacted unknown no of en - 2 en KIA (BC)
7	160215	480589	41	Contacted squad size en gp who fired RPG's. 4 en KIA (BC) 1 AUST KIA, 2 AUST WIA
8	161910	464540	3	Loc en camp with a maj track system
9	170710	481510	61	Loc an M16 mine
10	171010	472550	3	Found a prominent en mine sign
11	171415	504529	TN10	Sighted 6 en carrying M16 rifles
12	171715	483551	31	Loc a bunker system and 2 graves both 6 - 12 months old
13	180656	466546	32A	Contacted 1 en who withdrew SOUTH - 1 en WIA
14	180930	457549	P28	Sighted a concrete bunker system
15	182027	413585	21	Contacted 1 en moving WEST - 1 en KIA (BC)
16	190357	413589	21	Contacted 12 en who were porter party - 4 POW
17	191040	490583	4	A dozer tasked in land clearing hit a M16 mine 1 AUST WIA, 1 dozer slightly damaged
18	191044	469540	9F	Sighted an occupied en camp - LFT engaged
19	191045	459544	3	FAC ac shot down - 2 US KIA
20	210940	553590	21	Contacted unknown no of en 1 en KIA (BC)
21	210950	553590	21	Contacted unknown no of en - 3 en KIA (BC)
22	210955	464550	3	One member stepped on mine - 1 AUST WIA
23	211650	552589	21	Contacted 2 en who came from the NORTH - 1 en WIA 3 AUST WIA
24	211700	553580	21	Loc a camp in area of contact
25	221710	245789	22	Sighted 3 en 100 metres away
26	221920	240803	23	Sighted a gp of en - too far to engage with SA
27	230845	297750	RAAF	Sighted seven ox carts and gp of people 300 metres from ox carts
28	230925	248801	23	Loc cache of 150 lbs salt
29	231432	469545	3	An APC hit a M14 mine - no damage
30	231907	459579	24	Found a mine indicator found on rd
31	232100	463542	3	Loc an en camp bunkers & ammo
32	232359	477548	3	Contacted 3 en who fired 3 RPG rounds
33	241110	271836	27	There was a sighting of 20 en moving SOUTH
34	241156	477553	TA22	Hit large mine - 2 AUST KIA, APC destroyed
35	241735	474555	3	Loc mine & marked it for dml
36	241900	305697	7	Sighted camp fire smoke - engaged with arty
37	250828	294712	7	Contacted 6 en - 1 en KIA (BC) 2 en WIA

CONFIDENTIAL

...../2.

CONFIDENTIAL

- 2 -

38	251330	552589	13A	Loc a well used track used this morning
39	241358	553589	13A	Contacted en pl - 2 en KIA, 1 en WIA, 1 VN KIA
40	251710	552589	13A	Contacted en pl - 8 en KIA (poss) 7 VN WIA
41	260410	FSPB	0A	Sighted lts to NORTH at 2000 metres
42	261135	325667	32	Contacted unknown no of en near a camp 1 en KIA 2 en WIA
43	261330	562597	13B	Found en camp occupied mins before
44	261331	562597	13B	Contacted 3 en who returned fire and withdrew with nil results
45	261640	294712	RAAF	Received ground fire near C/S 7
46	261640	4261	9	Received ground fire
47	261550		24	Received a HOI CHANH
48	261740	570603	13	Contacted en pl who returned fire with RPG's and SA. 2 en KIA (BC) 1 VN KIA, 6 VN WIA
49	262150	210784	22A	Sighted 2 sanpans in static posn
50	262230	325674	3	Contacted 14 en moving SE 6 en KIA (BC) 2 en WIA
51	270240	325674	3	Reported mov to his flank arty engaged
52	270910	572602	13C	Loc an extensive bunker system
53	271920	228739	TA2 & 23A	- Contacted 3 en who withdrew NE nil results
54	271939	246747	23	Detained 2 pers from area of 23A contact
55	271950	472571	34	Contacted 15 en who scattered on contact 1 en KIA (poss) 4 en WIA (poss)
56	281352	572600	13A	When approaching bunker system saw 2 en going SOUTH
57	281620	481543	11A	Located 30 bunkers and 8 wells
58	281800	327676	3	Loc en camp
59	281945	486524	21A	Contact 10 en moving NORTH unknown results
60	290844	588605	13A	Contacted unknown no of en - unknown results
61	291220	583597	13B	Found a fresh grave
62	291720	587602	13A	Located a bunker system of 50 bunkers
63	301630	547588	13B	Heard sampans to the SOUTH and saw 3 en SW of their loc
64	302040	295715	7	Contacted unknown no of en 1 en WIA
65	011059	490584	LC	A dozer hit 2 en mines no cas no damage
66	011705	492577	12	Contacted 1 en who withdrew SOUTH 1 en WIA
67	011815	548589	13B	Loc a fresh grave
68	041030	487615	1	A cow detonated a M16 mine 1 child KIA 2 WIA
69	041529	483536	3	Loc a coy size bunker system and ammo cache
70	041726	356652	4	Loc an old en camp
71	042109	490521	31	Member detonated mine 1 AUST KIA 10 AUST WIA
72	042205	490521	31	Another mine was detonated 1 AUST KIA 6 WIA
73	050715	490521	ET6	One M16 mine neutralized by engr team
74	051510	349642		Contacted 3 en 1 en KIA (BC) 1 en WIA 1 AUST WIA
75	061151	475536	E7	Dozer hit a mine no cas track blown off dozer
76	061157	475536	E7	Loc a mine in a water way near track
77	061405	477546	3	Loc 15 graves approx 6 months old
78	061511	342642	42	Loc an old bunker system used in last 14 days
79	070630	500556	E2	Found the body of a deputy sect chief who was abducted and shot by VC
80	072030	336640	43D	Contacted 31LF en who came from EAST 1 en WIA
81	071420	473590	P 27	Sighted 1 en moving across field
82	071530	474532	3	A dozer received RPG fire no cas minor damage
83	080006	FSPB	0A	Received 12 mor rounds 3 AUST WIA
84	080745	333638	41	Contacted 1 en who moved from SOUTH 1 en KIA (BC)
85	080849	512541	TA23	Reported ARVN road clearing team detonated a mine 3 ARVN KIA 5 ARVN WIA
86	080959	352663	P21	Sighted 10 bunkers
87	081819	331654	4	Loc an occupied camp of men, women and children
88	082020	330651	4	Loc another occupied camp
89	082255	452583	25	Received incomijg mor rounds
90	090740	504554	Engrs	VC est a rd block on Route 44 and were engaged by ARVN unknown results
91	090720	331651	4	Attacked both camps when women and children went found med sups, ammo and wpns and printing press
92	091142	478539	3	Loc a booby trap of 40 lbs HE explosives

...../3!

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- 3 -

93	091213	483534	E7	Plant hit M16 mine - 1 AUST WIA
94	091445	332637	41	Contacted 3 en who withdrew NORTH-unknown results
95	101135	LO GOM	1	Results of village search - 1 detainee, 1 M16 mine, en mine signs CIA
96	101400	331638	4	Loc cave with headquarters and food and ammo cache
97	101430	333649	42	Contacted 4 en who withdrew 42 fol up BT and made contact with en again 1 en KIA (BC)
98	101845	547555	POSSUM 25	1 en WIA (BT) Possum 25 received ground fire arty engaged 1 en KBA
99	101936	330647	42	Loc coy sized camp with food & ammo cache
100	110937	481534	3	Loc a bunker system
101	121747	487524	32	Engaged 3 en with APC's - unknown results
102	121815	326634	42	Loc 12 holes used to store arms and ammo
103	122330	449579	0A	Reported 2 mor rounds were fired at TAM PHUOC
1104	131010	496607	1	Contacted 4 en . 1 en KIA (BC)
105	131237	486529	32	Loc 1 M16 mine
106	131559	482534	3	Loc old bunker with rice cache
107	131823	492542	3	APC hit M16 mine no cas no damage
108	132055	497610	1	Loc a hideout which was used recently
109	132145	498602	1	Loc a hideout used within last week
110	131410	DAT DO	9D	Detained 7 suspects at rd block

CONFIDENTIAL

SUMMARY OF ENEMY CASUALTIES, WEAPONS AND
EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OP ESSO

1. Enemy Casualties
 - 24 KIA (BC)
 - 1 KIA (Possible)
 - 14 WIA
 - 4 PW
 - 5 Detainees
 - 1 Hoi Chanh

2. Captured Weapons
 - 1 x AK47 Assault Rifle
 - 3 x SKS Carbines
 - 2 x M1 Carbines
 - 3 x M2 Carbines
 - 1 x M16 Armalite
 - 3 x Type 43 CHICOM SMG
 - 1 x Garand Rifle
 - 1 x K50 SMG
 - 1 x Nosin Nagant Type 53 Carbine
 - 1 x Rifle (destroyed)
 - 1 x K54 Pistol (destroyed)

3. Captured Ammunition
 - 1840 x 7.62mm (short) rounds
 - 650 x .30cal rounds
 - 1 x CHICOM Grenade
 - 3 x A tk Grenades
 - 5 x Anti veh mines
 - 3 x Claymores
 - 2 x M16 Pressure mines
 - 1 x 105mm Comd Detonated mine
 - 1 x Trip flare
 - 1 x White Phosphorous Grenade
 - 3 x CBU's
 - 2 x M26 Grenades

4. Equipment
 - 3 x RPG 2 Rounds
 - 5 x AK 47 Mags
 - 5 x M1 Mags
 - 2 x 7.62mm SMG Mags
 - 2 x Transistor radios
 - 1 x Barber set
 - 3 x Soldering sticks
 - 1 x Tunnel lamp
 - 1 x Cigarette lighter
 - 1 x Printing press
 - 2 x Megaphones
 - 3 x Chairs
 - 2 x Tables
 - Qty Transistor radio parts

5. Miscellaneous Equipment
 - 1 x Carrying case
 - 5 x Gerry cans
 - 1 x Claymore bag
 - 1 x Set toilet gear

Miscellaneous Eqpt contd:

100 yds Plastic sheeting
18 x Packs
1 x Hat
2 x Sleeping Bags
3 x Sets webbing
1 x VC Flag
Qty Docus
15 x Leaflets
Qty Cooking eqpt
Qty RPG 2 caps
1 x Picture of HO CHI MINH
1 x 1 : 50,000 map BARIA and BIEN HOA
6 x Nose caps for 82mm Mors
Qty Civ clothes
1 x Mosquito net
Qty Mess tins

6. Medical Equipment and Supplies

1 x Bottle SINH TO 28
1 x Bottle RUMIFOR B6
1 x Tube SOLFATHIAZOL - KIM
3 x Tubes PIHULES DUPIUS
1 x Pkt various sized Stitching needles
Small qty Powdered PENICILLIN
Qty assorted Med Phials
45 x Hypodermic needles
4 x Rools Gaaze

7. Food Stuff

Qty Food assorted
174 lbs rice
10 lbs salt

8. Installations

Bunkers 320
Caves 55
Huts 4
Tunnels 14

SEQUENCE OF EVENTS
OPERATION ESSO

DATE/TIME 15 JUN 69 DAY 1

0725 hrs B coy in APC's and Bn HQ with 105 Fd Bty departed NUI DAT for AO ALDGATE

0800 hrs C coy departed NUI DAT

0830 hrs A coy departed PZ KANGA for LZ in sq YS 7267

0930 hrs 5 RAR assumed op responsibility from 9 RAR for AO ALDGATE

1000 hrs D coy departed NUI DAT in APC's for DAT DO

* 1107 hrs 12 pl and elms D coy HQ hit M16 mine in area YS 489584. 2 AUST KIA, 24 AUST WIA, 1 AUST DOW

1342 hrs A coy loc bunker system at YS 758703 for bn size force

1402 hrs D coy loc 1 further mine 20 ft away from previous mine. M16 quite freshly laid

** 1552 hrs 9 pl loc camp at YS 482542 approx 8 months old, still usable. In camp were 16 X .45 rounds and 60 X .30 cal trigger mechanisms and unknown wpn. Camp squad sized.

*** 2034 hrs 5 incoming mor rounds from SOUTH into FSPB landed 200 metres short. 4 more rounds landed short, later.

2210 hrs 10 pl contacted what appeared to be en porter party moving from SOUTH at YS 480589. 3 En KIA (BG) 2 packs, qty clothing, docs and one radio.

Ni locs

A Coy HQ, APC tp YS 746726, 1 pl YS 753738, 2 pl YS 743729, 3 pl YS 745722.

B Coy HQ YS 464572, 4 pl YS 437572, 5 pl YS 459573, 6 pl YS 460564, Trg gp YS 452583, Trg gp YS 423573

C Coy HQ, 1 tp tks, LCT, sect APC's, 8 pl YS 477564, 7 pl YS 471541, 9 pl YS 483543

D Coy HQ, Engr gp YS 480584, 10 pl YS 480589, 11 pl YS 486581

Bn HQ, 105 Fd Bty, Sp coy (-), sect APC tp YS 500549 Aslt pnr pl YS 496556 Tracker pl (-) YS 491555

* 1030 8 pl loc a bunker system at YS 477553 for squad

**1530 C coy loc bunker system at YS 482542 for a squad approx 8 months old containing 16 X .45 cal rounds 60 X .30 cal rounds, trigger mechanism and wire cutters

*** 1610 8 pl loc a 6 months old bunker system for a squad at YS 483554

DATE/TIME 16 Jun 69 DAY 2

0215 hrs 10 pl contacted en squad ay YS 480589. En approached from NORTH and withdrew NE. En engaged 10 pl from NORTH with SA and then fired REG and SA from WEST. 4 en KIA (BG), 1 SKS, 1 M1, 1 AK47, 1 M16. 2 AUST WIA, 1 AUST DOW

1410 hrs Trg gp at TAM PHUOC YS 447584 fired on from WEST by 3 en

Ni locs

A Coy HQ, 1 pl YS 753737, 2 pl YS 743729, 3 pl YS 760745

B Coy HQ YS 455573 4 pl YS 429567, 5 pl YS 443570, 6 pl YS 483542, Trg gp YS 452583, Trg gp YS 423573

C Coy HQ, sect APC's, tp tks, 8 pl, LCT YS 477548, 7 pl YS 470540, 9 pl YS 483542

D Coy HQ, Engr team YS 480584, 10 pl YS 486581, 11 pl YS 482592

Bn HQ, Mor pl, Aslt pnr pl, sect APC's, 105 Fd Bty YS 500549 elms Aslt Pnr pl YS 493551 Tracker pl YS 493557

DATE/TIME 17 JUN 69DAY 3

1010 hrs C coy loc a prominent mine sign with skull and crossbones painted on galvanised iron with M16 mine to side of it. Writing on sign in Vietnamese meant stop

Ni locs A Coy HQ, 1 pl YS 757757, 2 pl YS 745762, 3 pl YS 772761.
 B Coy HQ YS 451574, 4 pl YS 442567, 5 pl YS 468546, 6 pl YS 484541,
 Trg gp YS 452583, Trg gp YS 423573,
 C Coy HQ, Tp tks, sect APC's, Mor sect, engr tp, 7 pl YS 477548,
 8 pl YS 468546, 9 pl YS 484541
 D Coy HQ gp YS 480584, 10 pl YS 476592, 11 pl YS 486581
 Bn HQ, Mor pl (-), Aslt pnr pl, sect APC's, 105 Fd Bty YS 500549
 elms Aslt pnr pl YS 493549, elms Tracker pl YS 491535

DATE/TIME 18 JUN 69DAY 4

0645 hrs Elm 8 pl contacted 1 en at YS 466546 dressed in black. En fired on at long range and appeared later to be hit by arty fire when withdrawing NW 1 en WIA (Poss)

0900 hrs Airstrike inserted into en base camp YS 457549

2027 hrs 4 pl contacted 1 en at 413585 moving along with torch to WEST. En was engaged by claymore. 1 en KIA (BC)

Ni locs A Coy HQ, 1 pl YS 753736, 2 pl YS 742731, 3 pl YS 758725
 B Coy HQ, 5 pl YS 457574, 4 pl YS 413584, 6 pl YS 460588, Trg gp YS 463582
 C Coy HQ, 7 pl, tp tks, mor sect, sect APC's, Engr gp YS 477548
 8 pl YS 473544, 9 pl YS 485545
 D Coy HQ, Engr gp YS 479584, 10 pl YS 479587, 11 pl YS 478591, 12 pl YS 483582
 BH HQ, Mor pl (-), Tracker pl (-), Aslt pnr pl (-), 105 Fd Bty, sect APC's AT FSPB THRUST YS 500549 elms Tracker pl YS 493554

DATE/TIME 19 JUN 69DAY 5

0357 hrs 4 pl contacted 10-12 en at YS 413589 moving from WEST to EAST
 4 WIA (PW)

AM Naval gunship sp fired into areas in the LONG HAI

1044 hrs Spotter ac for naval gunship was hit by an unknown missile and crashed in area YS 461543 2US KIA. C coy with tks and APC's conducted recce ops. Bodies were recovered and evac 200700H from FSPB THRUST.

1040 hrs Bulldozer hit M16 mine at YS 492583 1 AUST WIA, light damage to dozer

PM A coy redeployed by APC to area NORTH of THUA THICH

1030 hrs 5 pl loc one M16 mine at YS 441574. Mine was destroyed

Ni Locs A Coy HQ YS 623842, 1 pl YS 626850, 2 pl YS 632858, 3 pl YS 637856
 B Coy HQ, 5 pl YS 463572, 4 pl YS 410583, 6 pl YS 426560,
 C Coy HQ, 9 pl, sect APC's, Engr gp, Mor sect YS 477543 7 pl YS 465543
 8 pl, tp tks, 1 ARV, YS 462545
 D Coy HQ, Engr gp YS 479584, 10 pl YS 486581, 11 pl YS 481586,
 12 pl YS 496607
 Bn HQ, Aslt pnr pl, Mor pl (-), Tracker pl (-), 105 Fd Bty, sect APC's
 FSPB THRUST YS 500549 Trg gps YS 458568, YS 422573 elms Tracker pl
 YS 492557

DATE/TIME 20 JUN 69DAY 6

0837 hrs C coy found 6 - 8 bed spaces at YS 477548 with limited med sups
 100 lbs rice, 10 lbs salt, docus, 2 M16 mines fuses, M1 mag several
 SA rounds

Ni locs A Coy HQ, APC tp YS 623842, 1 pl YS 627849, 2 pl YS 630860, 3 pl YS 643855
 B Coy HQ YS 463572, 4 pl YS 551598, 5 pl YS 469576, 6 pl YS 412580,
 Trg gp YS 459565, YS 439570
 C Coy HQ, 7 pl, 8 pl, tp tks, sect APC's, engr gp, mor sect YS 477548
 9 pl YS 469545, sp sect YS 462550

Ni locs contd D Coy HQ, Engr gp YS 480784, 10 pl 494600, 11 pl YS 486581
12 pl YS 476582
Bn HQ, Mor pl (-), Aslt pnr pl, sect APC's, Tracker pl,
105 Fd Bty FSPB THRUST YS 500549 elms Tracker pl YS 492558

DATE/TIME 21 JUN 69 DAY 7

0945 hrs 4 pl contacted unknown size force at 553590 approaching from EAST. Initially one en was killed. 3 en then approached from WEST. Results: 4 en KIA (BC) 2 M1 rifles captured.

0948 hrs C coy elms in APC hit mine at 465550. Possibly M14 mine. No cas

1650 hrs 4 pl contacted at least 3 en at YS 552589 moving from NORTH. 1 en WIA (possible) 3 AUST WIA

1920 hrs D coy searched 58 houses in HOA HUONG hamlet with nil results

Ni locs A Coy HQ, tp APC YS 623842, 1 pl YS 643855, 2 pl YS 630860,
3 pl YS 623842
B Coy HQ, 5 pl YS 463572, 4 pl YS 552588, 6 pl YS 410582, Trg gp
YS 449570 Trg gp YS 435576
C Coy HQ, sect APC, tp tks, Engr gp, 9 pl, sect mors YS 477548
7 pl YS 469545, 8 pl YS 466550
D Coy HQ, Engr gp, YS 476592, 10 pl YS 482585, 11 pl YS 492592,
12 pl YS 478585
Bn HQ, Mor pl(-), Aslt pnr pl, Tracker pl(-), sect APC's, 105 Fd Bty
FSPB THRUST YS 500549 elms Tracker pl YS 497545

DATE/TIME 22 JUN 69 DAY 8

AM B coy moved by TCV with APC escort into AO MANUS centre of mass YS 2772 to conduct RIF ops

FM Radio relay party (C/57) with elms tracker pl moved by hel to estb relay sta at YS 294711. Mor sect in APC's estb mor base plate at PHU MY 5 (YS 237772)

1710 hrs 5 pl sighted 2 - 3 en moving to WEST at YS 245786 at distance of 100 metres. En not engaged

1920 hrs 6 pl sighted 9 en at YS 240803 moving from EAST to WEST. Distance too great to engage

Ni locs A Coy HQ, tp APC's YS 633842, 1 pl YS 643855, 2 pl 630860,
3 pl YS 654836
B Coy HQ, 4 pl YS 245790, 5 pl YS 245786, 6 pl YS 244799, mor sect
YS 237772
C Coy HQ, 8 pl, 9 pl, LCT, tp tks, sect APC's, sect mors YS 477548
7 pl YS 464542
D Coy HQ & Engr gp YS 476592, 10 pl YS 476585, 11 pl 480594,
12 pl YS 493593
Bn HQ, Mor pl (-), Aslt pnr pl, sect APC's, 105 Fd Bty, FSPB THRUST
YS 500549 -- Tracker pl YS 295711 Elms Tracker pl YS 497545
Trg gp YS 452583, YS 422573

DATE/TIME 23 JUN 69 DAY 9

0830 hrs 2/52 ARVN moved to FSPB DARWIN YS 523613

0930 hrs 6 pl loc small cache at YS 248801 containing 150 lbs salt

1330 hrs C coy loc VC camp unoccupied at YS 463542 with 5 bunkers and 2 pits Camp 4 weeks old and last occupied 5 days ago

FM B coy moved WEST from AO MANUS into AO VANIMO centre of mass YS 2377 ans estb block posns to cover 2 THAI bns sweep from NORTH into RUNG SAT area. AO MANUS cancelled.

1432 hrs APC with C coy detonated possible M14 mine at YS 469545. No damage 1 AUST WIA

FM A coy moved from area THUA THIGH by APC to area to EAST of XUYEN MOC.

- 1755 hrs 2 pl while sweeping area of YS 749676 noticed 1 en moving to SE and several bunkers
- 1907 hrs Trg gp ptl reported what could be mine indicator on Route 326 at YS 459579
- 2359 hrs C coy received 3 RPG 7 rounds into perimeter from from area YS 481553. Nil cas

Ni locs A Coy and APC tp YS 738671
 B Coy HQ YS 232758, 4 pl YS 224762, 5 pl YS 215775, 6 pl YS 241742
 Mor sect YS 237772
 C Coy HQ, 7 pl, LCT, tp tks, sect APC's, Mor sect YS 477548,
 8 pl YS 476547, 9 pl YS 472541
 D Coy HQ, Engr gp YS 476592, 10 pl YS 479605, 11 pl YS 476587,
 12 pl YS 482588
 Bn HQ, Mor pl (-), Aslt pnr pl, sect APC's, 105 Fd Bty FSPB YS 500549
 Elms Tracker pl YS 497546 Tracker pl YS 294711 Trg gps YS 467568, 430560

DATE/TIME 24 JUN 69

DAY 10

- AM A coy moved by CH47 from PZ in area of YS 546605 to LZ YS 477548 and took over land clearing tasks from C coy
- 1156 hrs APC hit mine at YS 477553 APC overturned. Change of mine believed to be at least 100 lbs explosives, 2 AUST KIA
- PM C coy moved by TCV with APC escort to AO DREIKIKIR centre of mass YS 330660 one sect remained with A coy for ptl tasks in area NORTH and NE of LONG HAI. 3 pl moved by APC to FSPB DARWIN to assist 2/52 Regt ARVN on ops
- 1735 hrs Sect C coy loc mine at YS 474555. To be blown in morning

Ni locs A coy HQ, sect APC's, tp tks, LCT, Mor sect YS 477548 1 pl, 2 pls ptls moved all ni to 1000 metres of land clearing base. 3 pl (-) YS 523613
 elms 3 pl YS 553597
 B Coy HQ, sect Mor APC YS 232758, 4 pl YS 224762, 5 pl YS 214785,
 Mor sect YS 237772, 6 pl YS 237743.
 C Coy YS 315661
 D Coy HQ, Engr gp YS 476592, 10 pl YS 481588, 11 pl YS 492610,
 12 pl YS 476589
 Bn HQ, Mor pl (-), Aslt pnr pl, sect APC, 105 Fd Bty(-) FSPB YS 500549
 elms Tracker pl YS 497542 Trecker pl(-) YS 294711, sect 105 Fd Bty
 YS 261681 Trg gp YS 452583, YS 423573, ptld YS 442568, YS 457568
 sect C coy YS 472561

DATE/TIME 25 JUN 69

DAY 11

- 0828hrs Relay statand Tracker pl(-) contacted 5-6 en at YS 294712 moving to peak in single file. 1 en KIA (BC) 2 WIA poss (BT) 1 7.62mm pistol qty docus. Docus revealed that VC KIA was OC Recon Coy MR7
- 1047 hrs LFT and H13 checking area NORTH of contact received ground fire from area YS 294715
- 1326 hrs Elms 3 pl moving with coy 2/52 Regt ARVN moved into ambush posn at YS 553589
- 1358 hrs Elms 3 pl and coy 2/52 Regt ARVN contacted en pl approaching from EAST at YS 553589. En were engaged with claymore and SA and en retaliated with RPG and by SA fire. 2 en KIA(BC) 1 en WIA (BT) 3 grenades, 1 raincoat. 1 ARVN KIA, 1 ARVN WIA
- 1710 hrs Elms 3 pl and coy 2/52 ARVN contacted en pl at YS 552589. En fired RPG and AK47 fire LFT's employed 8 en KIA (possible) 7 ARVN WIA

Ni locs A Coy HQ, 1 pl, 2 pl, LCT, tp tks, sect APC's, Mor sect YS 477548
 elms 1 & 2 pl YS 483544 (3 pl with 2/52 Regt ARVN 3 pl (-) YS 523614
 elm 3 pl YS 552589 (with 2/52 ARVN) elm 3 pl with coy 2/52 ARVN 558607
 B Coy HQ YS 221784, 4 pl YS 224762, 5 pl YS 214785, 6 pl YS 237743,
 Trg gp YS 452583, YS 423573 ptls, YS 452578, Mor sect YS 237772

...../5.

C Coy HQ, 7 pl, 9 pl YS 323668, 8 pl YS 325666, ptl YS 474570
 D Coy HQ, Engr gp YS 476592, 10 pl YS 473359, 11 pl YS 480595,
 12 pl YS 475603
 Tracker pl (-) Relay gp YS 294711 elms Tracker pl YS 493557
 Bn HQ, Mor pl (-), Aslt pnr pl, sect APC's, 105 Fd Bty (-) FSPB
 sect 105 Fd Bty YS 260681

DATE/TIME 26 JUN 69

DAY 12

AM 12 pl moved to HORSESHOE for trg and def of area prior to departure of C coy 9 RAR and 2/48 Regt ARVN from area

1130 hrs 8 pl contacted 4-6 local en at YS 326668. En moving from NORTH to SOUTH. 1 en KIA (BC) 2 WIA (possible) 1 X 7.92mm SMG (French)

1330 hrs Elm 3 pl (13B) with coy 2/52 Regt ARVN contacted 3 en local force at YS 562595. En moved SW. Nil results. LFT used

1745 hrs Elms 3 pl (13C) and coy 2/52 ARVN contacted possible coy at YS 570603. 2 en KIA (BC) 1 RPG 2, 1 AK47 and eqpt, 2 rkts RPG, 1 chicom grenade, 3 sets AK webbing, 5 full AK mags, 1 VC flag, 1 plastic bag docus, 2 French grenades, 2 US claymores. Identified En as coy D445 Bn

2231 hrs C coy HQ, 9 pl contacted 9-14 local en from C41 Dist Coy and med instl at YS 325675. En moved from SE - NW 6 en KIA (BC), 2 M1 carbines, 2 SKS, 2 Chicom 4 tk grenades, 9 packs, 1 transistor radio, 1 plastic bag docus and rice 200 AK rds. All en killed within 10 metres

Ni locs A Coy HQ, LCT, tp tks, sect APC's, Mor sect YS 485546, 1 pl YS 487541
 2 pl YS 489549, 3 pl (-) FSPB DARWIN YS 523613, sect 3 pl with coy 2/52 ARVN YS 552613, sect 3 pl with coy 2/52 ARVN YS 559594
 sect 3 pl with coy 2/52 ARVN YS 570604
 B Coy HQ, 5 pl YS 221783, 4 pl YS 225760, 6 pl YS 237742, Trg gps YS 452583, YS 423573, ptls YS 595562, YS 438563
 C Coy HQ, 9 pl YS 325674, 7 pl YS 332674, 8 pl YS 326667, sect C coy YS 472561
 D Coy HQ, Engr gp, YS 467592, 10 pl YS 475603, 11 pl YS 473593, 12 pl HORSESHOE
 Bn HQ, Mor pl (-), Aslt pnr pl, tp tks, sect APC's, 105 Fd Bty FSPB sect 105 Fd Bty YS 260681 sect Mor pl YS 237772, Relay sta, Tracker pl (-) YS 294711

DATE/TIME 27 JUN 69

DAY 13

AM 2 Airstrikes inserted into YS 329671 on base camp. C coy blocked escape routes. Later search of camp showed en had withdrawn prior to airstrike

1130 hrs SAS granted AO from YS 270071 to YS 315710 - YS 315674 along AO DREIKIKIR WEST bdry to YS 302655 - YS 225655 - YS 270680 from now to 031700H

1600 hrs sect APC's joined B coy for ni activity

1920 hrs sect 6 pl and sect APC's contacted 3 en at YS 228739 moving EAST 2 pers detained after contact

2000 hrs sect C coy sighted 15 en at YS 471572. En engaged with mor and SA and arty illumination. 1 en KIA (Possible) 4 en WIA (possible)

Ni Locs A Coy HQ, 1 pl, 2 pl, LCT, tp tks, sect APC YS 485546, 3 pl with HQ 2/52 Regt ARVN, elm 3 pl (13B) YS 523613 elm 3 pl (13A), coy 2/52 ARVN YS 583611 elm 3 pl (13C) coy 2/52 ARVN YS 565599
 B Coy HQ YS 221783, 4 pl YS 225760, 5 pl YS 214782, 6 pl YS 237743 sect 6 pl and sect APC's YS Mor sect YS 237772 Trg gp YS 452583 YS 423573, ptls YS 456570
 C Coy HQ, 7 pl, 9 pl YS 326674, 8 pl YS 326667, sect C coy YS 472571
 D Coy HQ and Engr gp YS 476592, 10 pl YS 473593, 11 pl YS 479605, 12 pl HORSESHOE
 Relay sta, Tracker pl (-) YS 294711 elm tracker pl YS 492557
 Bn HQ, Mor pl (-), Aslt pnr pl, sect APC's, 105 Fd Bty (-) FSPB YS 500549 sect 105 Fd Bty YS 260681

...../6.

DATE/TIME 28 JUN 69

DAY 14

- AM Medcap conducted at PHUOC HAI YS 5153. Naval gunfire sp fired in LONG HAI. Airstrike on en camp occupied at YS 590607. On completion of strike elm 3 pl (13A) with coy 2/52 ARVN searched camp which was empty. Medcap conducted in PHUOC LOI
- 1352 hrs Elm 3 pl (13A) with coy 2/52 ARVN when approaching area of en camp obs 2 VC running to SOUTH
- 1410 hrs B Coy departed AO VANIMO for NUI DAT. 2 pl B coy proceeded dir to HORSESHOE
- 1622 hrs elms 1 pl loc 32 bunkers in good conditions some const up to 7 days ago at YS 481543 with 4 walls. Destroyed by LCT
- 1655 hrs 7 people detained in SOUTH of AO and sent to DAT DO District HQ
- 1945 hrs Elm 2 pl contacted approx 10 en at YS 586524. En engaged with SA and mor fire and arty illumination ppl initiated contacts and moved fired on en. Sweep at first lt revealed nil results. En sighted initially at 200 metres.
- 2217 hrs Elm 2 pl contacted 2 en at YS 486524 who fired RPG. En withdrew to NORTH

Ni locs A Coy HQ, 1 pl, 2 pl, sect APC, tp tks, Mor sect, LCT YS 485546 elm 1 pl YS 482542, elm 2 pl YS 486524, 3 pl (-) and elm 3 pl (13C) with HQ and one coy 2/52 ARVN, elm 3 pl (13B) and coy 2/52 ARVN YS 556601
 B Coy HQ and 1 pl NUI DAT, two pls HORSESHOE
 C Coy HQ, 8 pl YS 327676, 7 pl YS 327672, 9 pl YS 323675, sect C Coy YS 465574
 D Coy HQ and Engr gp YS 476592, 10 pl YS 476604, elm 10 pl YS 477603 11 pl YS 473591, sect 11 pl YS 477589, 12 pl HORSESHOE
 Bn HQ, Mor pl (-), Aslt pnr pl, sect APC, 105 Fd Bty (-) YS 500549 sect 105 Fd Bty YS 260681, Trg Gps YS 452583, YS 423573, ptls YS 455571, YS 447572
 Relay Sta and Tracker pl (-) YS 294711 Elm Tracker pl YS 492557

DATE/TIME 29 JUN 69

DAY 15

- 0844 hrs Elm 3 pl (13A) with coy 2/52 ARVN contacted unknown no en at YS 587602 with M16 and M79 fire. LFT engaged 1 en KIA (BC)
- 1631 hrs D Coy detained one boy 15 yrs old sup rice to VC
- 1715 hrs Elm 3 pl (13A) with coy 2/52 ARVN loc 2 to 3 coy system at YS 587602, set out in no apparent pattern occupied 4 days ago. Destroyed by engr 1 Jul. Another bunker system loc nearby for a coy with CP and all round protection. This system had been occupied 14 days ago

- AM B Coy (-) proceeded to HORSESHOE 12 pl arrived FSPB THRUST
- 1822 hrs elm 3 pl (13B) reports finding markings on tree indicating mine marker in area YS 553588

Ni Locs A Coy HQ, 1 Pl, 2 Pl, tp tks, tp APCs, LCT, Mor sect YS 485556 elm 1 pl YS 498523, elm 2 pl YS 497508, 3 pl (-) HQ 2/52 ARVN YS 523613 elm 3 pl (13A) 2/52 ARVN YS 587602 elm 3 pl (13B) coy 2/52 ARVN YS 553588
 B Coy HORSESHOE
 C Coy HQ, 8 pl YS 327676, 7 pl YS 327672, 9 pl YS 323674, sect C Coy YS 492520
 D Coy HQ, Engr gp YS 476592, 10 pl YS 481592, elm 10 pl YS 477589, 11 pl YS 477607, 12 pl YS 482562, elm 12 pl YS 469573
 Bn HQ, Aslt pnr pl, Mor pl (-), sect APC's, 105 Fd Bty (-) FSPB THRUST Relay Sta & Tracker pl (-) YS 294711 elms Tracker pl YS 494557 Trg gps YS 452583, 423573 Ptl's YS 565570, YS 427565 sect 105 Fd Bty YS 280681

DATE/TIME 30 JUN 69

DAY 16

- 2040 hrs Tracker pl(-) contacted unknown no dif en at YS 529571. One claymore lead cut by en. En engaged with grenades M79 and arty. 1 en WIA

...../7.

Ni Locs A Coy HQ, 1 pl, sect APCs, tp tks, LCT, Mor sect, sect C Coy YS 485546
 3 pl (-) HQ 2/52 ARVN, elm 3 pl (-) 13C coy 2/52 ARVN YS 523613
 elm 3 pl (13B) coy 2/52 ARVN YS 572602 elm 3 pl 13C coy 2/52 ARVN
 YS 537584
 B Coy HORSESHOE, Trg gps YS 452583, YS 423573, ptls YS 456573, 429558
 C Coy HQ, 7 pl, 8 pl YS 326675, 9 pl YS 328676 sect C Coy YS 485546
 D Coy HQ, Engr gp YS 476592, 10 pl YS 480609, 11 pl YS 491583,
 elm 11 pl YS 477589, 12 pl YS 470572, elm 12 pl YS 482562
 Bn HQ, Mor pl(-), Aslt pnr pl(-), elms Tracker pl, sect 105 Fd Bty
 YS 260681 elm Aslt pnr pl YS 494557, Relat Sta, Tracker pl(-) 294711

DATE/TIME 1 JUL 69 DAY 17

AM Engr combat team deployed by air to YS 587602 to destroy bunker system
 1120 hrs Dozer with D Coy hit mine at YS 490583 possibly M16, Nil damage on cas
 1210 hrs B Coy gp moving in truck hit WP80 grenade, 5 pers slightly burnst
 1705 hrs 2 pl fired on by one en at YS 491519. 2 pl returned fire. 1 en WIA (BT)

Ni Locs HQ, 1 pl, sect APC, tp tks, LCT, Mor sect, sect C Coy YS 485546
 2 pl YS 496507, elm 1 pl YS 493523
 B Coy HORSESHOE, Trg gps YS 452583, YS 423573, ptl YS 456573
 C Coy YS 321678
 D Coy HQ, Engr gp YS 480609, 10 pl YS 484613, 11 pl YS 478594
 elm 11 pl YS 491593, 12 pl YS 470572, elm 12 pl YS 482562
 Bn HQ, Mor pl(-), Aslt pnr pl (-), elms Tracker pl, sect APCs,
 105 Fd Bty(-), FSPB THRUST Relay Sta YS YS 294711
 elm Aslt pnr pl YS 494557, sect 105 Fd Bty YS 260681, 3 pl (-)
 HQ 2/52 ARVN, elm 3 pl (13A), 13C, coy 2/52 ARVN YS 563603
 elm 3 pl (13B) coy 2/52 ARVN YS 548589

DATE/TIME 2 JUL 69 DAY 18

1000hrs G Coy extracted from PZ YS 320676 to LZ YS 485546
 1100 hrs A Coy moved by APC to take over tasks in DAT DO from D Coy, 12 pl
 moved from FSPB THRUST to rejoin D Coy
 1500 hrs D Coy moved by APC tp to AO NOMAD centre of mass YS 3466

Ni Locs A Coy HQ, 1 pl, 2 pl, Engr gp YS 480609
 B Coy HORSESHOE Trg gps YS 452583, YS 423573, ptls YS 456567, 438570
 C Coy HQ, 8 pl YS 438539, 7 pl YS 493533, 9 pl, sect APC, tp tks,
 LCT YS 485548, elm 9 pl YS 469571
 D Coy HQ, 12 pl YS 374647, 10 pl YS 368644, 11 pl YS 373670
 Bn HQ, Mor pl(-), Aslt pnr pl, sect APCs, 105 Fd Bty FSPB THRUST
 Relay Sta, Tracker pl(-) YS 294711, 3 pl with 2/52 ARVN YS 524613

DATE/TIME 3 JUL 69 DAY 19

0810 hrs Pers from Tracker pl stood on grenade detonation at YS 294711 2 ALST
 WIA
 1000 hrs Engr gp at YS 480583 detonated M16 mines. Nil, damgge. Nil cas
 1000 hrs 2/52 ARVN moved to HORSESHOE to commence trg under B Coy
 PM sect 105 Fd Bty returned from ONG TRINH YS 260681 to FSPB THRUST
 2010 hrs Arty fired at en gp moving NE at YS 432570. Search at first l^y
 revealed one blood stained pack. 1 en WIA (Possible)

Ni Locs A Coy HQ, Engr gp, 1 pl, 2 pl YS 480609, elm 1 pl YS 475604,
 elm 1 pl YS 477609, 3 pl YS 553609, elm 2 pl YS 480610
 B Coy HORSESHOE, Trg gps YS 452583, 423573, ptls 454577, 442570.
 C Coy HQ, sect APC, tp tks, LCT, Mor sect, 7 pl YS 483539, elm 7 pl
 YS 483536, 8 pl YS 475536, 9 pl YS 491532
 D Coy HQ, 11 pl YS 361660, 10 pl YS 364647, 12 pl YS 355654.
 Bn HQ, Mor pl (-), Aslt pnr pl, 105 Fd Bty, sect APCs FSPB THRUST
 Elms Tracker pl YS 488557
 Tracker pl (-), Relay Sta YS 294711, Mor sect YS 260681

DATE/TIME 4 JUL 69

DAY 20

- 1030 hrs **Cow** detonated M16 mine at YS 487613. 1 child killed; 1 child 3 civs wounded. 1 cow KIA
- 1529 hrs C coy loc bunker system, 2 yrs old at YS 483536. 2 Anti veh home made mines, 3 anti veh manufactured mines, 1 Chicom claymore, 1 105mm comd detonated mine. 1 RPG 2 round qty 7.62mm ~~chicom~~ ammo.
- 2107 hrs 7 pl hit M16 mine at YS 490521. As wounded were being dusted off anothe M16 mine hit 3 KIA 16 WIA (AUST)

Ni Loos A Coy HQ, Engr gp, 1 pl, 2 pl YS 480609, elm 1 pl YS 483588, elm 2 pl YS 477606, elm 2 pl YS 475604, 3 pl YS 552589
B Coy HORSESHOE, Trg gps YS 452583, YS 423573, ptl YS 458567
C Coy HQ, tp tks, LCT, Mor sect, 8 pl YS 485540, 7 pl YS 490521, sect C Coy, sect APCs YS 491532, 9 pl YS 475566
D Coy HQ YS 355651, 10 pl YS 352650, 11 pl YS 348653, 12 pl YS 355652
 Bn HQ, Mor pl(-), Aslt pnr pl, 105 Fd Bty FSPB THRUST YS 500549
 Mor sect YS 260681 elm Tracker pl YS 489557 Tracker pl(-) Relay Sta YS 294711

DATE/TIME 5 JUL 69

DAY 21

- 0715 hrs Third mine loc YS 490521. M16 mine neutralized and lifted by engr
- 1510 hrs 10 pl contacted 3 en at YS 349642. En approached along track from SW and possibly heard 12 pl moving through bush. Whilst attempting to move between D Coy HQ and 10 pl en ran into standing ptl who engaged at 5 metres. 1 en KIA(BC) 1 en WIA(BT) 1 x 7.62mm SMG 1 pack and docus. 1 AUST WIA

Ni loos A Coy HQ, Engr gp, 1pl, 2 pl YS 480609, elm 1 pl YS 483613, elm 1 pl YS 479608, elm 2 pl YS 495599
B Coy HORSESHOE, Trg gps YS 452583, YS 423573 Ptl YS 429572
C Coy HQ, Tp tks, sect APCs, LCT, Mor sect, 7 pl YS 484540, 8 pl YS 475535, 9 pl YS 472556,
D Coy HQ, YS 348641, 10 pl YS 349642, 11 pl YS 351647, 12 pl YS 346642
 Bn HQ, Mor pl(-), Aslt pnr pl, 105 Fd Bty, APC sect FSPB THRUST
 Tracker pl(-), Relay Sta YS 294711 Mor sect YS 260681 Elm Trackers 49255

DATE/TIME 6 JUL 69

DAY 22

- 1150 hrs Dozer **hit mine** at YS 475536. Mine was 46-50 lbs explosive with pressure electric detonation. 1 Dozer moderately damaged. Nil cas
- 1511 hrs D Coy loc extensive bunker system at YS 342642 several yrs old newest const in last 9 months. Occupied last 14 days.

Ni loos A Coy HQ, 1 pl, 2 pl, Engr gp YS 480609, elm 2 pl YS 483613 elm 2 pl YS 479608, elm 1 pl YS 444608, 3 pl YS 524613
B Coy HORSESHOE, Trg gps YS 452583, YS 423573, ptls YS 458567, YS 429572
C Coy HQ, 7 pl, 8 pl, 9 pl, Mor sect, tp tks, tp APC, LCT YS 489540 elm 8 pl YS 473570, elm 9 pl YS 499525
D Coy HQ, 10 pl YS 340643, 11 pl YS 342642, 12 pl YS 338643,
 Bn HQ, Mor pl(-), Aslt pnr pl, elm Tracker pl, sect APC, 105 Fd Bty, FSPB THRUST YS 500549 Tracker pl(-), Relay Sta YS 294711, Mor sect YS 260681, elm Aslt pnr pl YS 491557

DATE/TIME 7 JUL 69

DAY 23

- 0637 hrs Deputy Village Security Chief of XA HOI MY (YS5055) found shot by VC on rd at YS 500556
- 1030 hrs Elm 12 pl contacted 5 en carrying packs and AK47 at YS 336640. En came from EAST and split up and went NORTH and SOUTH. 1 en WIA (BT)
- 1530 hrs Land clearing dozer fired at by RPG at YS 478531. Nil cas. Dozer damaged

Ni loos A COY HQ, 1 pl, 3 pl, Engr gp 480609, elm 1 pl 483614, 2 pl 524613 elm 3 pl 482597 B COY HQ, 4,5,6 pls HORSESHOE elm 6 pl 505643, elm 6 pl 518625, Trg gps 452583, 423573, ptls 457575 C COY HQ, 7 pl, elm 8 pl tp tks, tp APCs, sect Mors, LCT 484 540, 8 pl 499523, 9 pl 479534 elm 9 pl 475571 D COY HQ 334653, 10 pl 332647, 11 pl 334651, 12 pl 342641.
 Bn HQ, Mor pl(-), sect APCs, Aslt pnr pl, 105 Fd Bty FSPB THRUST 500549 Tracker pl (-), Relat Sta YS 294711, elm Trackers 495556, Mor sect YS 260681

DATE/TIME 8 JUL 69

DAY 24

- 0006 hrs En fired 12 x 82mm rounds (mor) into FSPB THRUST from baseplate in area of YS 504532, 3 AUST WIA
- 0745 hrs 10 pl contacted 1 local en moving from SOUTH to NW. 1 en KIA (BC) 1 X 7.62mm SMG, 1 pack
- 1805 hrs D & E pl arrived FSPB DARWIN (YS 524613) and reverted to under op con 5 RAR
- 1819 hrs D Coy loc en camp at YS 331654 containing man and women
- 2020 hrs D Coy loc secured en camp at YS 330651 with men, women and children, both camps are to be attacked in morning
- 2225 hrs Trg gp at YS 423573 received incoming round from EAST

Ni locs A Coy HQ, 1 pl, 3 pl, Engr gp YS 480609, 2 pl, D & E pl YS 524613 elm 3 pl YS 483613, elm 3 pl YS 487614, elm 1 pl moved during ni in SE part of DAT DO

B Coy HQ, 4 pl, 5 pl, 6 pl HORSESHOE, elm 4 pl YS 498634, elm 4 pl YS 505623, Trg gps YS 423573, YS 452583 Ptl YS 455576

C Coy HQ, 7 pl, 8 pl, 9 pl, LCT, Mor sects, tp tks, tp APCs YS 484540, elm 8 pl YS 472556, elm 9 pl YS 480553

D Coy HQ YS 334653, 10 pl YS 332637, 11 pl YS 333653, 12 pl YS 329653 Bn HQ, Mor pl(-), Aslt pnr pl(-), sect APCs, 105 Fd Bty FSPB THRUST Tracker pl(-), Relay Sta YS 294711 elm Tracker pl 495557 elm Aslt pnr pl YS 500549, Mor sect YS 260681

DATE/TIME 9 JUL 69

DAY 25

- 0726 hrs D Coy moved into en camps at YS 330651 & 331654. Search cont during day. En had fled during ni with women and children
- 1115 hrs D & E pl at YS 524613 detained a woman carrying 50 kilos of rice
- 1213 hrs Dozer with hand clearing team hit M16 mine at YS 483534 1 WIA minor
- 1142 hrs Engrs with C coy loc booby traps with 3-4 lbs HE at YS 478539
- 1405 hrs D coy reported that en camp at YS 331651 contained cooking eqpt, food, docus, clothing, printing press and loudspeaker system. OHC in caves some as deep as 40 ft. Other camp at YS 332655 contained 10 caves with OHC in caves, some up to 50 ft deep. Found were 1 Garand rifle, docus, med sups, 250 X 30 cal rounds, 1 Russian A tk grenade, 2 packs, clothing, food, kitchen area 40 ft down in cave with wooden steps leading down
- 1445 hrs 10 pl contacted 3 en carrying AK47s at YS 332637. En moved from SW and withdrew NORTH
- 1552 hrs 10 pl found extensive en base camp at YS 331 639 further details on check out 10 Jul

Ni locs A Coy HQ, Engr gp, 1 pl, 3 pl YS 480609, elm 1 pl YS 483613, 2 pl 553589, elm 1 pl YS 487613, elm 3 pl mobile ptl in NW DAT DO

B Coy HQ, 4 pl, 5 pl, 6 pl HORSESHOE Trg gps YS 423573, YS 452583 ptl YS 429566

C Coy HQ, LCT, sect Mors, Tp tks, sect APCs, 7 pl YS 484540, 8 pl 504525, 9 pl 479533

D Coy HQ YS 334653, 10 pl YS 333642, 11 pl YS 331653, 12 pl YS 329653 Bn HQ, Mor pl(-), Aslt pnr pl (-), sect APCs, 105 Fd Bty FSPB THRUST elm Aslt pnr pl YS 498540, elm Tracker pl YS 496555. Tracker pl (-) Relay Sta YS 294711 Mor sect YS 260681

DATE/TIME 10 JUL 69

DAY 26

- AM A Coy with Aslt pnr pl conducted search of AP LO GOM YS 5154. Two M16 mines loc and destroyed
- 1400 hrs D Coy loc cave base camp 75 metres X 30 metres containing 35 caves at YS 331638. Camp last occupied 24 hrs ago. Loc were 15 jerrycans qty mess tins, 1 megaphone, large no cooking utensils, food, no of RPG caps, 100 yds plastic sheeting. Cooking hut and old temple used as HQ. with chairs and tables and picture of HO CHI MINH
- 1430 hrs 11 pl contacted 4 en wearing greens and black pyjamas at YS 333490 1 en KIA (BU) 1 WIA (BT). Carrying pack, 1 Chicom grenade, WP grenade, 1 map 1:50,000 BARIA & BIEN HOA, 4 traces & overlay showing instls, docus, med sups, webbing, clothing, M1 rounds and food
- 1936 hrs D Coy loc pl size cave rest camp at YS 330647. Camp 200 metres SW of track contained caves and cookhouse used within 1 week. 30 lbs rice
- 1800 hrs H13 engaged by ground fire at YS 575500 1 en KB arty
- Ni locs HQ, 3 pl YS 480609, 1 pl YS 508538, 2 pl YS 553589, elm 3 pl patrolled within DAT DO during ni B Coy HQ, 4 pl, 5pl, 6 pl HORSESHOE

DAY 26 Contd:

elm 6 pl YS 501632, YS 505618. C Coy HQ, LCT, 7 pl, 9 pl, sect APCs, tp tks, Mor sect YS 484540, 8 pl YS 497522, elm 8 pl YS 484551, elm 9 pl YS 468557, elm coy HQ YS 493533 D Coy HQ, 10 pl YS 339641, 11 pl YS 332648, 12 pl YS 332652.
Bn HQ, Mor pl(-), elm Tracker pl, tp tks, sect APCs, 105 Fd Bty FSPB THRUST Tracker pl (-), Relay Sta YS 294711, Mor sect YS 260681, Trg gps YS 452583 423573. Ptl's YS 454577, 428570, D & E pl YS 524613, Aslt pnr pl YS 500556

DATE/TIME 11 JUL 69

DAY 27

A Coy searched part of XA HOI MY. Detailed search revealed nothing. Search to cont 12 Jul.

0935 hrs C Coy loc 12 - 16 bunkers at YS481534. Perimeter pits connected by crawl trenches, 2 yrs old in poor condition. Area was bulldozed.

1100 hrs FSPB DARWIN taken over by 2/48 ARVN. D & E returned to NUI DAT

Ni Locs A Coy HQ, 1 pl, 2 pl YS 480609, elm 2 pl YS 495603, 3 pl YS 5045501
B Coy HORSESHOE, elm 4 pl YS 499633, elm 4 pl YS 504622, Trg gps YS 452583, YS 423573, ptl YS 454577 C Coy HQ, LCT, sect APCs, tp tks, sect Mors, YS 484540, 7 pl YS 485534, 9 pl 465563 D Coy HQ, 10 pl, YS 343641, 11 pl YS 329646, 12 pl YS 318632,
Bn HQ, Mor pl(-), Aslt pnr pl. sect APDs, 105 Fd Bty, YS 500549
Tracker pl(-), Relay Sta YS 294711, elm Tracker pl YS 503543,
Mor sect YS 260681

DATE/TIME 12 JUL 69

DAY 28

A Coy cont search of XA HOI MY YS 5050 and commenced search of XA PHUOC LOI YS 5057. A Coy sp by sect APCs and aslt pnr pl

1815 hrs 11 pl loc 12 holes used to store ammo and wps. Used in last 24 hrs

Ni locs A Coy HQ, 1 pl, 3 pl, elm 2 pl YS 480609, 2 pl YS 512549, elm 1 pl YS 504572, elm 2 pl YS 505550 B Coy HORSESHOE, elm 5 pl YS 483628, elm 5 pl 500629, Trg gps 452583, 423573, ptl 457567 C Coy HQ, LCT, tp tks, Mor sect YS 484540, 8 pl 485552, 9 pl, sect APCs YS 491530, elm 8 pl YS 485552, D Coy HQ, 10 pl YS 343641, 11 pl YS 322629, 12 pl YS 318632 Bn HQ, APC sect, Mor pl (-), Aslt pnr pl, 105 Fd Bty, FSPB THRUST 500549 Tracker pl 485558 Relay Sta 294711 Mor pl sect 260681

DATE/TIME 13 JUL 69

DAY 29

AM A coy continued search of PHUOC LOI. IO proceeded to DAT DO to check out info provided by HOI CHANH on scales and tunnels in DAT DO

1243 hrs IO and party contacted 3-4 VC wearing US webbing, greens and packs, hiding in tunnel at YS 496607. 1 VC KIA (BC), 1 M16, 1 M1, US Pack, webbing, AK 47 mags plastic ponchos, docus. 2 AUST WIA

AM A Coy (-) moved to contact area and conducted sweep.

1200 hrs6 D coy departed by TCV from RV YS 326611 for NUI DAT

1300 hrs Tracker pl (-) and Relay Sta extracted by hel from YS 294711 to FSPB.

1400 hrs Mor sect moved from YS 260681 to NUI DAT

1220 hrs 8 pl loc M16 mine at YS 487529. Mine destroyed

1823 hrs Sect APCs hit M16 mine at YS 492542. Mine set up less than 30 mins prior to incident. Mine failed to detonate after jumping out of ground. Second M16 was loc in area

2055 hrs A coy reported hide at YS 497610 in banana grove. 50 metres inside mine-field. Recently used

2135 hrs 10 reported hide at YS 498602 used within past week

Ni locs A Coy HQ, 1 pl, 2 pl YS 480609, elm 1 pl YS 504571, elm 2 pl YS 499599, elm 3 pl YS 511544, 3 pl YS 494607
B Coy HORSESHOE, Trg gp YS 452583, YS 423573, ptls YS 458564, YS 429567
C Coy HQ, LCT, tp tks, sect APCs, Mor sect YS 484540 7 pl 492534, 8 pl YS 489524, 9 pl YS 499513, elm 9 pl YS 499524 D Coy NUI DAT
Bn HQ, Mor pl(-), APD sect, Tracker pl (-), 105 Fd Bty FSPB THRUST
Aslt pnr pl YS 505551, elm Tracker pl YS 495557

DATE/TIME 14 JUL 69

DAY 30

A Coy with tp tks and sect APCs mounted aslt on possible en camp in sqs YS 5363 & 5463. No en loc but fresh tracks indicated a withdrawal NE. 4 check pts manned by 5 RAR pers in DAT DO. 6 suspect VC detained.

2010 hrs A Coy reported 6 bunkers and 2 shelters at YS 553564 occupied within past 8 - 10 hrs

Ni locs A Coy HQ, 1 pl, 2 pl, 3 pl, YS 480609, elm 1 pl YS 493667, elm 2 pl YS 494544, elm 2 pl YS 481590 B Coy HORSESHOE, elm 6 pl YS 497630 elm 6 pl YS 505618 C Coy HQ, LCT, 7 pl, sect APCs, tp tks, 484540 8 pl YS 475566, 9 pl YS 494513, elm 9 pl YS 489523 D Coy NUI DAT Bn HQ, Mor pl (-), Aslt pnr pl, Tracker pl, 105 Fd Bty, FSPB THRUST elm Aslt pnr pl YS 498539, elm Tracker pl YS 495556

DATE/TIME 15 JUL 69

DAY 31

0925 hrs C Coy 5 RAR rel by D Coy. 6 RAR in place. C Coy 5 RAR returned to NUI DAT. 6 RAR assumed op responsibility for AO ALDGATE

1130 hrs 5 RAR FSPB convoy departed FSPB THRUST for NUI DAT

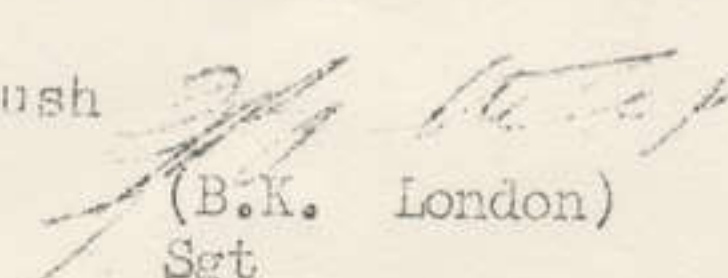

1230 hrs A Coy 5 RAR departed DAT DO for NUI DAT.

D Coy
5 RAR
NUI DAT VISTA

Jul 69

5 RAR

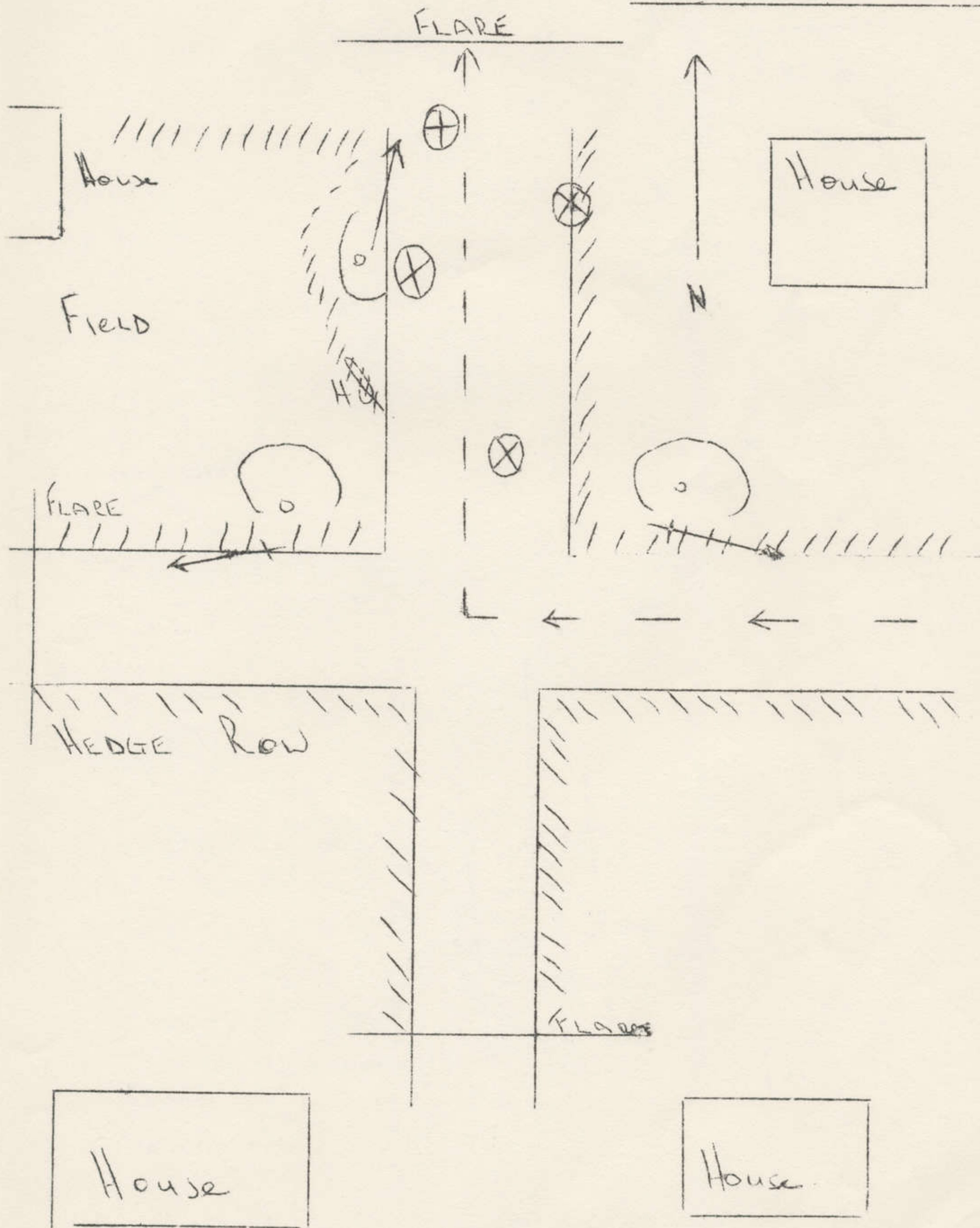
CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT

1. Op. Op ESSO.
2. Report by. 214650 Sgt BK London.
3. Unit. 10 Pl, D Coy, 5 RAR.
4. Str of unit in contact. 21 men.
5. Date/time/duration of action. 152205 H Jun 69. 15 minutes duration.
6. Location. Village of DAT DO YS 482587.
7. Tasks. Ambush tracks in DAT DO.
8. Description of action. On the night of 15 Jun 69 an ambush was set at grid 482587. At 2205 hrs an enemy party moved into the ambush area from the east and turned north into the ambush site. They were permitted to pass through the ambush so as to hit the northern flare. The flare was set off and the en were engaged by the MG and small arms fire. (See diagram attached as annex A.)
9. Description of terrain. Village setting, hedge rows along tracks flanked on western side by fields. Visability approx 50 metres.
10. Distance to en when first sighted. 10 - 15 metres.
11. Which soldier first sighted en. MG on east flank.
12. What was soldier doing. Positioned on MG.
13. What caused en to be noticed. Movement.
14. VC str/type and dress. Approx 8 - 12 local and NVA.
15. Who fired first. Northern MG at a range of 20 metres.
16. What sect wps fired. M60, SLR, M16.
17. What was en's immediate reaction. Ran back down track to south and to flank.
18. What was pl's immediate reaction. Continued to fire in the dir of the fleeing en.
19. En Cas. 4 KIA.
20. Caused by. M60 and M16.
21. Own cas. Nil.
22. Caused by. Not applicable.
23. Approx ammo expenditure. 150 x M60, 100 x M16, 60 x SLR.
24. Docus/wpns captured. 1 x M16, 1 x SKS, 1 x AK47, 1 x M1 carbine
qty docus.
25. Lessons learnt. Flares must be prepared on stakes for easy installation in ambush site.
30. OC's Comments. Good ambush

(B.K. London)
Sgt

(H. P. Blake)
Maj
OC D Coy 5 RAR

Annex A TO
AFTER ACTION REPORT

SGT BK LONDON

DATE CONTACT 15/2/51



CONFIDENTIAL

D Coy
5 RAR
NUI DAT VISTA

20 Jul 69

5 RAR

COMBAT AFTER ACTION REPORT

1. Op. Op ESSO.
2. Report by. 214650 Sgt BK London.
3. Unit. 10 Pl, D Coy, 5 RAR.
4. Str. 21 men.
5. Date/time/duration of action. 160315H Jun 69. 20 minutes duration.
6. Location. Village of DAT DO YS 482587.
7. Tasks. Secure ambush site for search of en bodies.
8. Description of action. En returned to contact area and engaged with automatic weapons and hand grenades.
9. Description of Terrain. Village setting, hedge rows along tracks flanked on western side by fields. Visibility approx 50 metres.
10. Distance to en when first sighted. 30 metres.
11. Which soldier first saw en. Rifleman in northern sect.
12. What was soldier doing. Standing to.
13. What caused en to be noticed. Movement followed by fire.
14. VC Str/type. 5 - 7 local.
15. Who fired first. Enemy appeared to fire first although this is not known for certain at a range of 30 metres.
16. What sect wpons fired. M16, SLR.
17. What was en's immediate reaction. Withdrew from west to east.
18. What was sect's immediate reaction. Cleared area by fire from M60 M16 and SLR.
19. En Cas. 2 KIA.
20. Caused by. M60, SLR.
21. Own cas. 1 KIA, 2 WIA.
22. Caused by. Hand grenade.
23. Approx ammo expenditure. 200 M60, 100 M16, 40 SLR.
24. Docus/wpons captured. (as stated 15 Jun report)
- 25-29. Omitted.

/30.

30. OC's Comments. The platoon was unable to move to a new position after the first contact as

- a. The bodies would not have been searched (a search by ni with houses so close was out of the question).
- b. The problem of mov within the town at night. This was our first night in the area and we had little detailed knowledge of danger areas.

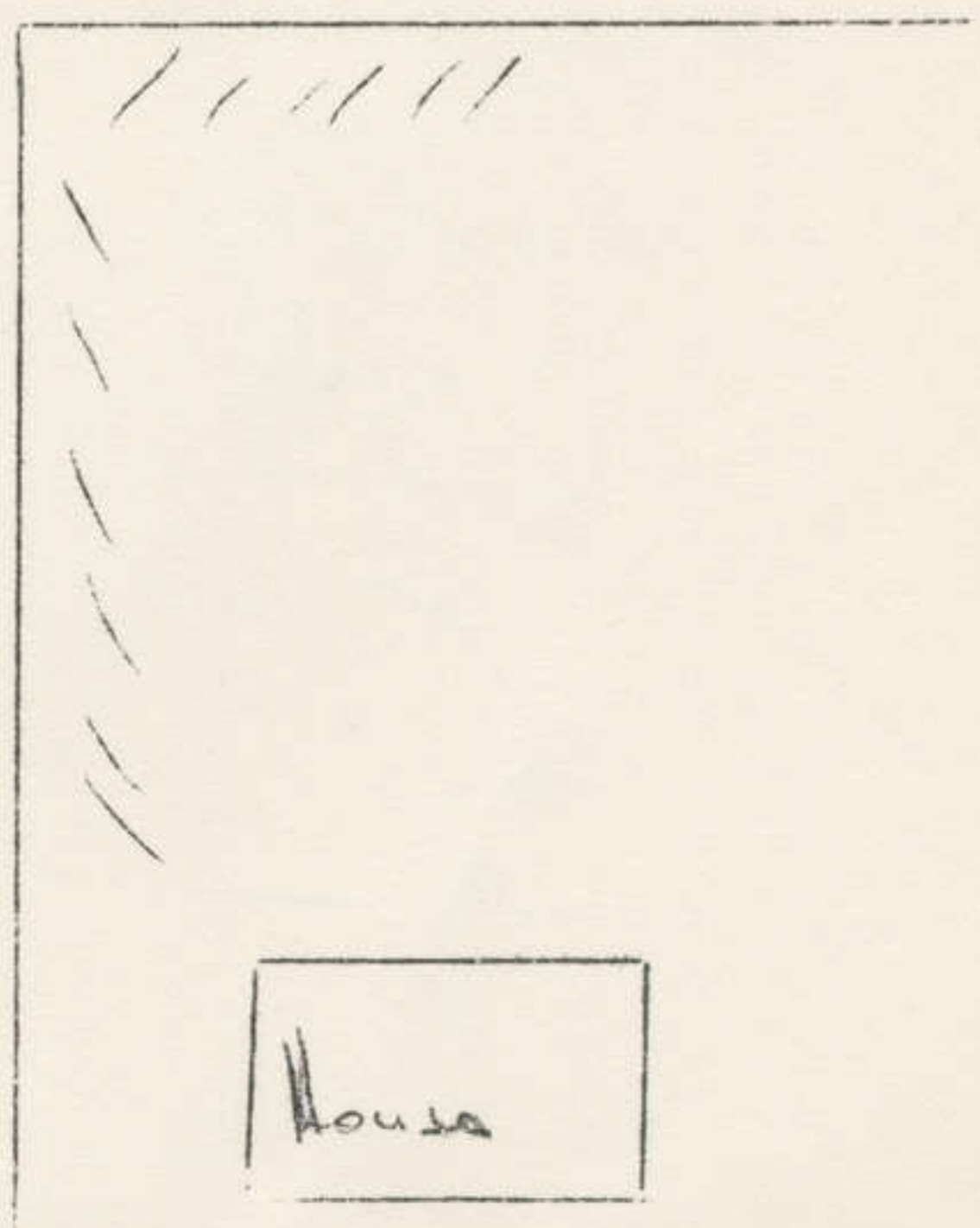
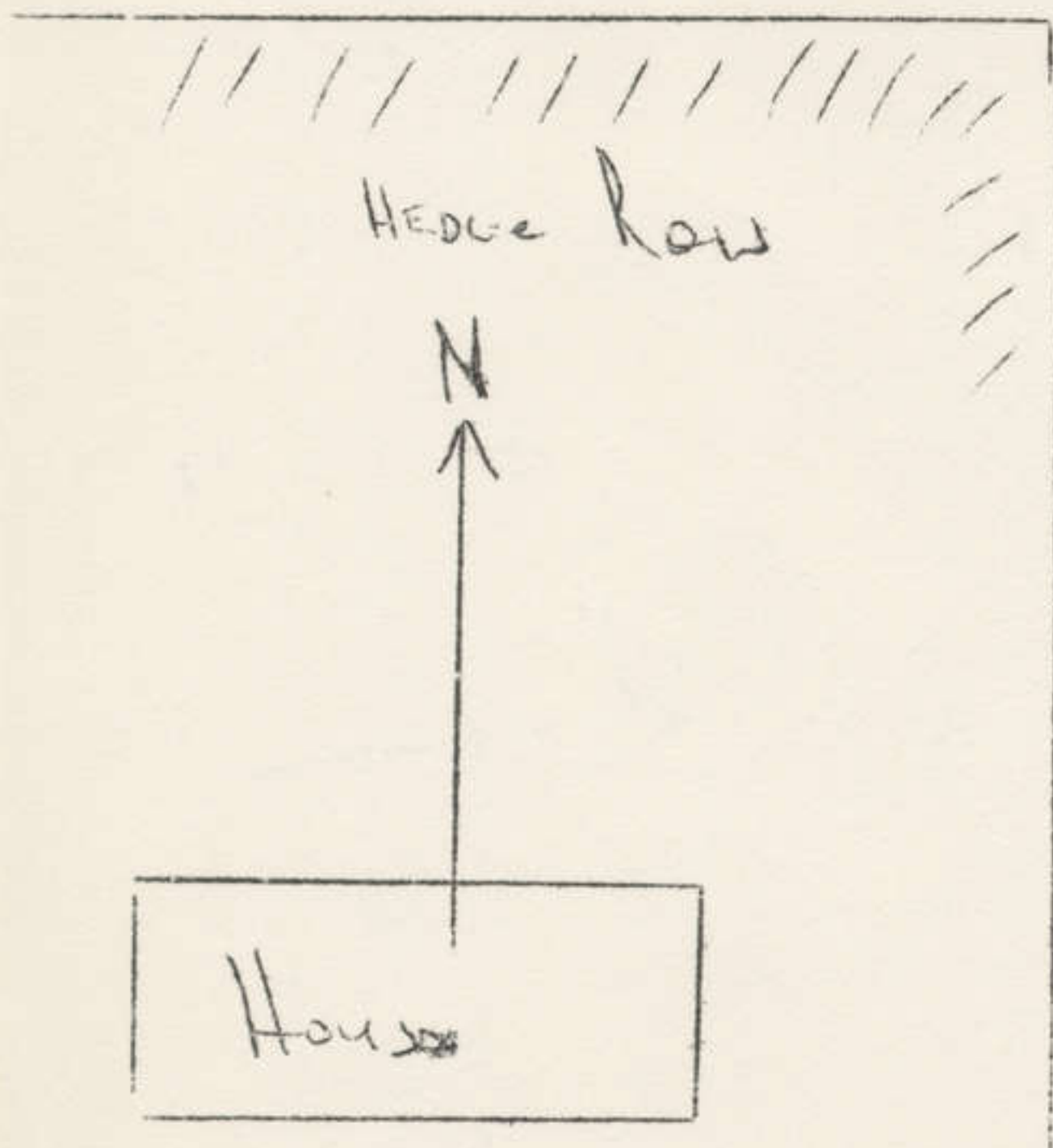
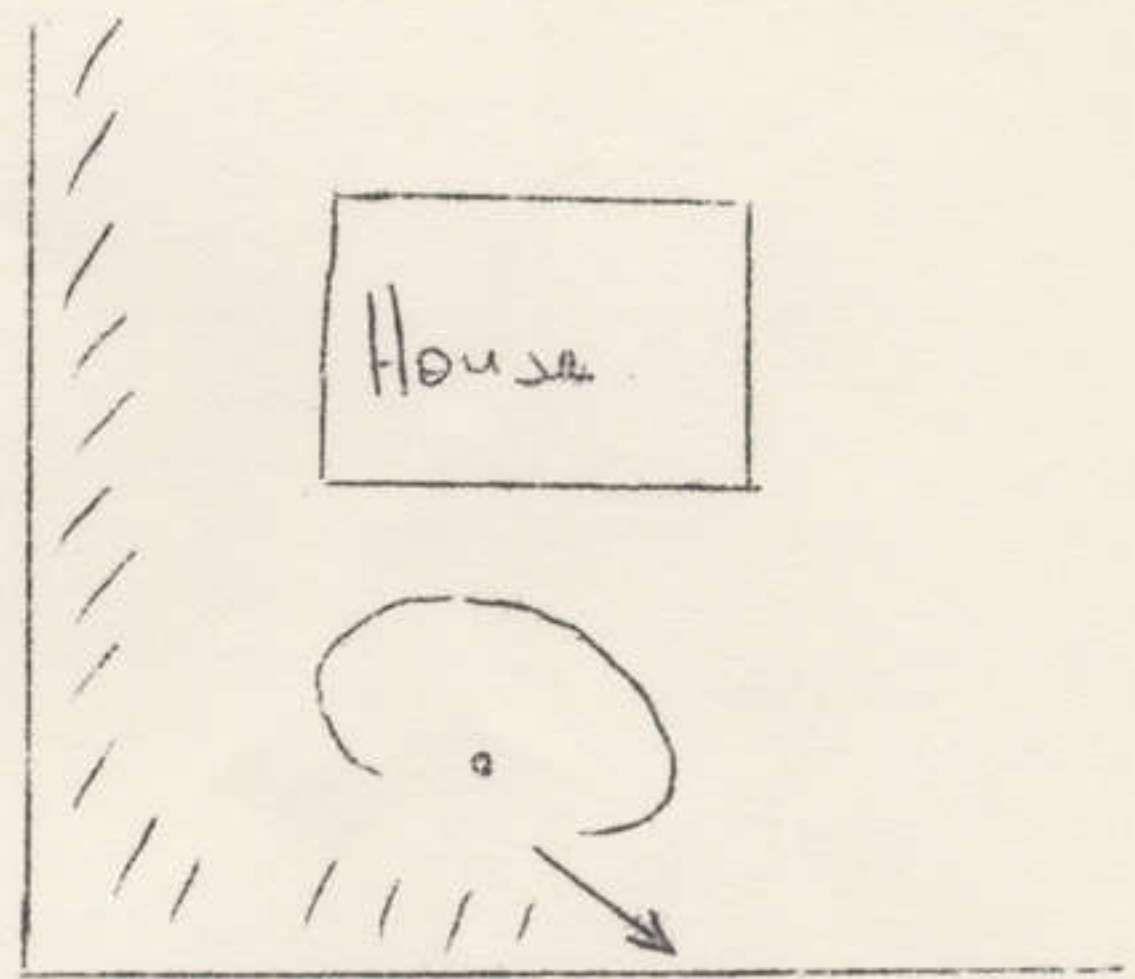
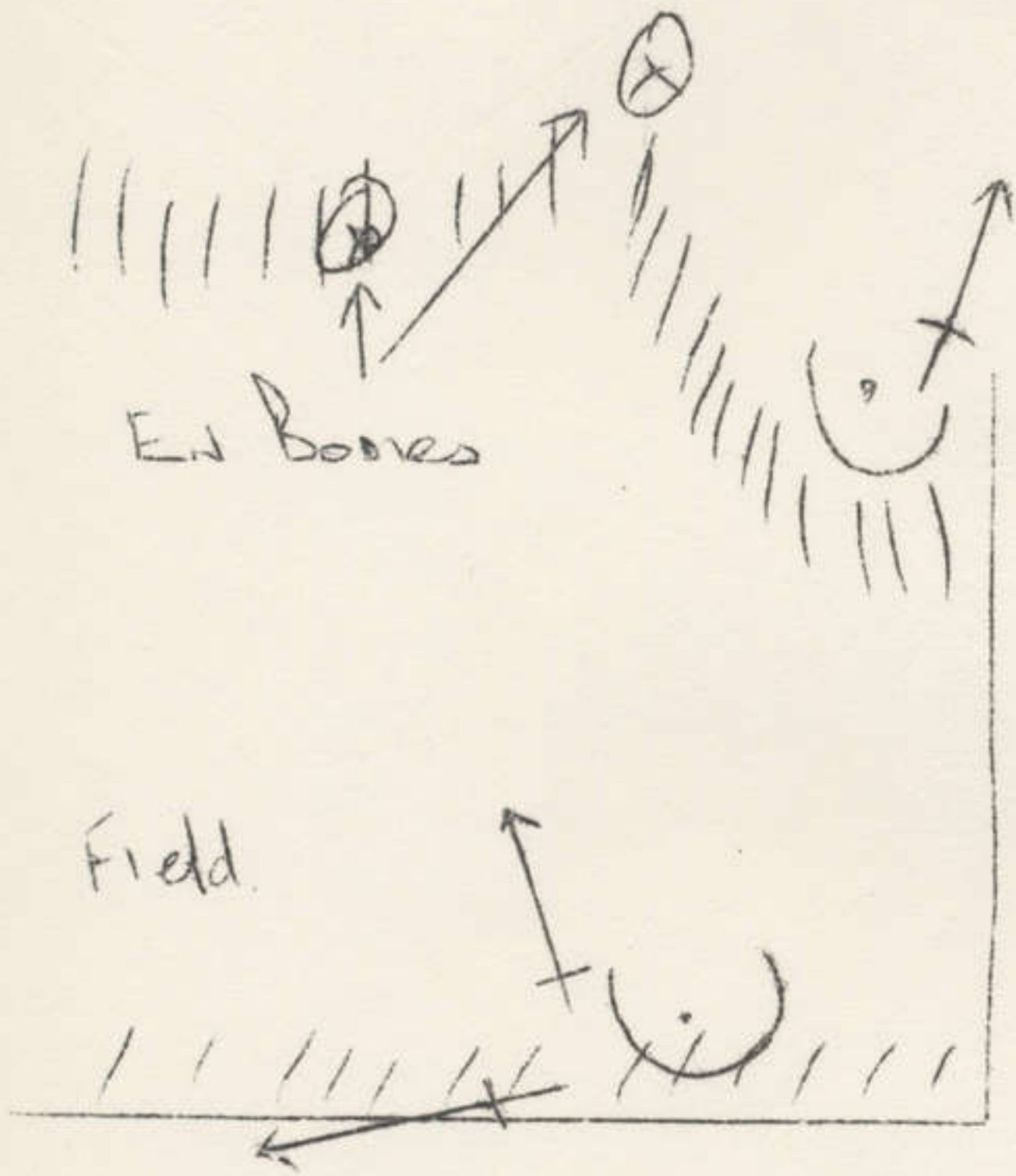
B. K. London

(B. K. London)
Sgt
10 Pl D Coy 5 RAR

M. P. Blake

(M. P. Blake)
Maj
OC D Coy 5 RAR

ANNEX A TO
AFTER ACTION REPORT
SGT BK LONDON
CONTACT 160315 JUN 69



CONFIDENTIAL

B Coy
5 RAR
AP AN PHU

Jul 69

CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT

1. Op ESSO
2. 1200424 Lt G J Dunlop
3. 4 Pl B Coy 5 RAR
4. Strength 20
5. 182030H Jun 69 Duration 1 second
6. Loc 413584
7. Ambush
8. a. The position had just been occupied, and claymores armed; when the sec comd of 2 sec reported he had sighted a light mov from E to W towards his position.
I checked the time and decided to engage the light.
c. When the light was approx 5 metres away from the claymores-two were fired.
d. A check of the contact area revealed 1 suspect en KIA.
e. The claymores were replaced.
9. Terrain open salt pans visibility 100 metres
10. En first sighted 250 metres away, torch.
11. En first sighted by 2 sec 2ic and MG no 1.
12. Soldiers were on sentry duty.
13. Noticed because of the light the en was carrying.
14. Strength 1 suspect local.
15. Claymores fired first range 5 metres.
16. Two claymores.
17. En reaction N/A
18. N/A
19. 1 VC KIA.
20. Caused by claymores.
21. Own CAS Nil
22. N/A
23. Two claymores expended.

...../24. bas

ANNEXE A TO AFTER-
ACTION REPORT DATED
18 JUNE 1969

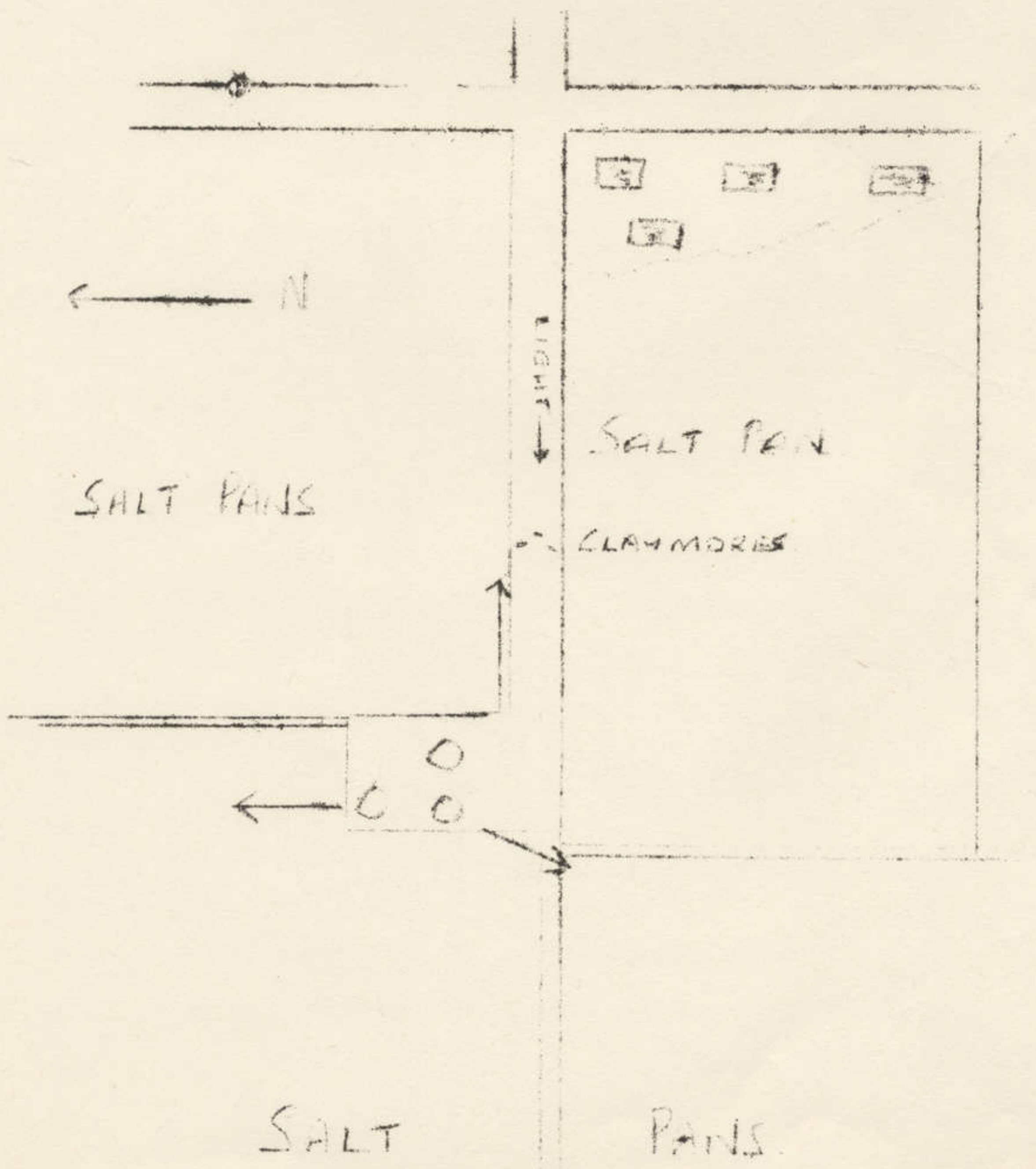
- 24. 1 large basket
- 25. Lessons learnt Nil.
- 26. N/A
- 27. N/A
- 28. N/A
- 29. Two claymores
- 30. Nil.

Dunlop

(G J Dunlop)
Lt
Pl Comd 4 Pl

Harring

(R E Harring)
Maj
OC B Coy 5 RAR



CONFIDENTIAL

B Coy
5 RAR
AP AN PHU

Jul 69

CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT

1. Op ESSO
2. 1200424 Lt G J Dunlop
3. 4 Pl B Coy 5 RAR
4. Strength 20
5. 190357 H Jun 69 duration 1 hr 30 mins
6. Loc 413584
7. Ambush
8.
 - a. At 0315 hrs lights were reported to me moving from W to E about 1000 metres to the SW.
 - b. At 0357 hrs the lights were approx 400 metres to the south and mov to the east.
 - c. Opened fire with 2 M60 3 M16 2 M79
 - d. Illumination was fired by 155 MM and 81 MM
 - e. 105 MM HE was fired to the SW as cut off.
 - f. After 5 mins cease fire was given and the two fwd sections engaged individual targets as they were illuminated.
 - g. After 15 mins only, 1 rfn was employed to fire over the heads of the party as I suspected they were civi.
 - h. A search of the area in the morning revealed some oddments of clothing.
9. Terrian was salt pans visibility up to 100 metres.
10. En first sighted at a 1000 metres.
11. En first seen by 2IC of 2 sec.
12. Sec 2IC was on piquet.
13. En noticed because of lights they were carring.
14. Strength 10 to 15.
15. We fired first.
16. Section wpn fired. M60 M16 M79 SLR
17. En reaction run.
18. N/A

...../En cas

19. En Cas 4 WIA
20. Caused by M79.
21. Own cas Nil
22. N/A
23. Ammo expended link 300 M16 200 M79 36
24. Nil
25. Nil
26. N/A
27. N/A
28. N/A
29. SA (as above) plus 105 MM HE 200,, 155 MM Illum 20 81MM30
30. The Pl action was carefully controled and En engaged at the best time and range possible, some M60 stoppeges indicate greater care required in such areas,

G J Dunlop

(G J Dunlop)
Lt
Pl Comd 4 Pl

R E Harring

(R E Harring)
Maj
OC B Coy 5 RAR